

IN THE 54th JUDICIAL DISTRICT COURT
OF MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

Ex Parte DAVID WAYNE SPENCE,
Applicant

Trial Ct. No. 83-559-CX

*Carla
Chidlers*

Supplement to Petition for Post-Conviction
Writ of Habeas Corpus, or, in the Alternative only,
First Amended Petition for Post-Conviction Writ of Habeas Corpus

COMES NOW David Wayne Spence, Applicant in the above-styled cause, and files this Supplement to his Petition for Post-Conviction Writ of Habeas Corpus. Mr. Spence filed his original Petition in this Court on October 16, 1991. That Petition noted that Mr. Spence was unable to plead certain facts with specificity because the prosecution continues to conceal them; it further noted that constraints on counsel's ability to investigate the case (including particularly insufficient time and funds) prevented the full presentation of Mr. Spence's claims for relief. Despite these facts, this Court quickly rubberstamped "findings and conclusions" prepared by the District Attorney's office, denying Mr. Spence a full and fair opportunity to support his allegations concerning the unconstitutionality of the proceedings that led to his conviction and sentence.

Mr. Spence files this pleading to supplement his allegations of fact in support of his claims for relief from his capital murder conviction and death sentence, and to apprise this Court of additional claims for relief which have arisen through investigation. Like his Petition itself, this pleading cannot

Supplement to his Petition for Post-Conviction Writ of Habeas Corpus to bring newly discovered facts to this Court's attention, and to assert the additional legal bases for relief which other newly discovered facts support. Mr. Spence again urges that this Court stay his execution, order full discovery, and conduct an evidentiary hearing to permit the plenary development of his claims for relief to which fairness and law entitle him.

ADDITIONAL FACTS IN SUPPORT OF CLAIMS FOR RELIEF

THE PROSECUTION CONCEALED MATERIAL EXCULPATORY AND MITIGATING EVIDENCE.

Listed below are various documents contained in the portions of the State's file that are attached to the appellate records in the Court of Criminal Appeals in Mr. Spence's two capital cases.¹ The versions of the State's file attached in the two cases differ substantially. Furthermore, neither State file is complete.

All of the documents listed below contain significant exculpatory information that was not disclosed to defense counsel in either case, in violation of Mr. Spence's fundamental constitutional rights. Because undersigned counsel has not had access to the entire State's file, the below list is not complete. As argued fully in the attached Motion for Discovery, complete discovery is necessary to permit Mr. Spence a fair

¹ Citations to the relevant portions of the State's file in the record in the Court of Criminal Appeals in Mr. Spence's McLennan County case are by volume number -- and the State's file is attached to this Supplement as Appendix B in the trial courts in McLennan and Brazos counties. The relevant portion of the State's file in the record in the Court of Criminal Appeals in Mr. Spence's Brazos County case is attached in all courts as Appendix A.

opportunity to further substantiate the significant violations of his constitutional rights outlined in his original petition and supported below.

Volume I

1. Undated excerpt from police interview with Christy Hollingsworth.
2. Summary of police visit to Deis/Kelley residence on 7/20/82.
3. Summary of interview with Gayle Kelley on 7/20/82.
4. Interview with Gayle Kelley dated 9/12/82.
5. Interview with Gayle Kelley dated 9/13/82.

Volume III

6. Richard Franks' answers to polygraph exam given on 7/23/82.
7. Supplementary Offense Report dated 7/28/82 regarding Richard Franks' polygraph.
8. Typed statement by Richard Franks dated 7/23/82.
9. Waco P.D. report dated 7/18/82 regarding conversation with Ronald Wayne Robinson.
10. Waco P.D. report dated 7/26/82 of interview with Ronald Robinson.

Volume IV

11. Report by Biles dated 7/16/82 regarding Nathan Butler.
12. Report by Salinas dated 7/18/82.
13. Report by Nicoletti dated 7/20/82.
14. Report by Holstein dated 7/27/82.
15. Report by Salinas dated 7/20/82.
16. Report by Salinas dated 7/22/82.
17. Report by Nicoletti dated 7/23/82.
18. Report by Holstein dated 7/23/82.
19. Report by Salinas dated 7/26/82.

20. Report by Nicoletti dated 7/27/82.
21. Report by Lyon dated 7/27/82.
22. Report by Salinas dated 7/28/82.
23. Report by Holstein dated 7/28/82.
24. Report by Nicoletti dated 7/29/82.
25. Report by Salinas dated 7/29/82.
26. Report by King dated 7/31/82.
27. Report by Salinas dated 8/3/82.
28. Report by Salinas dated 8/5/82.
29. Report by Holstein dated 8/6/82.
30. Report by Salinas dated 8/20/82.
31. Report by Salinas dated 8/31/82.
32. Report by Holstein dated 8/31/82.
33. Report by Simons dated 9/14/82.
34. Report by Baier dated 9/19/82.
35. Report by Salinas dated 11/1/82.
36. Report by Porterfield dated 7/16/82.
37. Report by Salinas dated 7/17/82.
38. Report by Horton dated 7/21/82.
39. Report by Salinas dated 11/30/82.

Volume V

40. Police incident report dated 7/31/82 regarding stolen car complaint by Clifford Oliver.
41. Waco P.D. arrest card for Clifford Oliver.
42. Statement of Clifford Oliver dated 2/8/83.
43. Statement of Christine Juhl dated 7/5/83.

44. Excerpts from police report dated 9/19/82 from interview with Robert Brem.

Appendix A

45. Summary of interview with stepmother of Robert Coleman dated 2/11/83.
46. Note by Ned Butler regarding conversation between Garcia and Gilbert Melendez.
47. Notes from interview of David Puryear on 8/3/83.
48. Police summary of info. regarding Kenneth Franks.
49. Statement by Gloria Montgomery dated 5/21/83.
50. Police summary of information regarding Jill Montgomery.

THE PROSECUTION CUT "DEALS" WITH MANY OF ITS WITNESSES IN RETURN FOR THEIR TESTIMONY AGAINST MR. SPENCE, AND THEN DENIED THE EXISTENCE OF ANY SUCH AGREEMENTS.²

Prosecution jailhouse "snitch" witness Jesse H. Ivy testified in return for privileged treatment in jail, for leniency in a different case, for promises of placement in the Federal Witness Protection program, for favorable recommendations to the Board of Pardons and Paroles, and for a payment from District Attorney Vic Feazell of seven hundred dollars. While a prisoner at the McLennan County jail, Ivy enjoyed the privilege of keeping alcohol and marijuana in his cell. When guards challenged him, Deputy Truman Simons intervened to protect Ivy's privileges, instructing guards to leave Ivy alone. Ivy was also allowed to have contact visits with his wife in which they were permitted to engage in sexual relations. District Attorney Vic Feazell intervened in another case which Ivy had pending in Bexar

² See Petition at 15 et seq.

County, and through Feazell's intervention Ivy did not have to serve additional time on that case. Feazell disguised his seven hundred dollar payment to Ivy as payment for a ring that Ivy had crafted in a jewelry shop on the Eastham Unit of T.D.C. Feazell wrote letters and made telephone calls to the Board of Pardons and Paroles to secure favorable consideration for Ivy's parole.

Witness Kevin Mikel was permitted numerous favors in exchange for his help. Mikel received "free world" food, cigarettes, use of a telephone, and other unusual privileges. Like Ivy, Mikel was allowed numerous unsupervised visits with his wife in the D.A.'s office (including its library). Deputy Simons dutifully left Mikel and his wife alone for up to two hours on those occasions so that they could have sex, often on a black leather couch in one of the offices.

Mikel also testified in exchange for promises of favorable treatment and future leniency. Simons told Mikel many times that he would help Mikel get "shock probation" in exchange for his testimony. After Mikel testified, he was released on parole, but was later re-arrested. When Mikel was arrested, he called in Simons' promise; he telephoned Simons and Simons agreed to help. Mikel was permitted to serve his new time concurrently with his parole violation.

David Snelson also testified in return for privileges and promises of leniency. Snelson, like the other "snitches" in Simons' stable, received "free world" food, cigarettes, unlimited use of a telephone, and was allowed to watch a color television.

Prosecutor Ned Butler promised to make telephone calls on Snelson's behalf, with respect to other cases against Snelson, in return for his testimony at Mr. Spence's trial.

Other prisoners who cooperated with Simons, Feazell, and Butler were all treated similarly. They too received special phone privileges, unlimited cigarettes, "free world" food, and television at night. All of those who cooperated, including Charles Sypho, also received special contact visits with women.

Randy Joe White, another prisoner courted by Simons, was originally the subject of crude threats and even physical blows from prosecutor Ned Butler, as he demanded that White join their crusade to convict David Spence. Butler also specifically threatened to endanger White by sending him back to T.D.C. and concurrently spreading the deadly rumor in T.D.C. that White had already decided to "snitch" in the case. Later, after White began to "cooperate" by feeding information back to Simons and Butler which he had received from other inmates (who, in turn, had received it from Simons and Butler), White received numerous -- at one point, almost daily -- furloughs outside the jail to visit his ailing father. In addition, Simons provided White opportunities to "fool around" with a female friend while Simons, ever vigilant, watched television or snoozed on a sofa. White also received unsupervised visits with his sister-in-law and her children in the D.A.'s office, and was allowed to keep the copious "free world" food she brought him. White was also allowed to possess and use alcohol and drugs while in the jail,

despite the fact that the jailers, including particularly Truman Simons, were aware of this infraction. On one occasion, White was selected by other inmates to demand that the group be returned to T.D.C., on the grounds that the food served in the McLennan County Jail was too bad to bear. No less than Sheriff Jack Harwell himself regretfully informed White that the jail could not prepare special meals for the "snitches," because no one could know that they had been getting such special treatment. The testimony of David Puryear, another jailhouse "snitch" witness against Spence, was elicited by promises of monetary payment and a promise to cut short his time in custody.

The favorable treatment of "snitch" witnesses in Mr. Spence's case is corroborated by similar favorable treatment extended by Truman Simons to "snitch" witnesses in other cases. For example, in the investigation of the murder of Juanita White (David Spence's mother), Simons employed an inmate named Don Davis as an agent of the State to question Simons' chosen "suspect," Calvin Washington, about the murder. Later, again at Simons' instigation, the pending charges against Davis were dismissed and Davis was allowed to go free despite the fact that he had been held in jail on a "blue warrant," or a parole violation warrant, in addition to the charges on which he had been arrested. The prisoner log notation that Davis had been held on such a warrant, however, had been whited out -- by Truman Simons. A significant number of other witnesses in that case uniformly attest that Simons offered "deals" to prospective

jailhouse witnesses in order to secure their cooperation, and that this was his usual practice in assembling a case.

THE PROSECUTION FABRICATED EVIDENCE AND KNOWINGLY PRESENTED FALSE TESTIMONY.³

David Snelson's testimony at trial regarding a conversation he supposedly overheard in the Eastham Unit, in which Spence allegedly described his role in the Lake Waco murders to Jesse Ivy, was false. Mr. Spence never told Snelson any information about the Lake Waco Murders, and never told Snelson that he was involved in the crime in any way. Agents of the State knew that Snelson's testimony was false. Snelson was asked on one occasion by Frank Amorella to help Amorella make up some information about the Lake Waco murders which Amorella could then feed to the authorities, because they had told Amorella he would get a break on his own case if he testified against David Spence. Prosecutor Ned Butler later complained to Snelson that Amorella was too unreliable to use on the stand, because he couldn't keep the story straight.

The testimony of Kevin Mikel likewise was false. Truman Simons had urged Mikel to provide information about David Spence, and to say that Spence had told Mikel that he was involved in the Lake Waco murders. Many times Simons fed Mikel specific pieces of factual information about the crime, and then later asked Mikel to relate the information back to him. Thus were "Mikel's" statements, chock-full of inculpatory details, manufactured by

³ See Petition at 17 et seq.

the State. For example, Simons told Mikel that a bra had been used to tie the feet of one of the victims and that strips of towel had been used to bind their hands. Simons further informed Mikel that Spence had told Jill Montgomery that he was going to kill her as he cut her chest and that Spence had stuck objects inside the girls. Simons also showed Mikel numerous photographs of the crime scene so that he could absorb further details.

The State was also aware that the statement of Gilbert Melendez had been fabricated with the diligent assistance of Simons. On one occasion, Simons began an interrogation of Gilbert Melendez by telling him, "Gilbert, we're going to turn the recorder off now, and get our story straight, and then we'll turn the recorder back on." Even the other law enforcement officers in attendance were aghast at so blunt an admission of fabrication. The State was also aware that the "confessions" of Anthony Melendez were false. At least one prospective "snitch" witness, Randy White, was told by Simons and Ned Butler that Anthony Melendez would have to be "scared" into confessing, by making clear to Melendez that the prosecution was manufacturing sufficient evidence to convict him of capital murder if he chose to risk a trial to prove his innocence. In fact, of course, Anthony Melendez had made no such inculpatory statements.

The testimony of David E. Puryear was false. David Spence never told Puryear any of the things he attributed to Spence; instead, the information came from other inmates (who got it from Simons and Butler), and from Simons and Butler themselves. In

addition, Puryear's testimony concerning the decorated "bandana" which he claimed at trial that Spence had asked him to draw, was false. Spence never asked Puryear to draw the particular design on the bandana; instead, Puryear drew the design and then simply offered the bandana to the unsuspecting Spence as a gift.

The testimony of Jesse H. Ivy was false. David Spence never told Ivy any of the inculpatory facts to which Ivy testified at trial. Ivy received from Truman Simons and Ned Butler the information from which he crafted his testimony. In addition, Ivy served as a conduit for information from Simons and Butler to the other "snitch" inmates, supplying them with details which they could then inset into their "own" statements. Truman Simons and Ned Butler thus knew both that Ivy's testimony was false, and that other inmates' testimony was false. Butler also suggested to Ivy that teeth marks were "just like fingerprints," so that Ivy might specifically include that remark in his testimony.

This pattern -- knowingly manufacturing and presenting false testimony -- like that of cutting "deals" with snitch witnesses in return for their testimony, is a recurring one in McLennan County, at least when Truman Simons and Vic Feazell have been involved. Evidence of other, identical acts by precisely the same parties during the investigation of the Juanita White murder confirms this surmise. Even a Waco police officer became convinced, based on the interviews at which she had been present, and conversations she had had with Simons' proposed jailhouse witnesses, that Simons' "investigation" in that case included

numerous promises to jailhouse inmates and the outright fabrication of evidence against the unlucky "suspects," Calvin Washington and Joe Sidney Williams. This officer, accompanied by the Police Department's legal advisor, met with assistant prosecutor Shabazz to warn him against using such testimony to convict Washington and Williams. Shabazz replied that he was well aware that the testimony of some of the prosecution's proposed witnesses in that case was false. Shabazz expressed no concern that the witnesses' testimony would be false, and asserted that the State would knowingly present this fabricated evidence in any event.

This officer's own subsequent investigation strongly indicated that Simons routinely supplied information to jail inmates in order to help them fabricate apparently authentic statements. The officer obtained statements from a significant number of the witnesses in that case, which uniformly attested that Simons had offered "deals" to prospective jailhouse snitches in order to secure their cooperation, and then created himself the statements which later formed the basis of their testimony in court. These facts strongly corroborate the pattern of pervasive misconduct evidenced by the actions of the prosecution in Mr. Spence's case.

The testimony of medical examiner Dr. M.F.G. Gilliland also contained a critical falsehood, which the prosecution knew to be false. Gilliland testified that the possibility that wounds on the victims' bodies might have been inflicted by biting was first

suggested to her in January, 1984, by prosecutor Ned Butler. In fact, however, only a few days after Gilliland performed the autopsies on the deceased (that is, almost a year and a half earlier than she admitted at trial), a Waco police officer had queried her directly whether precisely the same wound later identified as a "bite mark" might have been inflicted by biting. Gilliland told this officer in no uncertain terms that the mark in question had "definitely not" been made by biting.

THE ADMISSION OF THE TESTIMONY OF FORENSIC ODONTOLOGIST DR. HOMER CAMPBELL VIOLATED MR. SPENCE'S RIGHTS UNDER FEDERAL AND STATE LAW.⁴

On February 14, 1982, the body of a white female was found near a highway outside Flagstaff, Arizona. Although the investigators trying to identify her had a possible match with a woman who had gone missing, they needed expert help. Lt. Judd of the Flagstaff Sheriff's Office had met Homer Campbell at a homicide training class, and contacted him to see whether an accurate identification could be made using X-Rays and dental charts, despite the absence of a "known" chart for comparison. Campbell obligingly examined the body, and confidently asserted that he had made a positive identification. The Sheriff's Office had no reason to disbelieve the renowned forensic odontologist, and so buried the woman as "Melody Cutlip." Melody Cutlip -- the real, live Melody Cutlip -- subsequently turned up tan and healthy in Florida. The McLennan County District Attorney's office knew about this gross blunder of Campbell's, and failed to

⁴ See Petition at 20 et seq.

disclose it to the defense (and, of course, likewise concealed it from the jury on whose determination of Campbell's credibility Mr. Spence's fate largely hung).

THE PROSECUTORS ENGAGED IN REPEATED AND CONTINUING MISCONDUCT IN VIOLATION OF MR. SPENCE'S RIGHTS.⁵

Mr. Spence re-alleges, with respect to this claim for relief, all the facts recited above, and incorporates them here by reference. In addition, the prosecution had no basis in fact for the scurrilous accusations it used to force potential defense witness Catherine Breiten off the witness stand. The accusations were false and the prosecutors knew it.

ADDITIONAL CLAIMS

IF DEFENSE COUNSEL WERE NOT PROHIBITED FROM INVESTIGATING, DEVELOPING, AND PRESENTING RELEVANT MITIGATING EVIDENCE IN SUPPORT OF A LIFE SENTENCE AS ALLEGED IN MR. SPENCE'S PETITION OF OCTOBER 16, 1991, THEN, ALTERNATIVELY, DEFENSE COUNSEL RENDERED INEFFECTIVE ASSISTANCE TO MR. SPENCE BY FAILING TO PRESENT SUCH EVIDENCE.

As alleged in his Petition of October 16, 1991, and reasserted here by reference, defense counsel for Mr. Spence were constrained from investigating, developing, and presenting relevant mitigating evidence in support of a life sentence by a reasonable interpretation of the Texas sentencing statute.⁶ If, however, this Court concludes that the Texas sentencing statute did not constrain counsel from presenting such evidence, then Mr. Spence alleges, in the alternative, that counsel rendered

⁵ See Petition at 80 et seq.

⁶ See Petition at 90 et seq.

ineffective assistance by failing to present the substantial mitigating evidence available on Mr. Spence's behalf, as there was no reasonable strategic or other acceptable reason to fail to do so. Strickland v. Washington, 466 U.S. 668 (1984).

A competent presentation of Mr. Spence's social history would have revealed to the jury the mitigating evidence discussed in Mr. Spence's original Petition. Such evidence would have included facts about Mr. Spence's mental and emotional state, his difficult childhood, his drug abuse and severe alcoholism, his turbulent marriage and romantic relationships, and other mitigating facts that were not presented to the jury which sentenced Mr. Spence to death.

The failure of Mr. Spence's trial attorneys to present this mitigating evidence, if not forced upon them by the Texas statute, deprived him of the right to effective assistance of counsel. Counsel's failure to present such evidence in that situation would fall outside the wide range of professionally competent representation. Further, because there is a reasonable probability that, had the evidence been presented under a constitutional sentencing statute, Mr. Spence would not have been sentenced to death, he was denied effective assistance of counsel in violation of his rights under the Sixth Amendment of the United States Constitution. Strickland v. Washington, 466 U.S. 668 (1984). Also, and more particularly, Mr. Spence was denied his rights to effective assistance of counsel as protected by Article I, Section 10 of the Texas Constitution. Ex Parte

Walker, 777 S.W.2d 427 (1989) (Texas punishment phase standard is not Strickland, but the totality of the representation test annunciated in Ex Parte Cruz, 739 S.W.2d 53 (Tex. Crim. App. 1987); and Ex Parte Duffy, 607 S.W.2d 507 (Tex. Crim. App. 1980)). Because of this denial, Mr. Spence's conviction and sentence must be reversed.

CONCLUSION


and PRAYER FOR RELIEF

Wherefore Applicant, David Wayne Spence, hereby respectfully prays that this Honorable Court

1. Stay his execution, presently scheduled for December 19, 1991, pending a full and fair disposition of this Petition;
2. Vacate his unlawfully obtained conviction;
3. Vacate his unlawfully obtained sentence of death;
4. Issue a Writ of Habeas Corpus ordering that Mr. Spence be relieved from the illegal restraint of his liberty, such restraint being founded upon an unlawful and unconstitutional conviction and sentence;
5. Grant Mr. Spence a full and fair evidentiary hearing on all claims raised herein and on all affirmative defenses alleged by the prosecution in its response;
6. Grant Mr. Spence full discovery pending said evidentiary hearing, such discovery to include but not be limited to the contents of the District Attorney's files in this case and the right to take depositions

- and to subpoena witnesses and documents necessary to the resolution of the claims raised herein;
7. Allow Mr. Spence a constitutionally sufficient period of time within which to file such further amendments to this Petition as might be necessary to bring all proper matters before this Court and avoid unnecessary piecemeal litigation of his challenges to the legality of his conviction and sentence;
 8. Appoint undersigned counsel to represent Mr. Spence and grant counsel appropriate compensation for out-of-pocket expenses, including the expense of hiring such expert witnesses as will be necessary to the full and fair development and presentation of Mr. Spence's claims;
 9. Grant such other relief as law and justice require.

Respectfully submitted,


Robert C. Owen
Texas Bar No. 15371950

Eden E. Harrington
Texas Bar No. 09048000
Raoul D. Schonemann
District of Columbia
Bar No. 421222

Texas Resource Center
1206 San Antonio St.
Austin, Texas 78701
512/320-8300

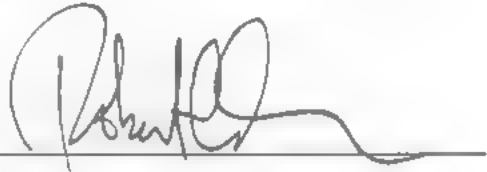
Attorneys for
David Wayne Spence

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

This is to certify that a true and correct copy of the foregoing SUPPLEMENT TO PETITION FOR POST-CONVICTION WRIT OF HABEAS CORPUS, OR, IN THE ALTERNATIVE ONLY, FIRST AMENDED PETITION FOR POST-CONVICTION WRIT OF HABEAS CORPUS has been served on counsel for the prosecution by placing same into the U.S. Mail, first-class postage prepaid, addressed to

John W. Segrest
Criminal District Atty.
302 Courthouse Annex
Waco, Texas 76701
817/757-5084

this 27th day of November, 1991.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "John W. Segrest", is written over a horizontal line.

APPENDIX A

Copied from the Holdings of Texas State Archives

SUMMARY:

DAVID SPENCE came to the attention of Detective Ramon Salinas when he was arrested on 9-09-82, for Case#82-09-33876, which was an aggravated sexual abuse. SPENCE allegedly stabbed a young male, while another committed sexual abuse.

SPENCE was a friend of MUMEER MOHAMMAD DEEB and his girlfriend and common-law wife, CHRISTINE JUHL, worked for MUMEER MOHAMMAD DEEB at the Rainbo Drive Inn.

SPENCE was interviewed by Sgt. Truman Simmons, Sgt. Dennis Baier and Detective Ramon Salinas. SPENCE denies being involved in the murders or knowing anything about the murders.

There was no psychological profile done on SPENCE by the T.D.C. Staff.

2-10-83: Detective George Markham asked if ROBERT COLEMAN had been brought into investigation. It was found that ROBERT COLEMAN & DAVID SPENCE are friends, in reference to information on page #169 of offense report, where the two double dated with Faye Pearson & Lisa Kader. The two were also involved in an aggravated sexual abuse case in 83-09-33876.

2-11-83 The step-mother of ROBERT COLEMAN was contacted and she said that Robert Coleman and someother people went looking for Ken Franks the night he disappeared. The reason she gave was that Ken Franks owed Robert Coleman some money or had done him wrong on a dope deal.

Her name is Mrs. Arthur Coleman, 1522 Mitchell, 752-1512.

NED C. BUTLER
Assistant District Attorney

- "Wednesday" -



Waco

Call - Ray -
- [scribble] -
- [scribble] -

Robert Cruz Garcia
1/11 5-9-44
[scribble] [scribble] [scribble]

GM. Told Robert did not know anything.
But was going to make up a story to get
out of school store case.

NOT COPY AVAILABLE

302 Courthouse Annex • Waco, Texas 76701 • (817) 756-7171 Ext. 350

Puycosa, David Elan

Draw picture of "The Texas Outlaw" for David Spence
on a piece of cloth. - shows Blind girl's Bureau
and light color - and pistol -

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

8-2-83: Called ^{Trent} SA ~~Woods~~ (409) 295-6371 as to location of Payson in DC

TDC# 354495

hill top unit garsville: (817) 865-8901

whole building so will it $\neq 36 \neq HOB$

8.3.93: Sycamore Unit - with me 10.25 am

6-2-82 - 4-12-83

Net Drain Space @ maximum water level

not found = G Melinda - Leslie Melinda - uncle lived next door

- 499 sexual abuse

said suspect of : witnesses - no deny involvement

DS - said G.M. confessed in offense - took police

forget about picture recognised picture after saw it
said -

did not ask to put anything on

Parapet put girin te scart - put gun -

Only thing DS used to put on scarf - was "Texas Outlaw"

JD Miller - collected in Texas cotton

Roset Garcia " " " "

- SD miles - gray w/ a tan line - muscular blond hair -
absent to down spines during ^{Feb} March - April -

- would change: one minute nice, next upset -
 they appeared to be talking about Springfield killings

FRANKS, KENNETH LAMAR
White Male - 5'10" - 135 lbs.
DOB:2-16-64 - Died:7-13-82
POB: Shrevport, Louisiana
LKA: 2804 Savanah Court
Waco, Texas

Buried: Elwood Cemetery
Bowie, Texas

TDL #
SS #

RESIDENCES:

2804 Savannah Court April '82 - July '82

1111 Herring August 3, 1980 - April '82

House: Fondren Reception Center August 8-30-80
Harry Merideth Home Unit September 23, 1980

524 Circle Way, Lake Jackson, Texas (Mother)

Buckner's Children Home January '78 - June '79

EDUCATION:

1979-1980 W.I.S.D.

1980-1981 Waco High School

Grades: Cs, Ds & Fs

1976-1977 Brazosport Independent School System

MILITARY: None

HOBBIES:

Watch Sports on Television

Golf

Motorcycle riding

Water Skiing

MUSIC: Rock

SUMMARY FROM FILES OF METHODIST HOME:

INTAKE SUMMARY: Date of Intake 8-21-80 Date of Admission 9-8-80

REASON FOR REFERRAL: Discipline problem with Mother.

FAMILY CONSTELLATION: Sandra Sadler (Mother) - Kenneth Franks - Curtis Franks

PERSONALITY PROFILE:

Kenneth is immature, dependent adolescent, who seems to be experiencing a mild depression, due to conflict-ridden nature of the relationship with the mother and sense of rejection. Kenneth is preoccupied with possibility of loss and abandonment. This is caused by the divorce of mother and father and his constantly moving around. He never had a significant parent for adult figure to imitate.

SCHOOL HISTORY:

Average grades were Cs, although he failed English and American History. He has been in Special Education Programs since the 3th. Grade. Verbal IQ 87 Performance, IQ 120 Full Scale IQ 102.

MEDICAL TREATMENT & PLACEMENT:

- 3-30-76: Evaluated by Brazosport Independent School District (placement for special education)
- 6-24-77 Diagnostic evaluation at University of Texas Medical Branch in Galveston. (Kenneth was found to have difficulties in learning and behavioral and emotional problems at home and school)
- 1-16-78: Buckner's Baptist Children Home in Dallas (Reason for placement)
- 6-01-79:
1. Conflicts between mother and son.
 2. Parents obtaining divorce.
 3. Need for self contained special education.

GUIDANCE CENTER RECORDS:

Date of Admission: 1-20-81

Date of Dismissal: 5-3-82

NUMBER OF VISITS: Three

THERAPIST: Vernon L. Sauter, A.C.S.W.

SUMMARY ON EVALUATION - 9-8-80 - 9-10-10:

Kenneth is fearful of interpersonal relationships with adults. Kenneth views the world as being threatening, cold and unresponsive. He has a lot of self doubts in his own abilities and also doubts that things will work out in his favor in the future. Kenneth is emotionally deprived.

Kenneth has major concerns with sexuality. He is preoccupied with his own maleness and at the same time is conflicted over appropriate male and female roles. This is due in part to his development level and also in part to his estranged relationship with his mother and his separation from his father.

INDIVIDUAL THERAPY: (Conducted by Vernon Santer)

- 4-02-82: Brought up breaking up with girlfriend Jill. Feels she used him.
- 4-06-82: Continues his concerns for the future. Would like to be on his own by next fall. Has a new girlfriend (Gayle) and is beginning to invest some energy into that relationship.
- 2-16-82: Kenneth's birthday (18yoa) not happy about it. He fantasizes of moving in with his father but when pressured doesn't feel father will allow.
- 1-05-82: Asked for permission to date Jill. Really nervous about it.
- 12-1-81: Ken indicated problems are related to girls (they cause him to break rules) and smoking.

FAMILY HISTORY:

Father: RICHARD LAMAR FRANKS
WM, DOB:7-29-37
2804 Savannah Court, Waco, Texas - 772-4820

Business: 2804 Savannah Court - 772-4820
Company: Southland Paint Company
Position: Account Manager
Years: 12

EDUCATION: 12th. Grade in Dallas, Texas

MILITARY: None

MARITAL STATUS: Married 6-28-63
Divorced 5-4-75

ROOMMATE: KENNETH KING
WM, DOB:11-17-47
Employed: Department of Human Resources - 756-4111
Years:

EDUCATION: Baylor University 19 - 19
Degree

Mother: SANDRA SADLER
WF, DOB:7-16-42
524 Circle Way, Lake Jackson, Texas '713-297-0288

Business: 5015 N. Highway, Richwood 713-265-4709
Company: Industrial Insulators
Position: Office Manager

MARITAL STATUS: Married Richard Franks 6-28-63
Divorced R. Franks 5-4-75

Married Byron Sadler 1978
Divorced B. Sadler 6-27-80

Byron Sadler: Contractor Industrial Insulators

Brother: Curtis Franks
WM, DOB:6-20-71
524 Circle Way, Lake Jackson, Texas

SUMMARY:

12-15-82: According to Sandra Sadler and the records at the Methodist Home the reason for she and Richard Franks getting divorced was because of Richard Franks' homosexual activity. This according to all parties caused a serious drift and constant confrontation between Kenneth & his mother.

Kenneth also had trouble accepting the living relationship with his step-father and step-sister. Kenneth could not live with his father because Richard Franks was always traveling.

Kenneth was unruly when first went to Methodist Home but later appeared to either conform to rules or hide his activity much better.

Several sources said Kenneth was close to his father but was a little disturbed when he found he was engaged in homosexual activity. Ken was believed to have later accepted his father.

The Methodist Home file indicate that Kenneth did have problems with his sexual identity and this was corroborated by two sources saying that Kenneth did have several homosexual experiences. Kenneth was also apparently very sexually active with females.

Kenneth was a heavy user of marihuana. Several sources said Kenneth would get high every chance he had. Kenneth was also said to be involved in selling baggies of marihuana as well as selling and giving away joints.

Kenneth overall ability in school work was poor. He apparently never made very good grades.

Kenneth did appear to be an outgoing person among his peers but resistive to adults or authority.

Gloria Montgomery as related to Dennis Blair
 Gill Montgomery is my sister-in-law. Gloria Montgomery I am married
 The police asked me rather or not I knew of Gill owning
 a knife I do remember conversation with Gill which was
 centered around a knife that she had the conversation
 about a knife was started while Gill and I was in the
 restroom. I was going through my purse getting out
 my make-up. I took a knife out of my purse and
 showed it to Gill and said something had happen
 that scared me so that's why I was carrying the knife
 in my purse. During the conversation Gill showed me
 a knife she had in her purse. The knife she had was just
 like the one I had only smaller. The knife was about 3 or
 2 inches long, woodgrain with gold ends.

After Gill's funeral the jewelry that was returned to Gill's
 mother was a single diamond ring, a high school ring and a
 gold necklace. I had remembered Gill wearing three rings the
 two described above and a gold ring. The last time I saw
 Gill wearing the ring was around March 82



The top part of the ring had some kind of a design below the diamond

Gloria Montgomery

Subscribed and sworn to before me, the undersigned authority,
 this the _____ day of _____, 19__.

Notary Public in and for McLennan

MONTGOMERY, JILL (NMI)
White Female, DOB:4-9-65
5'3" - 125 lbs.
Brown Hair - Brown Eyes

SS #454-47-8005
TDL #

LKA: 108 Dollar Court, Waxahachie, Texas

P.O.B.: Waxahachie, Ellis County

FAMILY HISTORY:

Father: Richard Jo (Rod) Montgomery
White Male, DOB:10-23-38
301 N. Rogers
Waxahachie, Texas 214-937-2665

SS #463-52-6047

EMPLOYED: Waxahachie Marble & Granite
Box 705, Waxahachie, Texas 214-937-3950

POSITIVE: Manager

MILITARY: None

MARTIAL STATUS: Married Nancy Bradford July '59
Divorced Sept. '78
Married Vanassa Russell Dec. '79

Step-Mother: Vanasa Russell Montgomery
White Female, DOB:9-19-54

SS #455-06-7767

Mother: Nancy Gail (Montgomery) Shaw
White Female, DOB:2-25-41
249 University Gardens, Waxahachie, Texas 214-936-0336

SS #460-60-4888

Employed: Placid Oil Company
1600 1st. National Bank Bldg., Dallas, Texas

POSITIVE: Secretary

MARTIAL STATUS: Married Richard Montgomery July '59
Divorced Sept. '78

Married Benney Shaw 1980
Divorced Benney Shaw 1981
Remarried B. Shaw 1982

Brother: Richard Bradford Shaw
White Male, DOB:11-11-61
Vista Hills, Waxahachie, Texas 214-937-2722

Sister: Monica Montgomery
White Female, DOB:8-10-71
249 University Gardens, Waxahachie, Texas

EDUCATION:

Spring of 1982	Waco High School	10th. Grade
Fall of 1981	Waco High School	10th. Grade

All schools prior to fall of 1981 - Waxahachie, Texas

Grades were poor until started receiving tutoring while at the Methodist Home.

RESIDENCES:

6-29-82/7-13-82: 108 Dollar Court, Waxahachie, Texas

8-05-81/6-29-82: 1111 Herring
House: Mamie Mitchell
House Parent: Patsy Lyle
Case Worker: Mary Bellheimer

Waxahachie, Texas, lived with mother and father.

EMPLOYMENT:

City of Waco, Ft. Fisher (Ceda Program-Summer '82) Good Employment record at Ft. Fisher. Punctual and well liked by fellow workers

PROPERTY

Clothes: Blue jeans cut offs (Levi or Wrangler) size 7-9
white cloth pants
white Tennis shoes w/ Blue stripes size 7 + 7 1/2

Purses: Lt Brown wet cloth (shiny) hand purse
w/ TX DL

Gulf CC # 13501 157 11 (To Phil E. Moalli)

Payroll stubs City of Waco

Personal Photographs

METHODIST HOME FILE:

Jill entered the Methodist Home on 8-05-81. The reason for Jill being referred according to her Mother, Nancy Shaw, was that Jill was having trouble in school with her grades as well as frequently being truant. Jill also had a history of alcohol and drug abuse at least one year prior to making application to the Methodist Home. There was constant mother/daughter conflict, as Jill rebelled against parental authority.

PERSONALBY PROFILE:

Jill was mildly depressed and anxious adolescent. She showed a general sense of insecurity, helplessness and feelings of inadequacy. This was because of divorce of mother, father and step-father.

SUMMARY:

According to Mary Belheiner, Mrs. Lyle and several of Jill's friends, in her relationships with boys, she would like the young man until she knew she could have them and then she would discard them. The relationship to Ken Franks does follow this pattern. One girlfriend of Jill's, Ginger Yoby, thought that it was unusual that Jill contacted Ken Franks, due to the fact that they were not romantically inclined since about January 1982.

She was thought to be promiscuous. She was very outgoing individual among her peers. Jill was a constant abuser of marihuana and was said to get high every chance she could.

Several of her friends said that she did take speed. They saw her consume several black pills at a time. Even though this is believed to be ephedrine or caffeine, she take them constantly.

Jill did lose several pounds and friends believed that the loss of weight was due to the speed.

It is not known if Jill was taking amphetamine or methamphetamine but it is highly possible due to the weight loss and she was allegedly to have told several girls on 7-10-82 that she had a new speed connection.

In interviewing Rod Montgomery and Nancy Shaw, both said that Jill was begging to come home not just because she wanted to leave the Methodist Home and live in Waxahachie but that she was running from something. However they did not know what.

APPENDIX B

Copied from the Holdings of Texas State Archives

CHRISTY HOLLINGSWORTH : Lives at 3608 W. 24th, ph. 75 667. CHRISTY was an associate that went to school with KENNETH FRANKS at Waco High School, her DOB is 12-20-65. She related to us that she knew KENNETH FRANKS fairly well, that she had at one time consider dating him, that she liked him this much. Her parents refused to let her do so. She stated that some of the associates that KEN FRANKS ran around with was KELLY KORN, a PATRICK TORRES, BOBBY BERN and a GAYLE whose last name she did not know, that had a peach

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended 12. Officer Making Report

Bader | Reviewed By | Date | X |

colored T-Bird. I later found this to be a GAYLE KELLEY in the Peach colored T-Bird Q24-942 belong to a PATTI who was a friend of GAYLE. She stated that she knew that KENNETH FRANKS did use grass and from time to time taken a few pills. She had not seen him in approx. two or three weeks prior to KENNETHS death. She only knew JILL casually, did not know the other girl, RAYLENE RICE, at all. She stated that GAYLE KELLEY was the last known girlfriend that she knew of in reference to the subject KENNETH FRANKS.

At 3:15P a GAYLE KELLEY W/F 18 who lives at 1500 College Dr. Apt #218 along with PATTI DEIS W/F 17 who lives at the same address, came to the PD and discussed this case with several Officer's who questioned them. The subject GAYLE KELLEY ran down most of the same names that CHRISTY had given me in reference to the associates of KENNETH FRANKS. GAYLE KELLEY did add another name to it, a LAURA MADDERAX. She stated that LAURA and KEN FRANKS had dated at one time or another, that LAURA supposedly still lives at the Waco Methodist Home. I have been unable to contact LAURA till this date.

Re S Cornell-

409. 775. 3731

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

and contacted Sgt. Flores who is the supervisor over Patty Deis at that location. Flores informed us that Patty had not been in to work on this date and that she was living in the Northwood Apts, Apt #218, and that we may be able to find her at home. He stated that Patty had been very upset since the killings and that 7-20-82 had been her second day of missing work since this incident occurred. He stated that she had also missed 7-15-82 when she had found that Kenneth Franks had been murdered.

At 1:37 PM, 7-20-82, myself and Ranger Wiley went to 1500 College Drive, Apt #218, in an effort to contact Patty Deis. Form #3, Pg #2:

When we arrived we noticed that the front living room window of the apartment had been busted into and that there was glass all over the outside of the window. We noticed that there was blood that had dripped down on to the sidewalk on the bottom row of apartments directly underneath the window. We knocked on the door to see if Patty Deis was home however we were unable to get an answer at the door. Myself and Ranger Wiley then went to the managers office at the Northwood Apts and he came back to Patty Deis' apartment with us to let us into the apartment to make sure that she was all right. Once inside the apartment and Ranger Wiley searched the interior to make sure that Patty Deis was not on the inside of the apartment and after finding out that she was not there we left the apartment. I then called Sgt. Fortune on a neighbor's phone by the name of Vivian Hoffman of 1500 College Drive, Apt #218. Sgt. Fortune informed me that Patty Deis was all ready at the Waco Police Department with Ranger Wiley in an effort to report the incident that had occurred at Deis' apartment. Myself and Ranger Wiley then returned to the Waco Police Department so that we could talk to these two subjects. Ranger Wiley talked to Patty Deis and I talked to Gayle Kelley after arriving at the Waco Police Department. Gayle Kelley informed me that Wilson Walker was a very good friend of Ken's and that he may be able to assist us in this investigation. She also stated that Ben Johnson of 900 West Sierra Madre, Apt #161, Azusa, California, phone number 213/969-9083, was also a good friend of Kenneth Franks and that he had come down to Waco for Franks' funeral. Gayle Kelley informed me that Kenneth and she had stayed out approximately three different times all night at either Patty's apartment or at the Lake and that Kenneth had never gone on these occasions when he did this. She also informed me that Kenneth and his father had a large strain on their relationship because of the fact that Kenneth found out that his father was gay. She also stated that Kenneth Franks and Kenneth King did not get along at all and that both Kenneth King and Richard Franks were very heavy drinkers. She informed me that on 7-14-82 Mr. Franks had called Gayle Kelley and when discussing the fact that Kenneth might be missing and that something might have happened to him Mr. Franks had made the comment that he hoped that Kenneth did not get what he deserved. Gayle Kelley said that Mr. Franks said this very sarcastically and that she did not understand what he meant by this remark. She informed me that Kenneth had told her that Mr. Franks had sold his boat approximately three weeks ago and that Kenneth was an avid water skier. She also informed me that Kenneth King did not go along with Kenneth Franks' friends and whenever his friends would come over he would go up

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended	12. Officer Making Report	By <input type="checkbox"/> 347	Reviewed By	Date	INDEXED	Clerk	Sergeant
<input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.	NICOLETTI						

FORM 3 WFO - 80

87

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

1. Offense or Incident CAPITAL MURDER		4. Location Speegleville Park	
6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) Franks, Kenneth		5. Date Offense Reported 7-14-82	
7. City		Address 2304 Sennett Court, Waco	
PROPERTY	8. Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.) <div style="text-align: center; color: red; font-weight: bold; font-size: 1.2em;">BEST COPY AVAILABLE</div>	Value Stolen	Value R.C.
PERSONS	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First, Middle) Address <input type="checkbox"/> Writ. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No. Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other		
VEHICLE	10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts Owner Address Est. Value		

Form 43, Pg 43:

and never come down. Ms. Kelley informed me that Rebecca Desmarais had several dealings w/ narcotics and that Rebecca had sold several different narcotics at Waco High School on several different occasions. Kenneth Franks had made the comment to Gayle Kelley that they would be coming into a lot of money soon because of the fact that Kenneth had begun a partnership w/ a subject who he referred to as a new dealer and that he did not wish to give the new dealer name because of her safety. Gayle Kelley tried to get the name from Kenneth Franks however Franks' only comment was that Gayle Kelley knew who the subject was however he did not want name him and that he was a dealer who had left Waco and had come back recently. I asked Gay Kelley if she could remember anyone that had left Waco and had come back recently who deals dope and she stated that she knew of three subjects that might possibly fit into this category. The number one subject was a subject by the name of Transky who she stated had gone to the penitentiary for narcotics and who had gotten paroled from the penitentiary approximately a year ago. She stated that the second subject was a subject by the name of Tab Harper who he had stated that he liked to party with because Harper had always gotten ahold of good narcotics. She stated that the third male subject was a subject by the name of Joey who was a redheaded male subject 19yoo, from Dallas. She stated that he had come to Waco on one occasion approximately four months ago and he had brought a lot of narcotics with him. She stated that there was a large contraband of narcotics and a large amount of money passed around in Koehne Park when Joey had come to Waco and that he had told Ken that the next time he would come to Waco that he would look Ken up. She also informed me that Kenneth Franks did not get along with any of the motorcyclists in Koehne Park and that on several different occasions he had gotten into trouble with the motorcyclists. She stated that the only time that he did any dealing with the motorcyclists is when he was trading narcotics with Rebecca Desmarais and that he would not have any dealings with the rest of the motorcyclists at all.

and that she noticed that there were three black male subjects in a blue Plymouth Duster following her around town. She stated that she went to Citizens Bank and that she noticed the black male subjects parked in the parking lot waiting for her. She then stated that she went to Kippys at 18th & Dutton and that she noticed the black male subjects parked across the street the Safeway parking lot watching her once again. She then stated that they followed her to North Waco where she lost sight of them and she did not see them again. After this incident occurred Gayle Kelley called Patty Dais and told her about this and she stated that Dais informed her that she too had been followed by the same black males in a blue car on 7-20-82. ~~At~~

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended ☐ Excused

At 12:40P, 7-23-82, I was contacted by a PATTI DIES of 1515 College Drive, #218, where she been broken into at her apartment. Police report had already been made on a burglary at her apartment by DET. NICKLETTI sometime Tuesday, on 7-20-82. This PATTI DIES is supposed to be witness or know some information in reference to these murders. However, she is not talking did try to talk to her again in reference to this. However, she would not volunteer any further information. The case made on the burglary on 7-23-82, has been referred to this case.

I did check with PATTI DIES supervisor at the Army Recruiting, with MR. STANFORD, who told me that PATTI DIES had asked to be off around 11:50A, 7-23-82, and that she had a Police appointment at that time. However, all detectives that were working on this case were not a of any appointment to be conducted with PATTI DIES, and it is believed that she took this excuse to be off for a few hours in the afternoon, and then found her apartment had been broken into. However, this has not been verified.

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended <input type="checkbox"/> Excused	12. Officer Making Report	Badge	Reviewed By	Date	INDEX	Clerk	Sergeant
<input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.	SALINAS	360					

ORM 3 WPD - 80

92

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

Address

FRANKS, KENNETH

2804 SAVANNA SQUARE

7. City	Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)	Value Stolen	Value R
8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Conc. Name (Last, First, Middle) Address <input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.			
Race Sex Age/OOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other			
9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Conc. Name (Last, First, Middle) Address <input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.			
Race Sex Age/OOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other			
10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Victim's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Conc.			
Lic. Vt-State-Number		Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts	
V.I.N.		Address	
Owner		Est. Value	

CHANDRA GAYLE KELLY, 1400 COLLEGE DR. / 218, NO RESIDENCE PHONE, NO BUSINESS PHONE.

SGT. BAKER & I contacted GAYLE KELLY at approx. 3:15/9-12-82 in our inquiry of her knowledge of KEN FRANKS. She told us the following that she had first met DEEV when he opened a store across from the Methodist Home, that DEEV would give her softdrinks, cigarette marimians and other drugs to her and the kids that went to methodist home. GAYLE gave a written statement, detailing how she had met DEEV & some of the statements he had made concerning KEN FRANKS. This statement will be attached to this case in records. During our conversations GAYLE related the following to us, that DEEV had rented an apt for her and hid her out. She was a runaway from the Methodist Home, had offered her \$500 to marry him for one month, he became very angry at her when he found KEN FRANKS in the apt. with her and gave the apt. to DAVID (CHILI) SPENCE when she had moved out. That she, GAYLE, had been with KEN FRANKS on various occasions when they had taunted DEEV by making both obscene jesters and yelling obscen at him. GAYLE said that on various occasions, she had been told by KEN FRANKS that he, PA TORRES and BOBBY BREN had harassed DEEV on Valley Mills Dr. After the killing at the lake, apt was broken into twice, each time nothing was taken & the last time it was broken into, was a red substance on the door, that she had first thought to be blood; however, she later found that it was either red softdrink or ketchup. Notes were also left on the door, stating "I'll be seeing you" or "Nice to have seen you", each time the word see or seen would be unlined. Approx. 2 weeks after the killing, GAYLE saw DEEV and he told her that FRANKS had what he deserves. She became very upset and left. Also during the two weeks after the MUR GAYLE stated that she and her roommate were continually harassed by several bikers from DAVID (CHILI) SPENCE's gang. She said that they would sit on the railing in front of their apt. followed them and that on several times, they had met some of the bikers on the street and would turn around and follow them. GAYLE also said that on one occasion, that her roommate PATTY DEIS went to the 7-11 store at 19th and Park Lake Dr. and that one of the bikers followed her inside the store, walked up to her and said, "It would be nice to live to be 18 years old couldn't it". He then turned and left the store without making any type of purchase. This was also confirmed by PATTY DEIS. DEEV later saw GAYLE again and apologized for the statement he had made when he told her that FRANKS had gotten what he deserved. DEEV then started to visit with GAYLE & her roommate occasionally. The burglaries and harassment by the bikers stopped after this. GAYLE told of another occasion where she and DEEV were discussing the murders when he was at her house and said that she had made the comment that she hoped KEN

1. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended	12. Officer Making Report	Badge	Reviewed By	Date	Clerk	Sergeant
<input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.	SIMONS	338				

RM 3 WFO - 88

Defendant (Last Name First)

Address

KOEHN

2804 SAVANNA SQUARE

Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value Rec.

<input type="checkbox"/> Arr.	<input type="checkbox"/> Want	<input type="checkbox"/> Case	Name (Last, First, Middle)		Address	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> With.	<input type="checkbox"/> Susp.	Wmt/Art. No.				
Race	Sex	Age/DOB	Height	Weight	Hair	Eyes
Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other						
<input type="checkbox"/> Arr.	<input type="checkbox"/> Want	<input type="checkbox"/> Case	Name (Last, First, Middle)		Address	
<input type="checkbox"/> With.	<input type="checkbox"/> Susp.	Wmt/Art. No.				
Race	Sex	Age/DOB	Height	Weight	Hair	Eyes
Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other						
<input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned	<input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense	<input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD	Year	Make	Model Name	Body Type
<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen	<input type="checkbox"/> Stored	<input type="checkbox"/> Victim's Vehicle	<input type="checkbox"/> Towed	<input type="checkbox"/> Case		
U.S. State Number	V.I.N.	Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts				
Owner	Address					Est. Value

CONTINUED FROM FORM 3: Page 2

ad died fast so that he wouldn't have to suffer. She said that DEEV responded, "No, he suffered because he wasn't allowed to die fast, he was stabbed several times, but the first stab wounds are around the outside of the heart and weren't deep enough to cause death". She said that DEEV also commented on how many times each person had been stabbed, saying that KEN had been stabbed over 20 times, JILL 17-19 and RAKLYN over 10. I checked and found out that the exact number of times each person was stabbed was made available to the public through the news Tribune on July, 17th. GAYLE also stated that DET. NICOLETTI had also told her how many times each victim had been stabbed and she was sure that what she had told us was what DEEV had said, but she could have possibly gotten the numbers mixed up with what NICOLETTI had told her. During the time after the Murders, the burglaries, the notes left on the door and the harassment by the bikers, both GAYLE & PATTY continued to live in the apt. After SGT. BAKER & I had questioned them on 9-12-82 and implying that we were checking on DEEV as a possible suspect, neither of the two girls appeared to be afraid & as we were leaving, told us that they were going out with DEEV on that night. We asked that they not tell DEEV that we were inquiring about him at this time. At approx. 1:15/9-13-82, I got a phone call at my residence, the party on the other end was very excited and I could not understand her at first. I then found out that it was GAYLE. Her first statement that I could understand was "He did it", I said who and she said "DEEV". I asked how she knew and she said that DEEV had told both her & PATTY that he had killed them, (KEN & the two girls). GAYLE told me that she and PATTY were at a friend's house and that they were going to stay there for the rest of the night and that they would meet DENNIS & I at their apt. at 10 o'clock the next morning. The details of what GAYLE told us had occurred that night, are in her statement that was mentioned before and is attached to this case.

LAST CONTINUES.

REF: 6125A/9-20-82

<input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded	<input type="checkbox"/> Suspended	12. Officer Making Report	Badge	Reviewed By	Date	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Closed	Clerk	Sergeant
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> By Arr.	<input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.	SIMONS	338					

JAN 3 WFO - 10

was a employee at Ft. Fisher during the summer of 1982 and did have an opportunity to get to know JILL MONTGOMERY. MS. BOOKER and I did talk in length in reference to her knowledge of JILL and RALENE.

MS. BOOKER stated that JILL MONTGOMERY worked for the CETA program during the summer of 1982 for approximately two or three months. She said that JILL MONTGOMERY quit work approx. two to three weeks before she went home to Waxahachie. Said she was very quiet person and a good worker. MS. BOOKER also did state that GAIL KELLEY was also employed at Ft. Fisher and that GAIL KELLEY and JILL MONTGOMERY had a strange relationship. She said that sometimes they would appear to be close friends and then at other times did not care for one another.

MS. BOOKER also brought up the fact without me saying anything about it that she had seen a person known as LUCKY come to Ft. Fisher several times. She also saw GAIL KELLEY and JILL MONTGOMERY talking to LUCKY who is MUNEER MOHAMMAD DEEB. MS. BOOKER said that she did overhear JILL MONTGOMERY and GAIL KELLEY talk to LUCKY and on numerous occasions KEN FRANKS name was mentioned and that there would be a very noticeable reaction from DEEB.

STATEMENT OF:

WACA TX
for in
Richard Franks, 12804 Savannah Court, Shreveport, LA

Tuesday, July 13 about 6:30 Ken and I were getting hungry, and I suggested th
maybe ~~be order~~ ^{we} hamburgers. I called Whataworks on Lake Air, and ordered two
hamburgers and 2 french fries and gave Ken \$10 and asked him to go pick up
the hamburgers in my car. Ken came back about 15-20 minutes later, must
have been 7-7:30PM, not really sure. While Ken was gone Jill Montgomery
called I don't remember if she told me where she was, I think she was in
town, I am not sure of the facts. I told Ken that Jill called and would
call back. Before Ken went he had called two of his friends, Patrick Torres
was one, to find out the plans for the night after Patrick got off work, I
believe that was the reason, not really sure. The girls called again after
Ken got back. We had already eaten.

The girls wanted to know if Ken could meet them at Koehne Park. Kennet
asked for the car, and had a little difficulty understanding why I had let
him go get the hamburgers in the car and wouldn't let him use it to go to
the park. I said, "Why don't you ask the girls to come here and visit by
the pool." He said, They're coming by here and were going to Koehne Park
to visit with some friends.

The girls got there before Ken was ready. Kenneth looked out the front
upstairs window and said Gosh, they're here already. I went downstairs
just to get a look at the girls and who was with them, while Ken was getting
ready. I found it funny because the girls both had mirrors out primping
and Ken was upstairs doing the same. *I told them Ken would be right*

Subscribed and sworn to before me, the undersigned authority,
this the _____ day of _____, 19____.

STATEMENT OF:

Ken came downstairs and said Dad I don't have any money could you spare a couple of dollars? Ken had left the change from the hamburgers on the downstairs table, he left the \$5 change and took the \$2 that I gave him. Ken then asked Dad what time do you want me in. I said "You have school tomorrow at 10, about 12:00 ~~or later~~ 10. He said that he didn't think that he would be in that late cause the girls had to get back to Waxahachie. That was the last time I saw Kenneth. Ken probably left sometime between 7:30 and 8:00 I'm not really sure, could have been between 7:30 and 8:30. Between 8:30 and 9:00 I became restless and wanted to get out and drive around. I passed by Koehne Park and thought about Kenneth and the girls, and about them being in the park. I drove down Lake Shore Drive and drove through the residential section which leads to Fish Pond Road. I drove down Fish Pond Road to Midway Park and drove through it stopping at the boat ramp and there was a lot of activity, and I wished then that I still had my boat. I continued to drive through Midway Park, and then I left the park at about 12:00 between 12:00 and 12:30, not really sure of the time. I did see some people that I recognized. I did not speak to or make contact with anyone in the park or anyone else that night. RJ

After I got home I wondered where Kenneth might be and I thought that perhaps Kenneth might have met Patrick and maybe got together. The later it got the more concerned that I became; because it was unusual for Ken to run late or later than he would tell me he would be in. I went to bed

Subscribed and sworn to before me, the undersigned authority,
this the _____ day of _____, 19____.

STATEMENT OF;

About 1:00 or 1:30 and woke up about 2:30 and Ken was still not at home.
I waited and fell asleep, and woke up again at 4:00, and I decided that
something must be done and that if Ken was out at the park with Patrick
I was going to go find him. In a way I was concerned and in a way I was
unhappy that he had not called me.

I drove through Koehne Park first and I noticed an orange Pinto. It
was very dark and there didn't seem to be anyone around. I didn't realize
that this was the Pinto the girls were in at first. I looked at the back
of the Pinto and noticed a Waxahachie High School sticker. Thinking perhaps
they had left with someone and gone somewhere else. Knowing that sometimes
they go to Midway Park I went to Midway Park and discovered an abandoned
car. I got in touch with a CB handle "Tornado", who I had talked to on
occassion, and asked him to notify the police. I waited and waited there.
When the policeman got there I gave him my name and address and told him
that if he had any questions to be sure and contact me. I also told him
why I was there.

I returned to Koehne Park, the sun was coming up. I noticed that the
passenger door was unlocked and I went through the car. I discovered
Ken's keys hidden in the back seat. Thinking that something bad had
happened I called Patrick Torres. I woke his father up, I told his father
that Ken had not been home and discovered the girls car at Koehne Park.
I asked to talk to Patrick. Patrick got on the phone and I told him I was

Subscribed and sworn to before me, the undersigned authority,
this the _____ day of _____, 19____.

Notary Public in and for McLennan

Copied from the Holdings of Texas State Archives Texas

STATEMENT OF:

Date July 23, 1982 Page No. 4

looking for Ken and that I had found Jill and Raylene's car at Koehne Park
and that Ken had been with them, and I didn't know where they were. Patrick
said that he had not seen Ken. Patrick suggested that I contact some of
his friends and gave me Patti's address at Northwood Apartments. I then
went to the Northwood Apartments and knocked on Patti's door, waking her up.
I believe, she had not seen Ken for sometime. I apologized for waking her.
I thought that perhaps I should contact the girls parents, but not
sure how to go about it. I went back to the car and went through it looking
for an address or information or Raylene's address in Waxahachie. I called
Raylene's father and told him that I had found the car abandoned and asked
him if this was unusual for Raylene to stay out without calling him. He
was very concerned. He gave me Jill's mothers phone number, Nancy Shaw
and I called her. I told her the same story. She said that she also was
very concerned, that this was not like her. I explained to her that it was
important for Ken to be at school at 10:00^{AM} and that I was really beginning
to get worried and was afraid for the worst.

At this time I looked through Ken's belongings searching for phone
numbers of friends that I could call. After contacting a few and finding
out that no one had seen Ken or had been with Ken I decided that I should
call the Police Department and make a missing persons report. I'm not sure
of the time, probably about 8:30 or 9:00AM. I first talked to Sgt. Fortune.
I continued searching through Ken's belongings for information finding

Subscribed and sworn to before me, the undersigned authority,
this the _____ day of _____, 19____.

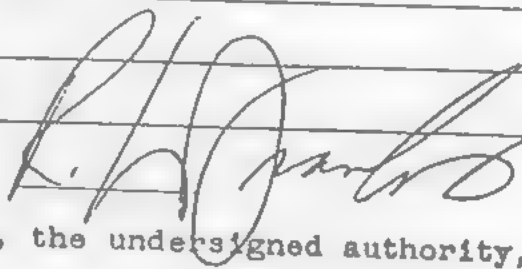
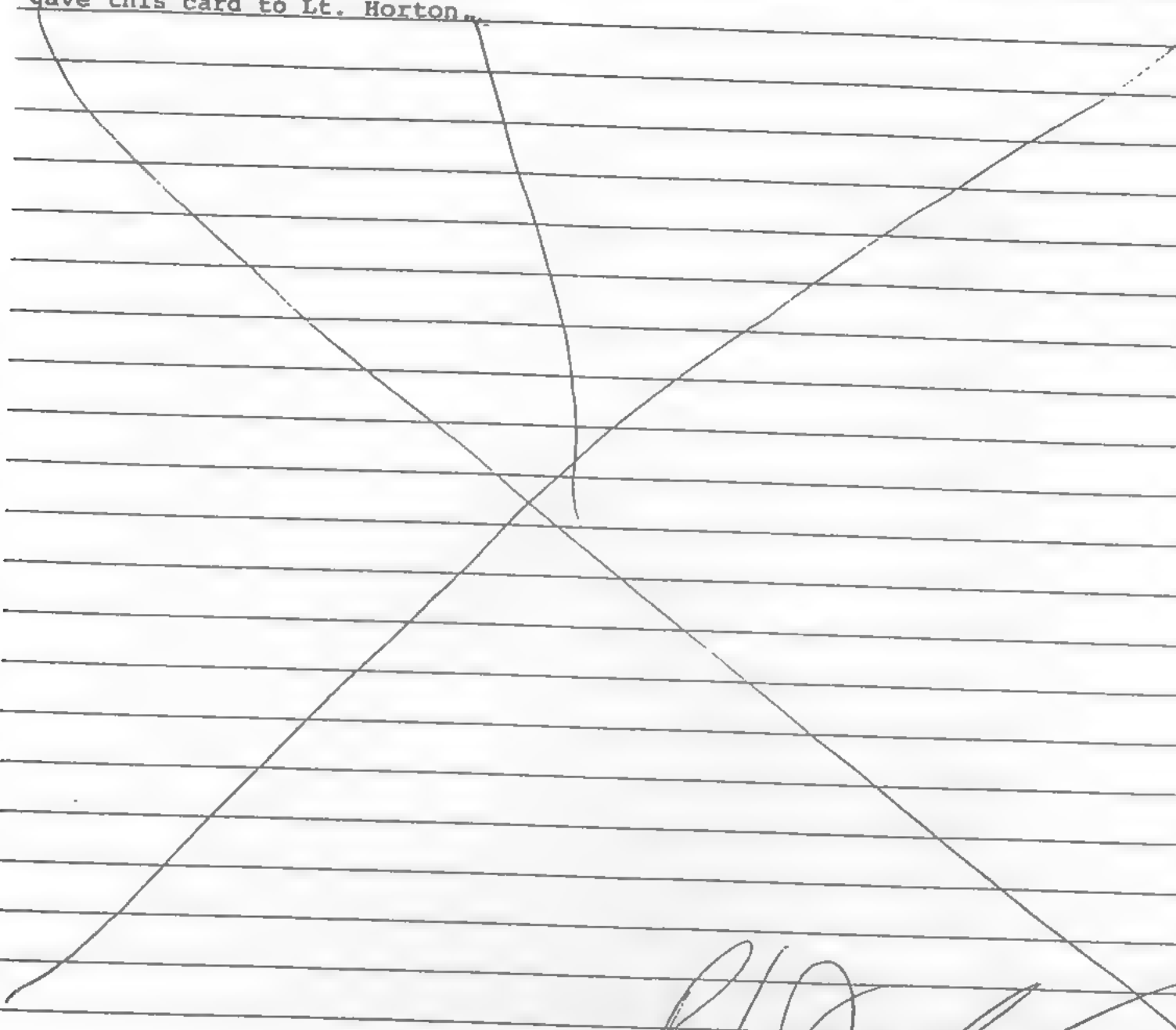
Notary Public in and for McLennan

Copied from the Holdings of Texas State Archives exas

STATEMENT OF;

Date July 23, 1982 Page No. 5

a card with Jill's name, "ELC", and the number of a phone booth on it, I
gave this card to Lt. Horton.



Subscribed and sworn to before me, the undersigned authority,
this the _____ day of _____, 19____.

Notary Public in and for McLennan

Copied from the Holdings of Texas State Archives xas

5 Louisiana

#3110

5 Do you intend to try to lie to me during this examination? no
NOTE: After 16 seconds, subject requested that the irrelevant questions be reviewed, seemed apprehensive and concerned that the irrelevant questions would cover sexual preferences of a personal embarrassing nature.

- 2 Do you have a Texas drivers license? yes
5 Did you tell the complete truth in the statement that you made? yes
7 Do you know who caused the death of Kenneth? no
8 Did you tell the truth about the last time that you saw Kenneth alive? yes
2 Do you live in Waco? yes
7 Did Kenneth argue with you before he left home on Tues eve July 13? no
8 Talk with Kenneth at any time after around 8:30 on Tues eve July 13? no
2 Savannah Court
5 Have you eaten anything today
8 Did you go to Koehne Park on Tues nite July 13, before midnight? no
8 Did you see Kenneth alive after around 8:30 on Tues eve July 13? no

0 Are you 45 years of age? yes, then added, "I will be on the 29th"
7 Do you know who Kenneth and the two girls left Koehne Park with on Tues nite July 13? no
7 Do you know the type vehicle that Kenneth and the two girls left Koehne Park in on Tues nite July 13? no
8 Know of any illegal drug or narcotic operation that Kenneth and the two girls were to be involved in on Tues nite July 13? no
8 Were you born in the month of July
8 Did you go to Speegleville Park at any time on Tues nite July 13? no
1 Did you see Jill and Raylene without any clothes on Tues nite July 13? no
6 Do you smoke cigarettes
0 Do you know where Jill and Raylene's missing clothing and purses are at the present time? no
2 Were you with Kenneth and the two girls when they were stabbed? no
NOTE: After 13 seconds, subject became extremely emotional and stated, "Oh, Go I was with them every minute all night when they were killed".
8 Did you cause the death of Kenneth and the two girls? no
NOTE: After 6 seconds, subject was not able to control his emotions, began sobbing and said, "I dont have any guilt feelings about causing their deaths and his words became incoherent at this point. The instrument was then deactivated and the polygraph examination was terminated.

SUPPLEMENTARY OFFENSE REPORT
Waco Police Department

3110

Offense Murder
Complainant Kenneth Franks Address 2804 Savannah Court
Location Speegleville Park 3 Date Wed July 14, 1982

ARRANGEMENTS

RESULTS OF INVESTIGATION

At the request of Lt. Horton, subject Richard L. Franks was examined on the polygraph in an attempt to verify the truthfulness in the statement that he made concerning events and his activities from from about 6:30 PM Tues, July 13, 82, until about 9:00 AM Wed July 14, 82.

DETAILS

Subject had reported his son, Kenneth Franks WM age 18, to be a 'Missing Person' at 9:12 AM Wed July 14, 82 and met Officers in Koehne Park where he showed them a 77 Ford Pinto 2 dr color orange, parked in Koehne Park and said that two WF's from Waxahachie, Tx had picked up Kenneth at his home on Tues eve, July 13, 82 and that Kenneth was to return home by 12:00 midnight. For further details see copy of statement (in Lt. Horton's possession) and Waco Police Department offense report # 82-07-25720, Murder, date July 14, 82.

PROCEDURE

Subject is a WM, age 44, dob July 29, 1937, address 2804 Savannah Court, was examined in a private room at C.I.S. with only the subject and the examiner present. A Stoelting polygraph instrument, model 22770, serial 782808 was used in the examination with standard polygraph technique being strictly adhered to throughout the examination. Specific relevant and irrelevant type tests were formulated for use in the examination. NOTE: See separate attached page for list of relevant and irrelevant questions and the subjects answers to the relevant questions.

RESULTS

During the pre-test phase of the examination while discussing background information the subject appeared to be composed and at ease in the polygraph environment, explained that he had taken a polygraph examination in 1967 when there was a shortage of monies at a place where he was employed and all employees were given screening type polygraph examinations. While reviewing the five page statement the subject went into lengthy discussion describing his close association with his son, Kenneth, and explained in detail the reasons for his activities as described in the statement, becoming very emotional at times. At the point that he was unable to carry on a conversation until several minutes later when he was able to compose himself and proceed with the interview. The questions to be used in the examination were also reviewed with the subject and this also caused visible emotional changes in the subject, especially when the relevant question, "80 Did Kenneth argue with you before he left home on Tues eve July 13?", was reviewed, the subject explained that Kenneth was upset because he was not allowed to use the car to go to Koehne Park, but that there was no heated argument over the matter. The subject mentioned several times while reviewing questions involving Jill and Raylene, or questions that were worded "the two girls" about how beautiful they were when he first saw them.

Report Made By	<u>continued on page #2</u>	Time/Date	<u></u>	Indexed	<u></u>
Approved By	<u></u>	Time/Date	<u></u>	Bulletin	<u></u>
Assigned To	<u></u>	Time/Date	<u></u>	Recorded	<u></u>
Cleared By:	Arrest <u></u> Unf <u></u>	Copied from the Holdings of Texas State Archives		Excep. Cleared	<u></u>

CAPITAL MURDER

Victim or Accomplice to be listed below

FRANKS, KENNETH

KOEENE PARK

2804 SAVANNAH COURT

7-13-82

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

PERSONS	1. Name (Last, First, Middle)		Address	
	Training Dist. or Other Marks		Address	
VEHICLE	10. Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Victim's Vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/>		Year	
	Lic. or State Number		Color	
Owner		Address		Est. Value

CONTINUED FROM FORM 3, PAGE 3:

LEIGHTON HURST, was now presently in our City attending a welding school at TSM. I have not made any contact with Mr. MAYES to ascertain this from his story, that he made with the BRYAN EAGLE.

On 7-17-82 at approximately 4:00 P.M., this is a note that I had not brought forward, that Vice Sergeant WINKLER was contacted by a RONALD WAYNE ROBINSON or 1017 Morrow, phone 756-52. He stated to him over the telephone that he, ROBINSON, had seen a black Lincoln Continental at approximately 1:00 or 1:30 A.M., on Wednesday morning of 7-14-82 at KOEENE PARK. He stated that this car was suspicious to him, being that shortly before, he had seen the orange Pinto coming into the Circle at KOEENE PARK, and a subject getting out of it, and a few minutes later a green Duster which was jacked up in the back with white tires, had come burning into the Circle, picked up the subject that had driven the orange Pinto in, and left. Approximately three minutes later, the black Lincoln Continental comes in and parks near where the orange Pinto is. He stated that at this time that he had been trying to advise the girlfriend that was with him in the car, being that she was intoxicated, and this subject had come and talked to him, and had given him his name and a phone number where he could call him later. The call to ROBINSON, stated that the white male in the Continental appeared to be stoned, and was smoking BASHISH while he was talking to him. He stated that he knew what the subject was smoking, because he had been around it before. He thought that this was kind of suspicious, for a Lincoln to come in there after this car had picked up another subject, and then leave shortly after that himself.

Sgt. WINKLER did run the phone number down through the crisscross, and found it to be registered to a ROBERT FREUD who is a reverend at a Baptist Church at 26th & Mitchell.

At 8:45 P.M., 7-17-82, I made contact with Chief COPELAND of McGregor, who also gave information that a biker, BENNY POSTON, had made contact with him, Chief COPELAND, and had told him that his wife DONNA who works at FOUR-C COLLEGE in Waco, was familiar with a Reverend FREUD who was in the habit of inviting couples to his home, and showing them dirty movies, and then making passes at the men after the movies were over. Apparently these are X-RATED MOVIES that are shown in the homes with cassette or video equipment. POSTON also told Chief COPELAND that this

1. Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended <input type="checkbox"/>	12. Officer Making Report	Badge	Reviewed By	Date	X	Clerk	Sergeant
<input type="checkbox"/> Li by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep Cl.	SALINAS	360		9:40	2	M., 7-18-82	tt

FORM 3 WFO - 80

At approximately 1:00 P.M., this is a note that was not brought forward, that Police Sergeant WINKLER was contacted by a RONALD WAYNE ROBINSON of 1017 Morrow, phone 756-1 who stated to him over the telephone that he, ROBINSON, had seen a black Lincoln Continental at approximately 1:00 or 1:30 A.M., on Wednesday morning of 7-14-62 at KOEHLER PARK. He stated that this car was suspicious to him, being that shortly before, he had seen the orange Pinto coming into the Circle at KOEHLER PARK, and a subject getting out of it, and a few minutes later a green Duster which was jacked up in the back with white tires, had come burning into the Circle, picked up the subject that had driven the orange Pinto in, and left. Approximately to three minutes later, the black Lincoln Continental comes in and parks near where the orange Pinto is. He stated that at this time that he had been trying to advise the girlfriend that was with him in the car, being that she was intoxicated, and this subject had come and talked to him, and had given him his name and a phone number where he could call him later. The ROBINSON, stated that the white male in the Continental appeared to be stoned, and was smoking HASHISH while he was talking to him. He stated that he knew what the subject was smoking, because he had been around it before. He thought that this was kind of suspicious, for a Lincoln to come in there after this car had picked up another subject, and then leave shortly after that himself.

Sgt. WINKLER did run the phone number down through the crisscross, and found it to be registered to a ROBERT FRAHM who is a reverend at a Baptist Church at 26th & Mitchell.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

8:33a 7/26/82

82-07-25720

Please no incident

Date offense occurred

CAPITAL MURDER

Speegleville Park

7/14/82

FRANKS, KENNETH

2804 Savannah Court Waco

<input type="checkbox"/> Offense	<input type="checkbox"/> Want	<input type="checkbox"/> Cancel	Name (Last, First, Middle)		Address	
<input type="checkbox"/> Victim	<input type="checkbox"/> Suspect	<input type="checkbox"/> Witness/Arrest	Name (Last, First, Middle)		Address	
Age	Sex	Age/DOB	Height	Weight	Hair	Eyes
Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other						
<input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned	<input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense	<input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD	Year	Make	Model	Color(s)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen	<input type="checkbox"/> Stored	<input type="checkbox"/> Victim's Vehicle	<input type="checkbox"/> Towed	<input type="checkbox"/> Cancel		
State-Number V.I.N.						
Owner Address Est. Value						

At 2:00p 7/25/82, myself and sheriff deputy Abner, found Ronald Wayne Robinson parked across the street from the REB at a friend's house. We asked Ronald Wayne Robinson if he would talk to us and he stated that he would accompany us to Koehne Park to show us what he had seen. Myself and Abner then drove him to Koehne Park where Ronald Wayne Robinson informed us that he had been driving in a friend's of his car by the name of John Kent of 525 N. 9th and that they were driving in a blue Plym, Duster, with a strip down the side of it with Louisiana license plates 245G-748. Robinson stated that at approx. 11:45p 7/13/82, he and Kent had left the Okay Dok Club at Valley Mills and Wooded Acres and were driving a girl home. He stated that the girl was intoxicated, that he could not find out the address of where she lived, so they drove her to Koehne Park so they could try and revive her. While trying to revive her in Koehne Park they noticed a orange Pinto parked at the circle and they did not notice anyone around the Pinto. They stated that they saw another blue Plym Duster come into the parking lot and spin off and he stated that he had seen a white male subject driving the car at approx. 12:45a. He then stated that right after the blue Plym duster left a black Linc. Cont. pulled up next to John's car and the white male subject driving the car stated that he was looking for a blonde driving a Monte Carlo and had asked John if he had seen this car. John stated that he had not. The white male subject in the Linc. Cont. then said that his name was Bob and that he was smoking hash, Bob then gave John phone number. Robinson described John as being a W/M with curly hair and as far as mustache with sideburns, he stated that he was wearing a pee cap (english style), Bob informed John that he would like to see them come to his apartment and meet some girls and that Bob had acted like he was in a hurry. John and Ronald both refused going to the apt. and Bob just informed them that if they ever felt like having a good time to give him a call. Robinson described the Linc. as having a sliding T top or sunroof on top of the car.

With the description of the subject in the black Linc. Cont, that Robinson described to me, I was convinced as if it matched the same description as Robert Freeh.

Robinson informed me a little afterwards that he had thought these subjects in the blk Linc. were familiar to him and that he had had an old substitute teacher from Tennyson Jr. high school by the name of Mr. Freeh and that he had heard that Mr. Freeh was gay. I did not tell Robinson what I believed that the person in the Linc. Cont was Mr. Freeh at this time.

cont. zlh

<input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded	<input type="checkbox"/> Suspended	12. Officer Making Report	Badge	Reviewed By	Date	Clerk	Sergeant
<input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by J.A.	<input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.	NICOTTE	07				
Copied from the Holdings of Texas State Archives							

3. Offense or Incident

MURDER

4. Location

Speegleville Park, Area #3

5. Date Offense Reported

7-14-82

6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

FRANKS, KENNETH

Address

2804 Savannah Court

PROPERTY	7. Qty. Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)	Value Stolen	Value R
PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address		
	<input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.		
VEHICLE	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other		
VEHICLE	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address		
	<input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.		
VEHICLE	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other		
VEHICLE	10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc		
VEHICLE	Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts		
	Owner Address Est Value		

This officer received a call to speak to an informant out at Plantation Foods at 3130 Gholson Road. I spoke to a white male Butler, Nathan Dale, home address is P. O. Box 215, Rosebud, 11 on Linden Road, employed at Plantation Foods, business phone 799-6211, ext: 226. Subject was between the hours of 4:00 PM and 12:00 midnight.

Nathan advised me that he thought that he may have some information concerning the murder that had taken place out at Speegleville Park, Wednesday, 7-14-82. He stated that he had gotten a work at approximately 2:00 AM Wednesday morning, 7-15-82, and had taken one of his friends who lives in Robinson. He stated that he had dropped his friend off and proceeded to drive to Rosebud where he lives down Hwy 77. He stated that at approximately 5:00 AM about three or four miles outside of Robinson going toward Rosebud he had observed a black male walking along the highway. He stopped and asked the man where he was going and the black male stated to him that he was going to Caldwell. Nathan advised him at this time that he did not know where Caldwell was that he was only going as far as Rosebud and that he would take him that far. The black male then agreed and got into the vehicle with him.

Nathan stated that the black male that he had picked up was approximately 6' to 6'1" weighing 165 to 170 lbs, between the ages of 35 and 45, wearing blue jeans with a red & dark blue plaid shirt, long sleeves, also wearing a black ball cap with no wording on it. The black male also had a short afro with beard and spots of gray hair in the beard. He thinks that the mans name was William however he could not remember exactly. The black male did give him his last name but he could not remember what it was. Nathan said that as he saw the black male walking down 77 he appeared to stagger a little bit. He also stated that after he picked him up and got in the car he appeared to have been drinking some. He also acted extremely nervous and kept looking back over his shoulder. Nathan said that as the black male got into the vehicle when dome light of his car came on he observed a spot of blood on his left pants leg approximately the knee. He stated that the blood spot was approximately two inches in diameter and also around it were several spots of blood that appeared to have dropped on him. Nathan stated that he knew this was blood because of the fact that he works at Plantation Foods he sees people get their hands cut several times and he can observe what the blood on clothing does look like.

The black male also while sitting in the car appeared to be extremely nervous and he kept reac

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended	12. Officer Making Report	Badge	Reviewed By	Date	INDEX	Clerk	Sergeant
<input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.	RILKS 2/EB 30/82	1					

12:48

7-16-82

Case Number
82-07-25720

3. Offense or Incident

MURDER

4. Location

Speegleville Park, Area #3

5. Date Offense Report
7-14-82

6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

FRANKS, KENNETH

Address

2804 Savannah Court

PROPERTY

7. Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material Condition Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value R

PERSONS

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

VEHICLE

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD Year Make

Model Name

Body Type

Color(s)

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State-Number

V.I.N.

Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner

Address

Est Value

ing down his right leg as though he was reaching down into his boot. Nathan thought that sayt he had a gun or knife and he was becoming extremely scared of having picked the black male up.

After he picked the black male up Nathan said that in order to have some kind of conversation with the man he asked him where he was coming from. He then stated that the black male had to him that he had been out out at Lake Waco and Speegleville Park and that was the end of it. Nathan stated that the black male was not volunteering to come in to a conversation. The exte of the conversation was to the point where Nathan was asking questions and the black male was answering them. The black male while riding with Nathan kept looking out the passenger window. He could not tell whether the black male was looking behind him or just looking out to the sid however he appeared to be very, very nervous and in some what of a hurry to get out of the Wac area. Nathan stated that the black male did not appear to be injured so he thought that the blood on the man say have come from somebody else. Nathan stated that the drive to Rosebud is approximately 25 to 30 minutes long and the black male did not say too much during the ride other than answer his questions. Nathan stated that he would be glad to speak to our detectiv anytime if they wanted too. He could be contacted at Plantation Foods where he is employed. He does not have a home phone.

jfp 7-16-82 8:01 AM

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended
☐ Cl. by Arr. ☐ Excep. Cl.

12. Officer Making Report

BILKS

Badge

1

Reviewed By

Date

INDEX

Clerk

Sergeant

WACO POLICE DEPT		CONTINUATION/FOLLOW UP REPORT		Time/Date 12-- Later 7:25 P.M., -18-82		Case Number 82-07-25720	
3. Offense or Incident CAPITAL MURDER				4. Location KOEHRNE PARK		5. Date Offense Report 7-13-82	
6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) FRANKS, KENNETH				Address 2804 SAVANNAH COURT			
PROPERTY	7. Qty. Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition Serial No.)					Value Stolen	Value Rctd
PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address <input type="checkbox"/> Witn. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.						
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other						
VEHICLE	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address <input type="checkbox"/> Witn. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.						
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other						
10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts							
Owner Address Est. Value							
<p>Upon continuation of investigation of this case, at 8:40 A.M., 7-17-82, I received a call from Judge WALTER SMITH who inquired about the information of the autopsy from Dallas, which he had read in the paper, that the kids had eaten approximately an hour before death. Also, that it showed that KEN FRANKS had eaten hamburger and french fries. He told me at this time that he had been told by Mr. RICHARD FRANKS, that his son had eaten hamburger and french fries at approximately 5:30 or 6:00 P.M., on 7-13-82. That he had sent him out to WENDYBurger on N. Valley Mills, to get this for him, and for Mr. FRANKS also. I did tell Mr. WALTER SMITH at this time, that it was possible that the kids had eaten again after this had happened, being that the report also showed that the girls had eaten approximately an hour before death, and that they had eaten some type of Mexican food or pizza.</p> <p>At 8:45 A.M., same date, 7-17-82, I received information from a Mr. LINSTAEDTER of Eagle Canyon Estates in Waco. He stated to me that he had been a supervisor of kids at the school where he worked, and that he had been thinking about the incident, and there was no way that one person could control all three people. That whoever had killed them, was a person that was trusted by the kids. He also stated that a JIM WOODS who was the golf coach to KEN FRANKS at WACO HIGH SCHOOL, could be contacted possibly to find out if KEN FRANKS had made any comments about his father. Mr. LINSTAEDTER suggested that the father should be checked first, as a suspect in this case.</p> <p>At 10:45 A.M., 7-17-82, I made contact with a DEBBIE CONNINGHAM of 1205 W. 9th Street in McGregor, where she stated to me that at 11:00 P.M., she had been at KOEHRNE PARK and was there with a friend. That they had gone into the boat ramp and turned around by the boat ramp, facing back up toward Lake Shore Drive. She said she was sitting close by her friend, and she had looked through the rear view mirror, and saw a subject standing behind the truck. At this time she told the person that she was with, that there was a man behind them, watching them. At this time, her friend made a motion to reach for something under the seat. At this same time the subject was standing by the drivers window, next to her friend. When he saw the occupant of the truck lean under the seat, the subject broke and ran and went back north, toward the Lake, from the boat ramp area. She described this man to be a white male in his early twenties 5'7" to 5'8", 150 pounds, wearing a white T-shirt and blue jeans. She stated that she could identify this subject if she saw him again. She stated that the subject did not have any facial hair such as a beard or mustache. He did have short hair.</p>							
11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended <input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.		12. Officer Making Report SALINAS		Badge 360	Reviewed By	Date 7:59 P.M., 7-18-82	Clerk Sergeant

WACO POLICE DEPT		COPIATION/FOLLOW-UP REPORT		Date Reported 7:25 P.M., 7-18-82		Case Number 82-07-25720	
3. Offense or Incident CAPITAL MURDER				4. Location ROCKEY PARK		5. Date Offense Reported 7-13-82	
6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) FRANKS, KENNETH				Address 2804 SAVANNAH COURT			
PROPERTY	7. Qty. Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)					Value Stolen	Value Rcv
PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address						
	<input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Went/Arr. No Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other						
VEHICLE	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address						
	<input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Went/Arr. No Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other						
VEHICLE	10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)						
	<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts						
	Owner Address Est. Value						

CONTINUED FROM FORM 3, PAGE 2:

At 12:30 P.M. to 1:00 P.M., 7-18-82, Detective NICOLETTI and myself did go out to the scene of the crime, to see if we could walk around the area and see if we could find any evidence. After walking around the area for approximately an hour and a half in all directions, we were unable to come up with anything that would be helpful in this investigation. We did at this time drive to MIDWAY PARK, to check that area, to see what we could find. In doing so, we located a yellow Cadillac which had been brought to our attention several days before. That a Cadillac, yellow in color, had been seen on N. 19th by ROCKET CAR WASH, washing some blood off of the right fender and the right door. This Cadillac had license number DLW 926. We did stop the vehicle, and identified the occupant as STEVEN WADE SMITH of 2000 Austin, Room #4. We found this subject to have PD Folder #17004, with our Department. Also found that the Cadillac was a 1976 2DR. Detective NICOLETTI and myself did walk around the car very closely, but we could not find any evidence of the vehicle having any specks of blood. It did show on the right front tire, that the subject might have run over a curb, being that the tire had a sudge where the whitewall is. We released these people at the scene, after viewing the vehicle.

Later in the evening, at approximately 5:00 P.M., I received a call from a lady here in Waco who refused to give me her name. She told me that a white female from MARLIN had been at ROCKEY PARK, and had seen a car near where the orange car was, at approximately 9:30 P.M. Later she had gone back at 12:30 A.M., 7-14-82, and had stayed out there until about 3:00 A.M., and she had not seen his vehicle moved since that time. I did tell the unknown caller to have Mrs. ~~FRANK~~ LYON of MARLIN, who was identified to me as a WF, 23 years of age, who was at ROCKEY PARK with another man, other than her husband, to contact me herself, where I would not embarrass her by calling her at home, and having her husband answer. As of this time, Mrs. LYON has not returned this call.

At approximately 8:05 P.M., 7-18-82, I did have a short conversation with newsmen ~~BILL~~ MOORE, who was talking with me about the subject who had murdered his roommate at BRYAN, and had been no billed, having ruled as insane at the time of the murder, and sane at the time of the prosecution. He was telling me that he had received information from a FRANK HAYES, who is a newsmen for the BRYAN EAGLE NEWS in Bryan, that the subject who committed this murder, who is known as

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended		12. Officer Making Report		Badge	Reviewed By	Date	Clerk	Sergeant
<input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.		SALINAS		360			8:43 P.M., 7-18-82	

7:25 P.M., 7-18-82

82-07-25720

3. Offense or Incident

CAPITAL MURDER

4. Location

KOESE PARK

5. Date Offense Reported

7-13-82

6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

FRANKS, KENNETH

Address

2804 SAVANNAH COURT

PROPERTY

7. Qty. Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value Rec

PERSONS

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

VEHICLE

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State-Number

V.I.N.

Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner

Address

Est. Value

CONTINUED FROM FORM 3, PAGE 3:

LEIGHTON HURST, was now presently in our City attending a welding school at TSTI. I have not made any contact with Mr. MAYES to ascertain this from his story, that he made with the BRYAN EAGLE.

On 7-17-82 at approximately 4:00 P.M., this is a note that I had not brought forward, that Police Sergeant WINKLER was contacted by a RONALD WAYNE ROBINSON of 1017 Morrow, phone 756-52, who stated to him over the telephone that he, ROBINSON, had seen a black Lincoln Continental at approximately 1:00 or 1:30 A.M., on Wednesday morning of 7-14-82 at KOESE PARK. He stated that this car was suspicious to him, being that shortly before, he had seen the orange Pinto coming into the Circle at KOESE PARK, and a subject getting out of it, and a few minutes later a green Duster which was jacked up in the back with white tires, had come burning into the Circle, picked up the subject that had driven the orange Pinto in, and left. Approximately to to three minutes later, the black Lincoln Continental comes in and parks near where the orange Pinto is. He stated that at this time that he had been trying to advise the girlfriend that was with him in the car, being that she was intoxicated, and this subject had come and talked to him, and had given him his name and a phone number where he could call him later. The call ROBINSON, stated that the white male in the Continental appeared to be stoned, and was smoking HASHISH while he was talking to him. He stated that he knew what the subject was smoking, because he had been around it before. He thought that this was kind of suspicious, for a Lincoln to come in there after this car had picked up another subject, and then leave shortly after that himself.

Sgt. WINKLER did run the phone number down through the crisscrosses, and found it to be register to a ROBERT FRESH who is a reverend at a Baptist Church at 26th & Mitchell.

At 8:45 P.M., 7-17-82, I made contact with Chief COPELAND of McGregor, who also gave information that a biker, BENNY POSTON, had made contact with him, Chief COPELAND, and had told him that his wife DONNA who works at FOUR-C COLLEGE in Waco, was familiar with a Reverend FRESH who was in the habit of inviting couples to his home, and showing them dirty movies, and then making passes at the men after the movies were over. Apparently these are X-RATED MOVIES that are shown in the homes with cassette or video equipment. POSTON also told Chief COPELAND that the

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended

12. Officer Making Report

☐ Cl. by Arr. ☐ Excep. Cl.

SALINAS

Badge

360

Reviewed By

Date

9:40

X

Z

Time

P.M.

Date

7-18-82

Signature

cc

Sergeant

cc

WACO POLICE DEPT		CONTINUATION/FOLLOW-UP REPORT	1. Time/Date Dictate 7:25 P.M., 7-18-82	2. Case Number 82-07-25720
3. Offense or Incident CAPITAL MURDER		4. Location HOBBS PARK		5. Date Offense Reported 7-13-82
6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) FRANKS, DEBBIE		Address 2804 SAVANNAH COURT		
PROPERTY	7. Qty. Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)			Value Stolen
				Value Rc
PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address			
	<input type="checkbox"/> Witr. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No. Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other			
VEHICLE	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address			
	<input type="checkbox"/> Witr. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No. Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other			
VEHICLE	10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)			
	<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc			
	Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts			
Owner		Address		Est. Value

CONTINUED FROM FORM 3, PAGE 4:

subject, Reverend FRESH frequents the SPEEGLEVILLE AREA quite often, and that the subject FRI knew about the murders.

Sgt. FORTUNE then decided that Detective NICOLETTI would talk to POSTON and try to ascertain more information on this Reverend FRESH.

This investigation on this matter will be conducted by Detective NICOLETTI, and will be on h/ FORM 3.

At 9:15 A.M., 7-17-82, I received a phone call from a AMY BROWN, white female, 17 years of age of 3508 N. 23rd, phone 753-5793. She told me that a friend of her's had told her, that a BECK DES MARIAS of 4308 Shady Glen, who is at this time a runaway from home, had told AMY's friend that a friend of BECKY's had told her that he knew where three bodies were in SPEEGLEVILLE PARK. This information was before the bodies were found by the Police Department. AMY also told me that as of this time they had been trying to find BECKY, to have her come forward with the information of the subject who told her about the bodies before they were found. However, they do not know her, and her friends do not know where she can be located. She did state that so of the friends that BECKY runs with, are a BILLY MCKINNEY, 18 or 19 years old, and a biker who is called APPADILLO, who is older in age, being approximately 25 years old. As of this time, I did tell AMY BROWN that if she ever heard where BECKY was, or from some of her friends, to call this department right away, where we could make direct contact with her, before anybody else did. AMY stated that she had heard that BECKY was afraid to come forward with any information, because she was in fear of retaliation on her, for giving the information.

At 12:45 P.M., 7-18-82, I was contacted by Sgt. SIMONS of Patrol, where after meeting with him and discussing the case, he told me that he had been checking several of the parks to see if he could find evidence belonging to these bodies that were found at SPEEGLEVILLE PARK. He said he had checked the park area behind VIKING HILLS, and also had found that this was a round about way that you could get to Speegleville Park from there, without any trouble, getting through there by the FARM BUREAU. While he was checking around this area, behind the VIKING HILLS SCHOOL and the park, he found a white women's nightgown type slip, with a pair of panties tied in a knot with it. In checking further in the area, he went to a green trash can approximately 30 feet from where the slip and panties were tied together, and found a pair of pink panties.

<input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr.	<input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.	DETECTIVE SOLIDAS	#360	10:51 P.M., 7-18-82	tt
--------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------	------	---------------------	----

WACO POLICE DEPT		CC	NUATION/FOLLOW-UP REPORT	1. Time/Date Occurred 7:25P; 7/18/82	2. Case Number 82-07-25720	
3. Offense or Incident CAPITAL MURDER			4. Location KOEHNKE PARK		5. Date Offense Reported 7/13/82	
6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) FRANKS, KENNETH			Address 2804 SAVANNAH COURT			
PROPERTY	7. Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)				Value Stolen	Value Rcv
PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address <input type="checkbox"/> Witr. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.					
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing Distinctive Marks-Other					
PERSONS	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address <input type="checkbox"/> Witr. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.					
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing Distinctive Marks-Other					
VEHICLE	10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc					
	Lic. Yr-State-Number		V.I.N.		Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts	
	Owner		Address		Est. Value	
CONTINUED:						
<p>and a bra and a piece of plastic material which was also tied into knots. At this time a Special Investigator was called, which is JIMMY WILCOX, where he took pictures and measurements of the items found. As of this time we do not know if any connection with these items to the murders. However, just in case, everything was picked up and tagged as evidence.</p> <p>The lady's slip with the panties tied to it and a box which contained the vinyl plastic pants which is a Gerber's box, was placed in the evidence box envelope and placed together. Also one pair of size four girl's panties, pink in color, that were found in a green trash can barrel, brand Vassarretta and a white bra, size 32C, the name Bali and a plastic diaper tied in knots, white in color, was placed together in another evidence envelope.</p> <p>The clothes tag size seven, was Sears brand which is possibly from the white slip, was also tagged and placed in evidence bag.</p> <p>These items will be matched with the bonds that were used to tie the hands together to see if they are the same type knots in these items.</p> <p>While conducting this investigation at the scene and picking up the evidence, we were contacted by a STEVE JAMES of 1721 S. 11th, 754-8122, who had told me that he was a coordinator for the Baptist Church which is Western Heights, bus. ph./776-2524. He stated that he had had a group of kids at this park at 12:45PM, Wednesday afternoon, that he had had fourteen kids altogether in the group and they had had a wiener roast. He stated that these items that we were picking up at that time that were mentioned above, were not at this location while they had their party. I also received information at this time also that a HAROLD ROSE of Box 1112 Bruceville, Eddy, 859-5539, had seen a Little League Ball team at the park Friday night, after the five o'clock hour, having a party there also and that there was none of the evidence that was picked up at the scene, was there at that time either. This leads us to believe that the items might have been placed there, possibly late Friday night or Saturday night sometime. However, due to the items that were picked up being tied in knots and such, we felt like it needed to be checked out to see if it might belong to the victims and it might have been placed at this location at a later date. The panties that were located in the trash barrel were a size four and the bra was a size 32C. We'll have to contact the parents of the girls to find out what size underclothing they wore to see if they match.</p>						
11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended <input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.		12. Officer Making Report SALINAS		Badge 360	Reviewed By	Date
					Clerk	Sergeant

3 Offense or Incident
MURDER

4 Location
SPEEGLEVILLE PARK

5 Date Offense Reported
7-14-82

6 Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)
FRANKS, KENNETH

Address
2804 SAVANNAH COURT

PROPERTY	7. Qty Description (Size Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition Serial No.)	Value Stolen	Value Rec.
PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First, Middle) Address		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Writn. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writn./Arr. No.		
VEHICLE	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other		
VEHICLE	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First, Middle) Address		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Writn. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writn./Arr. No.		
VEHICLE	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other		
VEHICLE	10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Toward <input type="checkbox"/> Canc		
VEHICLE	Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N.	Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts	
	Owner Address	Est. Value	

At 11:00 A.M., 7-16-82, I received a phone call from an anonymous person, who stated that he had met a girl at AIRPORT PARK on Wednesday, 7-14-82, and that this girl had told him that she had been talking to TAB HARPER early Wednesday morning, 7-14-82, and that HARPER had been asking her if she had heard anything about the three bodies found stabbed to death in SPEEGLEVILLE PARK. The girl told the anonymous informant that she did not hear anything about this incident and the anonymous informant also agreed to this. Sometime that evening, the anonymous informant heard the broadcast about the three dead bodies found in SPEEGLEVILLE PARK. He thought that possibly TAB HARPER might have had this information before the police did, and he thought that this was suspicious, and that is why he called me at the Police Department. I found this to be suspicious also, as to the fact that the Police Department did not even locate the bodies until approximately 6:30 P.M. Wednesday evening, 7-14-82, and that no one could have possibly known about the incident, unless were involved in some way earlier than that time. I tried to get the anonymous phone caller's name, or the name of the person that he talked to. However, he stated that he was very scared of TAB HARPER and his friends, and that he did not wish to give me that information. At 1:30 P.M., 7-16-82, I received a phone call from another anonymous phone caller, who stated that he knew a white male subject who drove in a convertible, that had red hair, and that his name was RUSTY ESCOTT. He stated that RUSTY ESCOTT had been telling him that he had known a girl who had informed him, that TAB HARPER was asking her about the triple murders at SPEEGLEVILLE PARK, early Wednesday morning. This anonymous phone caller wished to call and give RUSTY ESCOTT's name. However, he wished to remain unidentified. I then went to Records Counter and find some kind of record on a RUSTY ESCOTT. The only ESCOTT that I could find on file, was that in the name of ARTHUR RAYMOND ESCOTT with DOB of 08-02-64, with address of 1714 Marshall, phone 752-5760. I called ARTHUR ESCOTT at 2:00 P.M., 7-16-82, and started questioning him about the SPEEGLEVILLE PARK murders. At this time ARTHUR ESCOTT asked me how I got his phone number. I asked him what he meant, and he stated that he was the unidentified caller who had called me earlier that day, and had given me some information on a girl he knew. I then asked him for more details about the girl that he had talked with, and ESCOTT stated that he had talked to a girl by the name of REBECCA, who he thought to be 17 or 18 years of age at AIRPORT PARK between 11:30 P.M., 7-13-82 and 12:00 A.M., 7-14-82. He stated that REBECCA had told him that she had seen TAB HARPER earlier that morning, and that he had been asking her about the triple murders in SPEEGLEVILLE. ESCOTT stated that he was positive about the time factor, that he had talked to REBECCA, and that there was no mistake in his details. ESCOTT also informed me that he had seen TAB HARPER park his chevrolet van, next to the orange Pinto

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended <input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.	12. Officer Making Report NICOLETTI	Badge 93	Reviewed By	Date	X NOV 8 1982	Clerk 3:41 P.M., 7-16-82	Sergeant
---	--	-------------	-------------	------	-----------------	-----------------------------	----------

WACO POLICE DEPT

CC INQUIRY/FOLLOW UP
REPORT

1. Date Reported
8:08 A.M., 7-20-82

Case Number
82-07-25720

3. Offense or Incident
MURDER

4. Location
SPEELEVILLE PARK

5. Date Offense Reported
7-14-82

6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)
FRANKS, KENNETH

Address
2804 SAVANNAH COURT

PROPERTY

7. Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen Value Rcv

PERSONS

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address
☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.
Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address
☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.
Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

VEHICLE

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)
☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Victim's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc
Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts
Owner Address Est. Value

CONTINUED FROM FORM 3, PAGE 2:

Or he had seen TAB HARPER standing outside of his black Chevrolet van, parked right next to the orange pinto on Tuesday night, 7-13-82. ESCOTT stated that he was driving around in KOEBNE PARK, and that he saw the van, and TAB HARPER standing outside of it, talking to another white male subject. I tried to find a description on the other white male subject. However, ESCOTT stated that he was paying more attention to TAB HARPER, and that he did not look at the other white male subject in too much detail, because as soon as he saw TAB HARPER, he turned around at the Circle and headed out of KOEBNE PARK. I then asked ESCOTT if he would try to get the last name of the girl that he knew as REBECCA, and he stated that he would, and that he would call me back if he found out this information. On 7-19-82, Detective SALINAS had come up with the name of REBECCA DES MARAIS, DOB: 05-24-66, address of 4308 Shady Glen in Waco. We thought that possibly this REBECCA DES MARIAS might possibly be the same REBECCA that ARTHUR ESCOTT had talked to on 7-14-82. Detective SALINAS and Sgt. FORTUNE found REBECCA DES MARIAS in Waco, and brought her to the Police Department for questioning. At approximately 5:00 P.M., 7-19-82, I called ARTHUR ESCOTT once again, and he informed me that he had found out that REBECCA's last name was DES MARAIS, and that she lived in an apartment off of Lake Shore Drive somewhere. I asked him once again, if he was positive about these facts, and he stated that he was. Det. SALINAS questioned REBECCA DES MARAIS. At 12:30 P.M., 7-19-82, LISA KADER, who lives at the PERKINS UNIT at the METHODIST HOME, with DOB: 03-31-65, was brought to the Police Department by her home parent, DEBBIE SAPP. LISA KADER stated that she may have some information that might help us in our investigation. KADER stated that she knew of a white male subject by the name of MONZER DEEB, also known by the nickname of LUCKY, and that this white male subject had threatened to put KENNETH FRANKS in the hospital at one time, as he and KENNETH FRANKS had gotten into an argument. She stated that the argument was over a girl by the name of GAYLE KELLY, and that FRANKS had ridden his motorcycle through the RAINBO STORE at 18th & Lyle, and had yelled obscenities at DEEB. She stated that DEEB had then informed her that one day, he was going to put FRANKS in the hospital, and make him pay for what he did. She told DEEB that she did not think that he was capable of hurting FRANKS, as DEEB is quite smaller than FRANKS is, and DEEB informed her that it would be no problem, as he had a black belt in karate, and had taken lessons in judo. She also informed me that DEEB had boys try to make advances to all of the women at the METHODIST HOME, by giving them free food and drinks, and making propositions to them when they came to the store. I asked LISA KADER if she knew anything else

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended
☐ Cl. by Arr. ☐ Excep. Cl.

12. Officer Making Report
NICOLETTI

Badge
93

Reviewed By

Date
7:31 P.M., 7-20-82

Clerk

Sergeant

8:08 A.M., 7-20-82

82-07-25720

3. Offense or Incident

MURDER

4. Location

SPEEGLEVILLE PARK

5. Date Offense Report

7-14-82

6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

FRANKS, KENNETH

Address

2804 SAVANNAH COURT

PROPERTY

7. Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value R.C.

PERSONS

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

VEHICLE

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State-Number

V.I.N.

Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner

Address

Est. Value

CONTINUED FROM FORM 3, PAGE 3:

that might help us in our investigation, and she stated that she did not. However, she thought that we should question GAYLE KELLEY in regards to this incident, as she may know something that she has not told anyone, because of the fact that she was very close to KENNETH FRANKS. At 1:30 P.M., 7-19-82, I received a phone call from Detective BOSTICK, phone (713) 222-3651, who works in the HOMICIDE DIVISION of the HOUSTON POLICE DEPARTMENT. BOSTICK informed me that an unknown subject called him at his office, and stated that he knew of two male subjects that were at a party, and got stoned. He stated that the man told him that they stole a 1974 Chevrolet with no back license plates, and the front license plate read HERE COMES CHARLIE, off of a warehouse parking lot near Waco. The two subjects then drove it into Waco, and picked up three kids at ROBBIE PARK, tied them up and stabbed them to death, near LAKE WACO. The unknown subject then stated that the two males then drove the van north of Waco, and abandoned it, where they then stole a 1977 white Ford pickup with partial license plates EZ-1, somewhere north of Waco. He stated that the suspects were:

#1. GREG WATTS, white male, 34 years of age.

#2. UNKNOWN NAME, black male, 28 years of age, nickname of THE KING, and who had been recently paroled from TDC, to LaGrange, Texas.

The unidentified informant told the detective that if he would call the Waco Police Department and try to get verification of his story, that he would call back in a few hours for confirmation, and if the HOUSTON POLICE DETECTIVE wanted to talk to him, that he would give him more details. The unidentified informant then hung the phone up. BOSTICK gave me his home telephone number in case I needed to reach him there, (713) 468-5094. BOSTICK informed me that he would call back if he received anymore information, and that if I could get any kind of confirmation, to please call him back in case the anonymous phone caller called him. Myself and JOE WILEY and LARRY ABERN started checking into these facts. We were unable to locate any type of record on a GREG WATTS. JOE WILEY had found out that there was a Dodge van recovered on the FORT FISHER parking lot, on 7-15-82, that was stolen out of SAN ANTONIO, off of a FOOD WAREHOUSE PARKING LOT. I was unable to find any pickup trucks fitting the description of the one that was supposedly stolen in regards to this incident here in Waco. I called LaGrange, TX

(CONTINUED)

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended

12. Officer Making Report

☐ Cl. by Arr. ☐ Excep. Cl.

NICOLETTI

Badge

93

Reviewed By

Date

7:59

X

Z

Clerk

7-20-82

Sergeant

tt

Time of Day 8:08 A.M., Date 7-20-82

Case Number 82-07-25720

Date of Offense Report 7-14-82

3. Offense or Incident MURDER		4. Location SPEEGLEVILLE PARK		5. Date of Offense Report 7-14-82	
6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) FRANKS, KENNETH		Address 2804 SAVANNAH COURT			
PROPERTY	7. Qty. Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)			Value Stolen	Value R.
PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address <input type="checkbox"/> Writn. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writn./Arr. No.				
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other				
VEHICLE	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address <input type="checkbox"/> Writn. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writn./Arr. No.				
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other				
VEHICLE	10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc				
	Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts				
	Owner Address Est. Value				

CONTINUED FROM FORM, PAGE 4

to try and find out if there was anyone paroled to that section, that was nicknamed THE KING. I was informed that there was no parole office in LAGRANGE, and that the PAROLE OFFICER for that section was a subject by the name of JACK DURWOOD, who works out of AUSTIN, TX. I called JACK DURWOOD, and he informed me that he was Parole Officer for the LAGRANGE area. He told me that he did not remember anyone fitting that description of the black male subject, nicknamed "THE KING" that was released from TDC recently. JACK DURWOOD can be reached at phone number (512) 475-0731. Deputy Sheriff LARRY ABNER then called the LAGRANGE SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT, and asked them if they knew anyone by the nickname of THE KING, living in their area. ABNER talked to JOE BOYD, who is the Chief Deputy, who informed ABNER that he knew of a black male subject by the name of DELANO KING, DOB: 06-09-47, described as 6'3", 170 pounds, very thin, and who lived fifteen miles away from LAGRANGE, in FAYETTEVILLE. BOYD informed ABNER that KING had been handled for DRUGS, ARMED ROBBERY & AUTO THEFT. I then ran a computer check on DELANO KING, and found that he had a criminal history in the name of DELANO ROOSEVELT KING, and that he had a total of six arrests. He had been arrested for ROBBERY, BURGLARY, LARCENY & WEAPON offenses, and had been convicted twice for Burglary. I then called JACK DURWOOD in Austin, and asked him if he knew this male subject. He stated that he was not familiar with this name. However, he stated that he would do some checking on it, and call me back when he found out some information. JACK DURWOOD called me back at approximately 3:30 P.M., 7-19-82, and informed me that he had found out that DELANO KING had been to the TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS, and was paroled in 1976 for Burglary of a Motor Vehicle. He stated that this was all the information that he had available to give me, and that if he could be of any further assistance to please contact him, in regards to this incident. The description of the van that was recovered on the FORT FISHER parking lot on 7-15-82, was that it was 1974 Dodge grocery van truck, that was registered to HOTTSTEDDER FOOD, INC., of 1414 N. Brazos, San Antonio, Texas. JOE WILKY found out that the van had already been released back to the owner, and probably back to San Antonio. The license number on the van was EV 2218.

At 3:45 P.M., 7-19-82, I called DETECTIVE BOSTICK at the HOMICIDE DIVISION OF THE HOUSTON POLICE DEPARTMENT, and gave him the information that I had found out in regards to the incident that he gave me. He then informed me that it was possible that his informant may know something about what he was talking about, and that he would call me back if his informant called.

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended <input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.	12. Officer Making Report NUCOLETTI	Badge 93	Reviewed By	Date 7-20-82	Clerk 5:31 P.M.	Sergeant 7-20-82
---	---	--------------------	-------------	------------------------	---------------------------	----------------------------

8:08 A.M., 7-20-82

82-07-25720

3. Offense or Incident

MURDER

4. Location

SPEEGLEVILLE PARK

5. Date Offense Reported

7-14-82

6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

FRANKS, KENNETH

Address

2804 SAVANNAH COURT

PROPERTY

7. Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value Rct

PERSONS

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

VEHICLE

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD

Year Make

Model Name

Body Type

Color(s)

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State-Number

V.I.N.

Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner

Address

Est. Value

CONTINUED FROM FORM 3, PAGE 5:

once again, for more details. At 4:00 P.M., 7-19-82, I received a phone call from BETTY DODD of 1013 Church, phone number 754-6438. She informed me that she was riding around with ELIZABETH MORAN on Monday, 7-12-82. She stated that she and ELIZABETH both saw KEN, JILL & RAYLENE leave their orange Pinto in KOEHN PARK, and get into a black TRANS AM, with the front license plate of USA 1, at approximately 11:30 to 11:45 P.M., on 7-12-82. She stated that JI got into the front seat, and that the other two subjects got into the back seat. She stated that the black TRANS AM then drove off. She described the driver as being a white male, 23 or 25 years of age, with shoulder length hair, and a white shirt. DODD stated that 'she and ELI BETH both knew KEN, and recognized the other two girls in the Pinto, from the paper. She stated that she was absolutely positive that it was Monday night that this occurred. I am not too sure about the facts that BETTY DODD had related to us, because of the fact that RAYLENE and JILL were not even supposed to have left WAXAHACHIE until Tuesday morning, 7-13-82. So it is possible that BETTY DODD has Monday and Tuesday mixed up. After Detective SALINAS had been talking with REBECCA DES MARIAS, she had informed him that she had not talked to TAB HUNTER until sometime between 8:00 P.M. and 9:00 P.M., on 7-14-82, and that was when he was asking her about this information. We were unsure as to what time the radios had broadcast the information about the triple murder in SPEEGLEVILLE, so myself and Sgt. HOLSTIEN called all the RADIO STATIONS to find out when they first broadcast this information. I called Radio Station K-95 and talked to BOB LOTT; KHRR, and talked to RICK BAILEY; KHOO, and talked to JODIE HAYS; KKIK, and talked to DAN TEMPLES. I also called the TEXAS STATE NEWS NETWORK, and talked to Mr. METZGER. After calling all of these RADIO STATIONS, between 4:30 P.M. and 5:00 P.M., the earliest broadcast was from KKIK, and they stated that they first broadcast the information between 9:15 P.M. and 9:30 P.M., 7-14-82, and then broadcast it again at 10:05 P.M. RADIO STATION K-95 stated that they did not broadcast it until 7:30 A.M., 7-15-82. TEXAS STATE NEWS NETWORK stated that they did not release their information to our local radio stations, until 10:55 P.M., 7-14-82. Mr. METZGER can be reached at the TEXAS STATE NEWS NETWORK at phone number (214) 688-1133, in the News Department. The earliest time that Sgt. HOLSTIEN had found out from anyone, was at 9:45 P.M., out of the Radio Stations that he called. Out of all the Radio Stations in Waco that may have broadcast this information on 7-14-82, KKIK broadcast the earliest information, and that was between 9:15 P.M. and 9:30 P.M. I received a phone call from BOBBY BREM at 5:30 P.M., 7-19-82, phone 752-9346, and he informed me that he was talking

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended
☐ Cl by Arr. ☐ Excep. Cl.

12. Officer Making Report

NICOLETTI

Badge

93

Reviewed By

6:19 P.M., 7-20-82

Clerk

Sergeant

tt

WACO POLICE DEPT		CONTINUATION/FOLLOW UP REPORT		1. Time/Date Incident 8:08 A.M., , 20-82		2. Case Number 82-07-25720	
3. Offense or Incident MURDER				4. Location SPEEGLAVILLE PARK		5. Date Offense Report 7-14-82	
6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) FRANKS, KENNETH				Address 2804 SAVANNAH COURT			
PROPERTY	7. Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)					Value Stolen	Value R
PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address <input type="checkbox"/> Witn. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.						
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other						
VEHICLE	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address <input type="checkbox"/> Witn. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.						
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other						
VEHICLE	10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts						
	Owner Address Est. Value						
CONTINUED FROM FORM 3, PAGE 6:							
to a girl on 7-19-82, and she stated that she has some information on the triple murder. EEE stated that the girl told him to call her at her residence, and when he tried to do so, he wa unable to contact her. He stated that he would contact her and find this information out for me, and then get back with me on it, to give me the information that the girl stated that she knew. After DETECTIVE SALINAS finished talking with REBECCA DES MARIAS, we drove her back home to her residence at 6700 Bishop. This is all the information that I have at this time pertaining to this case.							
USE CONTINUED							
6:44 P.M., 7-20-82 tt							
11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended <input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.		12. Officer Making Report NICOLETTI		Badge 93	Reviewed By	Date	INDEX Clerk Sergeant

WACO POLICE DEPT		C. INUATION/FOLLOW-UP REPORT		1. Time/Date Update 2:P 7-27-82		2. Case Number 82-07-25720			
3. Offense or Incident CAPITAL MURDER				4. Location KORPNE PARK		5. Date Offense Reported 7-13-82			
6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) FRANKS, KENNETH				Address 2804 SAVANNAH COURT					
PROPERTY	7. Qty. Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)					Value Stolen	Value Rc		
PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address <input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Wrent/Arr. No. Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other								
	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address <input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Wrent/Arr. No. Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other								
VEHICLE	10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts								
	Owner Address Est. Value								
<p>On 7-26-82, at 2:30P, I contacted a female by the name of JOY THRASHER. She is a W/F, 17 yoa home phone 753-8487, business phone 756-7291 at HOME CRAFTSMAN CENTER. She related to me th she knew a Subject, DANNY SIZEMORE, that he and KEN were the best of friends and had run arou together quite a bit. She told me that DANNY SIZEMORE's parents, NORMA and DAVID SIZEMORE l at Rt. 1, Axtell, Texas and that their phone number was 822-1411. She stated as far as she knew that DANNY SIZEMORE was still in Alabama, that the last she heard he was there was in April of 82. She also further stated that she had talked to DANNY SIZEMORE's parents on Mon day, July the 19th and they had told her they had talked to DANNY Friday night, July the 16th that he was in Alabama. I have still been unable to get ahold of NORMA and DAVID SIZEMORE's parents to confir whether or not they talked to their son in Alabama, whether he called them or whether they called him. At 3:30P on 7-26-82, I had a female who lived at the METHODIST HOME come to the Waco PD. Her name was CHRISTINE MARIE HART, W/F, 17 yoa. She stated that approx. 2 to 3 weeks ago that she had seen DANNY SIZEMORE on Valley Mills Drive, that she had talked to him, that he was standing in front and by the BURGER KING and Valley Mills and Wood Acres. She has known DANNY SIZEMORE for many, many years and advised that she was not mistal about who it was she saw. She related to me some other names which I have been unable to fir any information on, a DANNY McGENNIS and DANNY McSPADIN and a ROBERT HUNNICUT. Apparently, these were some more friends that ran around with KENNETH FRANKS and DANNY SIZEMORE. CHRISTI advised me that they did smoke joints and take a few pills every now and then. She also adde the name of HENRY JOHNSON. She told me that all of these Subjects had engaged in several dif ferent types of wild games. She stated they would take a loaded pistol and get in a mare and the Subjects would blindfold the Subject with the pistol and the others would hide and as soc as he heard a noise that he was supposed to turn and shoot toward the noise and they made gar out of these to enhance their sexual activities and their thrills. It is not known if CHRIS- TINE HART was exaggerating the truth or if this is actually the way that it actually happened She told me that it had to be on Friday or Saturday night that she saw DANNY SIZEMORE on Vall Mills because this was the only nights that she ever went out on Valley Mills Drive but it wa approx. 3 weeks ago. She has no idea where DANNY SIZEMORE is at this time, who he is living with but it is her belief that he is living with DANNY McSPADIN if he is in Waco. She told s that DANNY SIZEMORE and his parents did not get along. They did not approve of his drugs or his being engaged in these exciting games, as she put it.</p> <p>kd 7:03P 7-27-82</p>									
11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended <input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.		12. Officer Making Report SGT. BOLSTIEN		Badge 305	Reviewed By	Date	INDEX	Clerk	Sergeant

1:40P -27-82

82-07-25720

7-13-82

3 Offense or Incident CAPITAL MURDER		4 Location ROEHNE PARK	
6 Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) FRANKS, KENNETH		Address 2804 SAVANNAH COURT	
PROPERTY	7 Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)		Value Stolen
			Value R
PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Witr. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No. Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other		
VEHICLE	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Witr. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No. Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other		
10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PO Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts			
Owner Address Est. Value			

On 7-26-82, Monday, at 10:00A, I contacted a Subject by the name of JOEY SCOTT, W/M, 16YOA, who lives at 2020 Primrose Apt. #283, no telephone. This Subject's mother, JULIE SCOTT, had told OFF. GEORGE MARKHAM that her son JOEY had talked to a young female named MICHELLE SHILLINGS who is the girlfriend of KENNETH FRANKS and she advised MARKHAM that I needed to talk to her son. Upon my arrival I contacted both she and her son, they were at home at 2020 Primrose. He told me that MICHELLE SHILLINGS had told him that she had talked to KENNETH FRANKS around 11:00/11:30P on Tuesday night, the day on which KENNETH FRANKS was killed. He further told me that he thought he saw KENNETH FRANKS at the apartment complex at 810 Rambler on Tuesday the day of the murder at around noon but that he was not sure that this was KENNETH FRANKS. That he was riding a red Kawasaki at that time. At 8:55A on 7-26-82, I contacted Subject JOHN ASHLEY, who lives at 2525 Glendale, 756-1591, W/M, 17yoa, and he stated that the last time he had seen KENNETH FRANKS was on Wednesday, a week before he was found. He stated that he knew that KENNETH FRANKS had smoked a few joints, that he had gone to summer school with him and that he thought most of the time that he had scored from a black Subject but he did not know this Subject's name or would not reveal it. JOHN ASHLEY goes to RICEFIELD HIGH SCHOOL and stated that he did not run around with this group but only knew him as an acquaintance. At 10:50A, 7-26-82, I contacted MICHELLE RENEE SHILLINGS, W/F, 13/8-6-68. She lives at 810 Rambler Apt. #5, phone 772-3425, her babysitting job telephone number is 772-5388. She babysits at 808 Rambler Apt. #2. Upon talking to MICHELLE she related to me that she had talked to KENNETH FRANKS at 7:30P on Tuesday, 7-13-82 and they had talked to approx. 8/8:15P on this date. She stated they just discussed different things. He wanted to let her listen to some of the music that he had just taped and was explaining to her about the new speakers that he had gotten for his stereo. She stated nothing important. She further told me that KENNETH FRANKS was supposed to have a date with her on this date, Tuesday the 13th, however the reason that he had phoned was to cancel the date that he had some friends coming in from out of town, that he would not be able to come over. He told her that he would see her on Wednesday, July 14th in the p.m. as soon as he got through taking care of some other problems during the day. She stated the last time she saw him alive was on Sunday, July 11 at 7:1P, that he came by for a couple hours and they rode around the parking lot on his motorcycle. She stated that some of his associates and best friends were PAT TORRES & DONNIE CULP & BOBBY BRIM. She stated also that KEN FRANKS did smoke

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended	12. Officer Making Report	Badge	Reviewed By	Date	X INDEX	Clerk	Sergeant
<input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.	HOLSTEN	305					

1:40P -27-82

82-07-25720

7-13-82

PROPERTY	3. Offense or Incident CAPITAL MURDER		4. Location KOEHNE PARK		5. Date Offense Report 7-13-82		
	6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) FRANKS, KENNETH		Address 2804 SAVANNAH COURT				
PERSONS	7. Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)					Value Stolen	Value R
PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc <input type="checkbox"/> Witn. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.		Name (Last, First Middle)		Address		
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other						
VEHICLE	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc <input type="checkbox"/> Witn. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.		Name (Last, First, Middle)		Address		
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other						
VEHICLE	10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD <input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc		Year	Make	Model Name	Body Type	Color(s)
	Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N.		Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts				
Owner		Address					Est. Value

FORM THREE CONTINUED, PAGE 2:

cigarettes, that he smoked Marlboro 100's. This would account for the cigarette butts in the ashtray of the orange Pinto found at Koehne Park. On 7-26-82, at 1:40P, I talked with a TAMMY BODIE, who lives at 1922 Reuter, W/F, 16yoc, and TAMMY was not at home when I called at 1:40 however she did call me back at 2:15P. TAMMY related to me that she had talked to him on the phone and that he advised her that he was going to come to her party on the 16th, her "Sweet 16" party, this would have been Friday, July 16th, and this was on Tuesday that she had talked to him. She stated that she did not remember what time but that it was around noon somewhere in the early part of the afternoon. Upon asking her about the associates of KEN, she gave me KELLY, BOBBY, DONNIE CULP, PAT TORRES, GAIL KELLY MICHELLE LEWIS AND A JOHN DANIELS, and all of these Subjects apparently are school friends of KEN FRANKS and went to school with him. She stated that she was not that close a friend and that her sister did not know KEN FRANKS at all. Her sister was throwing the party for her. Her sister being a JANET BROOKS who's name was on one of the cards found in KEN FRANKS' room. JANET does not know him at all, she was simply inviting him as a friend of TAMMY'S and TAMMY knew him through Summer School. At 8:35A, 7-26-82, I tried to contact NATHANIEL DALE BUTLER, W/M, who works at Plantation Foods, 799-6211, Ext. 226, they told me that he did not come to work until 4:30/5:P. At 5:15P on 7-26-82, I was able to get in touch with NATHAN BUTLER. He related to me the following story. That on Tuesday night or early Wednesday morning, approx. 4:30/5:A (this would have made it early Wednesday morning) he was on the other side of Robinson near Rosenthal heading to his house. He stated that he came upon a black male, 35/40yoc, 6-01, large build, that was hitchhiking going south on Highway 77. He stated he pulled over and picked this Subject up to give him a ride and told him that he was only going as far as Rosebud, that he would give him a ride that far. Once they were in the car, the black male told him that his name was WILLIAM. He further went on to state that he had been out at Speegleville Park around the lake and MR. BUTLER stated that he had noticed the left pants leg of the black male had what appeared to be quite a bit of blood splattered all over the left pants leg. He was wearing a dark shirt that was some type of plaid and long sleeves. He believed it to be blue and red or black and red, a dark colored plaid. He had on faded blue jeans. He also stated it was obvious that the black male had been drinking, that you could smell it and that he was kind of staggering when he got into the car. He further

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended <input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.	12. Officer Making Report HOLSTIEN	Badge 305	Reviewed By	Date	INDEX	Clerk	Sergeant
---	--	---------------------	-------------	------	-------	-------	----------

ACO POLICE DEPT

CONTIN' "1011/FOLLOW UP
EPORT

1 Time/Date Initialed
1:40P 7-27-82

2 Case Number
82-07-25720

Offense or Incident
CAPITAL MURDER

4 Location
KOEHNE PARK

5 Date Offense Report
7-13-82

Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)
FRANKS, KENNETH

Address
2804 SAVANNAH COURT

7. Qty. Description (Size, Color, Model, Style Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value R

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc
☐ Withn. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc
☐ Withn. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD
☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)

Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner Address Est. Value

FORM THREE CONTINUED, PAGE 3:

stated that he felt like he could recognize this Subject should he see him again. The Subject had approximately 1/8 inch long beard wearing no glasses, no watch or rings that he could remember. He stated when he pulled in to Rosebud, that he pulled over and told the Subject that was as far as he was going. The Subject got out and headed south on 77. Subject told him that he was enroute to Caldwell, Texas, that he lived there and he was going to hitchhike home. He stated that this Subject kept putting his right hand down into his sock or boots, he was not sure if he had on boots or if he was just messing with his sock on the right hand side as if trying to indicate that he may be trying to hide or keep something from him. MR. BUEHLER, as I stated, has no phone in Rosebud and has to be contacted anytime we need him at Plantation Foods. On 7-27-82 I went to Rosebud and at 10 I talked to a CHARLES ALFRED RAMSEY, W/M, DOB/6-20-26, Box 278, Rte. 2, LaGrange, Tx. MR. RAMSEY related to me that on 7-13-82 that he was in Koehne Park from 4:30P until around midnight. He stated to me that he had observed the orange Pinto in the park while he was there. He stated that the orange Pinto was there when he pulled up. MR. RAMSEY seats himself at the top of the hill on one of the picnic tables and was sitting there using binoculars watching the boats and skiers on the lake. He stated that while he was there he observed 5 young blacks at one of the picnic tables closest to the point going out into the water from the circle there at Koehne Park. He stated there were two black females and three black males. He stated that he was in and out of his vehicle and that he had observed several cars coming and going until he fell asleep and he keep waking up and fall asleep during the period of time of 4:30 until midnight. He says that he knows for a fact that the car was there when he pulled in between 4:30 and 5:1P on 7-13-82 on Tuesday. The Subject RAMSEY has a one ton white Chevrolet pickup with a welding unit on the back. On the side of the doors it has a white sign with red lettering which is "CHAS. A. RAMSEY CUSTOM WELDING". This is on both sides of the doors of his Chevrolet pickup bearing 82 TX NK-4651. This vehicle was identified as being at the scene sometime during the evening that the children turned up missing. He related to me that while he was there he had observed a light colored or silver car with two white males pull in and set for a while. These Subjects then left and returned a little later on and set for a little while longer. He does not remember anyone getting out of the car. He went on to tell me that there was a pair of boots at one of the tables but he didn't remember which table the boots were at.

☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended
Cl by Arr. ☐ Excep. Cl.

12. Officer Making Report
HOLSTIEN

Badge
305

Reviewed By

Date

INDEX

Clerk

Sergeant

WACO POLICE DEPT

CON JATION/FOLLOW UP REPORT

1
Time Date Reported
10:50P; 7/20/82

2
Case Number
82-07-25720

3
Offense or Incident
CAPITAL MURDER

4
Location
KOEHNE PARK

5
Date Offense Reported
7/13/82

6
Victim / Complainant (Last Name First)
FRANKS, ROBERT

Address
2804 SAVANNAH COURT

PROPERTY

7. Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value Rcv

PERSONS

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc
☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No. Name (Last, First Middle) Address

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc
☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No. Name (Last, First Middle) Address

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

VEHICLE

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner Address Est. Value

At 8:30A, this date, 7/20/82, I received information from Det. LUKKER that a MR. ARTHUR MARICLE who had given me information a day prior in reference to a RICHARD & JOYCE ROBERTS of 331 N. 10th, had called again giving information on a LAMAR DORN, who is a W/M, 48yos, who wears a bowboy hat. MR. MARICLE stated that DORN hangs around the lake area and drives a '68 ford van or a panel van and stays with his girlfriend, DEBBIE CARMICHAEL at 1800 Columbus. I have since then found out from SGT. SHERKILL who read the report on ARTHUR MARICLE and stated to me that he remembers ARTHUR EUGENE MARICLE had been charged with Sexual offenses. We then looked in a card where we had run ARTHUR MARICLE on a polygraph on 1/6/69 in reference to a Rape of a child. I then checked ARTHUR EUGENE MARICLE's record and found him to have DOB of 7/18/43, physical description is 5'11, 180 lbs, with red hair. SUBJECT has PD #9684. It does show the driver's license 8211296, and in checking his record found him to have been examined on a Rape of a child on 1/6/69 under case #69-00029. Also showed him to be examined on a rape of a child on 2/6/69 under case # 69-00029. Also shows that he was indicted for Rape in 1962. This SUBJECT will be checked on more closely and as to where he lives.

At 8:40A, 7/20/82, I talked to a ROGER SHERMAN, 7/20/82 of 3431 N. 29th, 753-1284, stated that approximately two weeks before the murders, that he had been at Koehne Park at approximately 1:30 in the AM and had been asked by TAB HARPER who he has known before, if he wanted to go on Kim Street and pick up a whore. TAB then told ROGERS that if he would hide in the back of the van that they would take her down to the River and kill her. ROGERS then made an excuse and got away from HARPER, making an excuse that they had to go and rest for tomorrow's work. Being that I had scheduled a BECKY DESMARAIS for a polygraph at IP, this date, I made contact with a LEE ANN HOGELAND in Longview Texas, 214-757-8853. In talking to LEE ANN, I asked her if the girl that had given her the information of the bodies being found at the Speegleville Park before noon Wednesday, 7/14/82, was a girl by the name of BECKY. She then admitted to me that it was. That she knew BECKY and had told her that a SUBJECT HARPER had made the comment to her that he knew where three bodies were.

Previously I had interrogated LEE ANN HOGELAND at her home and she had denied any knowledge of any knowledge of anybody telling her anything.

1. ☐ L.A. Ann Hogeland stated she had been in the companionship of a GARY SCOTT and had been at the

☐ Cl. by Arr. ☐ Excep Cl

SALINAS

760

INDEX

Copied from the Holdings of Texas State Archives

10:50P: 7/20/82

82-07-25720

3. Offense or Incident CAPITAL MURDER		4. Location KOONKE PARK		5. Date of Report 7/13/82	
6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) FRANKS, KENNETH		Address 2804 SAVANNAH COURT			
PROPERTY	7. Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)			Value Stolen	Value Rc
PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address <input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.				
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other				
VEHICLE	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First, Middle) Address <input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.				
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other				
10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts Owner Address Est Value					

CONTINUED: (3)

terrogated by Detective NICOLETTI.

I did find, from MIKE SUTTON, that he had just gotten out of the Methodist Home about a week a half ago. Possibly around July 7th 8th. I had not talked to SUBJECT TONY as of this time I will make arrangements to contact MS. MARY RUSSELL to see if this TONY is a relative of he being that he does have the same address as she does.

At 11:15AM, 7/20/82, I received information from RONNIE GARNER, a known acquaintance who advised me that a BOBBY ROSS, who is sheriff of Corsicana could have information pertaining to our case or to ask him about a girl's body that had been found last year stabbed to death between Corsicana and Blooming Grove. This could have some bearing on our case. I have not made any contact with him as of this time.

At 12:50PM, I was contacted by Attorney JOE LAYMAN, who stated to me that he had information from a client of his that had seen a Black van, late model, which had been involved in moving something for his client. I then had him to have his client to call me where at approximate 1:45PM, I was contacted by BILL ALLISON, 753-0438. He stated to me that another friend of his had come in contact with a 73 to a 76 dark colored van which had a rectangular window on the passenger side of the van. No windows on the driver's side. He stated that his friend was in Valley Mills looking for a joint approximately two weeks before the murders and that the SUBJECTS went ahead and made the contact. The SUBJECTS wanted him to follow them to 0 which is the circle at Koonke Park. His friend is a MARK WILSON who does not have a phone. MR. ALLISON said that he would make contact with MARK WILSON to have him to contact me about more specifics on the people in this van being that he will be able to recognize these people if he sees them again, possibly from photographs.

At 1:50PM, I had BECKY warned by Justice of the peace Q.Z. Valentine with her parents being present. After this she was administered the polygraph test by SGT. SHERRILL, where after conclusion of the test at approximately 3P, I was advised by SGT. SHERRILL that she had not run a true chart. However, he was unsure if she had lied to all the questions that he had

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended <input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.	12. Officer Making Report CONTINUED SALINAS	Badge 360	Reviewed By	Date	INDEX	Clerk	Sergeant
---	---	---------------------	-------------	------	-------	-------	----------

1 Time Date dictated
10:50P; 7/20/822 Case Number
82-07-25720

3. Offense or Incident

CAPITAL MURDER

4 Location

KOEHLER PARK

5 Date Offense Reported
7/13/82

6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

FRANKS, KENNETH

Address

2804 SAVANNAH COURT

7 Qty Description (Size, Color, Model Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value Rc

PROPERTY

PERSONS

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

☐ Withn. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

☐ Withn. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

VEHICLE

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD Year Make

Model Name

Body Type

Color(s)

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Victim's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State-Number

V.I.N.

Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner

Address

Est. Value

CONTINUED: (4)

asked pertaining to the case or whether she was just deathly afraid of something.

I then did talk to BECKY after the completion of the test where I tried to get her to be at ease about the incident and tried to get us any information that could be pertinent to our investigation. However, she still persisted that she had only seen TAB HARPER between 8:45 and 9PM on Wednesday night, 7/14/82 after the bodies had been located by our dept. However still prior time to the news being aired over the radio.

At 3:20P, I was contacted by MR. LITTLE of the parole office who stated to me that he had a new parolee by the name of JIMMIE COLE TOLIVER who is a W/M, 7/23/45, 5'10", 180 lbs. He stated that this SUBJECT is staying with his aunt at 601 W. 3rd in McGregor, 840-3480 and that when TOLIVER had come to check with him approximately 2 days old and he could have gotten them over the weekend. This SUBJECT is a new parolee.

I then received a phone call at approximately 4:27PM, 7/20/82 from a TRUETT JOHNSON who is a W/M, 41yos, 754-4295, employed at the Dept. of Human Resources, 756-6111 and also employed part time at the 7-11 store at Valley Mills and Cobbs on Mondays and Fridays.

He stated that he had been employed Monday, 7/19/82, on 11-7 shift which extended on to this morning, 7/20/82. That he had been confronted by a W/M SUBJECT at approximately 4A this date and that the SUBJECT was described approximately 20yos, 5'10", 180 pounds, w/short hair cut into a buzz. Sort of like a Berlin hair cut and that the SUBJECT had on a bla bandanna tied around his forehead. He stated that the SUBJECT had asked him if he could polish his shoes or his boots in the front of the store. When he had been told okay, he then had turned around and asked him, "What do you think about my brass knife"? And showed it to MR. TRUETT JOHNSON. MR. JOHNSON described the knife as a 5 - 6" blade, about 1/2" thick, sharp on one

cbb 7/21/82

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended
☐ Cl. by Arr. ☐ Excep. Cl.

12. Officer Making Report

SALINAS

Badge

340

Reviewed By

Date

INDEX

Clerk

Sergeant

WACO POLICE DEPT

COR

UATION/FOLLOW UP
REPORT

10:50P 7-20

82-07-25720

3 Offense or Incident
CAPITAL MURDER

4 Location
Koshon park

5 Date Offense Reported
7-13-82

6 Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)
FRANKS, KENNETH

Address
2804 SAVANNAH COURT

PROPERTY

7 Qty Description (Size, Color, Model Style Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value Rcv

PERSONS

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address

☐ Witr. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address

☐ Witr. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

VEHICLE

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner Address Est Value

CONTINUED: (5)

He also stated that the man had identified himself to him as JIMMY DON LEWIS. After this was done, he then asked MR. JOHNSON "what else have you heard of the murders" which MR. JOHNSON replied that he had not heard anything further. Then the subject LEWIS made the comment "whoever did it should be put to death". Further conversation revealed that LEWIS stated he had been released from the Marines approx. 4 months ago and he also does ride a motorcycle possibly a Kawasaki.

I then did check records on JIMMY DON LEWIS and found him to have PD #27501. Date on 1-10-81 for some kind of Assault offense. However, it shows him to have neck length hair and acne on his face.

At 4:50P I received a call from Temple Police from Officer CLINE who told me that he had talked to a girl by the name of LIBBY who might have some information to our case. She remembered something about a homosexual being killed in north of Waco who had been stabbed repeatedly and his throat slashed. I then had him to see if he could get a hold of LIBBY and have her call us in reference to this incident. At 5:12P LIBBY called me and identified herself as ELIZABETH PIERCE of 525 Phoenix in Temple 774-9207. She stated to me that she was watching t.v. with her Aunt where she had seen a man on t.v. during the funeral filming that she knows to be a homosexual. She described this man to be 5'7 to 5'10, blonde frizzy hair, a large nose, late 20's or early 30's. She stated she has met this man before at the Westview Bowling lanes and that she has also seen him around the flea markets at the Circle. She stated that this subject had been hanging around the Circle when this homosexual had been killed approx. 8 months ago north of Waco. However, the only homosexual that I remember being killed north of Waco was at Elm Mott and he had been shot with a rifle at close range. This case is not worked by the county, it has not been solved as of this time.

At 9:40P 7-20-82 I did make contact with JOSEPH CHAMBERS by public service who is the witness to finding the bodies at Speegleville. I asked him if he would come down to the Police Dept. on 7-21-82 to discuss the case with him and the finding of the bodies and he advised that himself and SIDNEY SMITH would be in my office at 8:30A 7-21-82.

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended

12. Officer Making Report

Gadge

Reviewed By

Date

INDEX

Clerk

Sergeant

☐ Cl. by Arr ☐ Excep Cl

SALTAS

360

3. Offense or Incident

CAPITAL MURDER

4. Location

Robins park

5. Date Offense Reported

7-13-82

6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

JAMES, JIMMIE

Address

2804 BROADWAY COURT

PROPERTY

7. Qty. Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value Rcv

PERSONS

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

VEHICLE

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State-Number

V.I.N.

Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner

Address

Est. Value

CONTINUED: (5)

I also had received information that KIM FRANKS had been given a citation by the Lake Rangers on a skiing violation. I will try to get ahold of the Lake Rangers to see if they could find a ticket to KIM FRANKS and find out what boat they might have been in when the violation occurred.

CASE CONTINUED.

hr 10:54A 7-21-82

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended
☐ Cl. by Arr. ☐ Excep. Cl.

12. Officer Making Report

SALINAS

Badge

360

Reviewed By

Date

NOX

Clerk

Sergeant

3:15P 7-2, 42

82-07-25720

3. Offense or Incident

CAPITAL MURDER

4. Location

MIDWAY PARK

5. Date Offense Reported

7-13-82

6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

FRANKE, KENNETH

Address

2804 SAVANNAH COURT

PROPERTY

7. Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value R

PERSONS

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

☐ Witn. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

☐ Witn. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

VEHICLE

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD

Year

Make

Model Name

Body Type

Color(s)

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vic's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State-Number

V.I.N.

Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner

Address

Est. Value

On 7-21-82, at 8:30A, JOSEPH ERNEST CHAMBERS, white male, dob 6-12-57, 2400 Farrott, came into my office to be interviewed in reference to him finding the bodies, along with his friend, SIDNEY SMITH. The interview started at 8:30A, and this is the information that I got from JOSEPH. He stated that on Tuesday, 7-13-82, SIDNEY and himself had been fishing at Speegleville #2, by the drag strip road and then on by the sailboat area. He stated that th had been there until about 9:30P, and had gotten home at about 10P. After getting showered, he had gone to visit his sister at 2610 Maple. Had stayed there until 12 midnight, then wen home and stayed up until 2A, watching tv. He stated that SIDNEY was home when he had gotten there. On Wednesday, 7-14-82, SIDNEY was up and gone when he had gotten up at about noon. SIDNEY was supposed to have gone to check on a job interview that morning. SIDNEY came back home at approximately 1:30P, or so, he believes. They then decided to go fishing and went t Rick's Sportsmans Inn at Midway Park and got some bait. This was about 3 or 3:30P. They then went down the hill behind the store, just west of the boat ramp, where they started fishing. They fished for about an hour, and caught approximately three fish. Then, after the fish ha quit biting, they had gone to Speegleville area to find a new fishing hole. JOSEPH stated t as they got into the gate #3, and drove around to the southside of the marina, came back to a dirt road that veers to the left towards the lake. They then drove west along the shoreline to where some trees were, and then drove on around, looking for a place to fish at. The road then veered to the right, away from the lake. They drove into a T in the road, about 100 ya up. They were debating on whether to turn left or right when they saw a body almost straight ahead of them. They started to turn left, and then backed up and went to the right to get a closer look at the body, which at first appeared to them to be a dummy. Then they realized it was a body of a guy, dressed in jeans, tennis shoes, and a red shirt, glasses. Also, saw th he was gagged and had his arms behind his back. After verifying that it was indeed a body, then went to the marina, and contacted a guard, who will be MR. THORPE, and told him what t had seen, and drove him back to where the body was. He then called for more officers to come to the scene. A short while later a Deputy called out and said that he had found two more bodies, that of girls. They went down the road that we had driven up in, earlier. He then stated that they gave their names, and addresses to the guards, and left the scene to get o of the way. Prior to leaving, a Policeman had stopped them for identification purposes for the report. He was not sure of the time this had happened, due to them not having a watch.

At 9:30A, 7-21-82, I interviewed SIDNEY WAYNE SMITH, white male, 2-5-60, 6'1", 140, brn and

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended☐ Cl. by Arr. ☐ Excep. Cl.

12. Officer Making Report

SALINAS

Badge

360

Reviewed By

Date

INDEX

Clerk

Sergeant

3:15P 7-22-82

82-07-25720

7-13-82

3. Offense or Incident CAPITAL MURDER		4. Location KOENIG PARK	
6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) FRANKS, KENNETH		Address 2804 SAVANNAH COURT	
PROPERTY	7. Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)		Value Stolen Value Recv
PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address		
	<input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Went/Arr. No. Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other		
VEHICLE	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address		
	<input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Went/Arr. No. Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other		
10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Victim's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc			
Lic. Yr-State-Number		V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts	
Owner		Address	
		Est Value	

Page 2--

DL#08674950. SIDNEY stated that he had come to Waco approximately 8 years ago, and went to school at Connally, and graduated in 1978, had worked at Industries up until February of 1982, where he had been employed. He has been unemployed since February. His 11 of work is carpentry, as a laborer, and he has maintained himself since February by borrowed money from his mother, who is a NETTIE KEYS, of 110 N. Oak, Lacy Lakeview, who is employed by Pure Milk Company. He states that on Wednesday, 7-14-82, he was to have an interview for a job on Lake Shore with GARY ROGERS CONSTRUCTION, between 6:30 and 8A. However, he had cal and they had told him that it would be Friday before they would review the applications. He stated that he had then laid around the house until after lunch, and then about 3P, he and had decided to go fishing. His story is basically the same as JOE's, except for the difference in the way the road veers, where the body was found, and the way that they had come back to the scene, after contacting MR. THEPPE. He stated also that he had never been to Koehn park in the past, but that he thinks he has seen FRANKS somewhere before.

I advised both these subjects that if I needed to I would contact them later again, in effect to put this interview into writing, at such time that a suspect is located in this case.

At 10:05A, 7-21-82, I had an interview with MR. LARRY HOGLAND, from Longview Texas, who had brought his daughter, LEANNE HOGLAND, whom I had interviewed before, on Friday the 16th, in reference to information on a subject by the name of BUCKY. During this interview, LEANNE again refused to give me any information into the identity of BUCKY who had told her, LEANNE about seeing this subject at the lake or at Koehn Park and being told something about the bodies before they were found.

Also, at 10:35A, received information from Crime Stoppers officer BEATTY, who said that he received a Crime Stoppers tip that a MARK WINTER, white male, approximately 18-19yos, who from Robinson, had been seen running away from Speegleville around 6:30P, Wednesday, 7-14-82 while Police were at the scene. However, I did go to the scene and crossed from Bosque onto Hwy 6 to Speegleville Park and I did not see anybody running, walking, along the Hwy 6 at this time. It is possibly somebody that is trying to get MARK WINTERS in trouble or have him investigated. I did check records on MARK WINTER and did not find any type of record on him with our department.

11. <input type="checkbox"/> I had received information		12. Officer Making Report		Badge	Reviewed By	Date	X INDEX	Clerk	Sergeant
<input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.		SALINAS		360					

Copied from the Holdings of Texas State Archives

3:15P 7-21-82

82-07-25720

3. Offense or Incident CAPITAL MURDER		4. Location KOEBNE PARK		5. Date Offense Reported 7-13-82	
6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) FRANKS, ROBERT		Address 2804 SAVANNAH COURT			
PROPERTY	7. Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)			Value Stolen	Value Rcv
PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address				
	<input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.				
VEHICLE	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other				
	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address				
	<input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.				
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other				
	10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)				
	<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc				
Lic. Yr-State-Number		V.I.N.		Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts	
Owner		Address		Est. Value	

Page 3--

I had received information on a JIMMY COLE TOLIVER, who is a parolee to McFarran County and also other subjects and I found that JIMMY COLE TOLIVER had PD #7539.

I then also checked records on a BILL ALLISON, who had called me in reference to a friend of his having information about a black van which he had seen two or three weeks before the murder that was trying to lure him to the Koebne Park area. This being a MARK WILSON. I did check Records on that name and found five possibilities, and as of this time I have been unable to contact to find out which one of these subjects is his friend, and BILL ALLI had been notified by me to have MARK WILSON to call me, at his convenience, in efforts to discuss the incident that he had with the black van which some groddy looking people had been in.

DET. BLAIR gave me information that a TIM ROBERT, white male, 3612 N. 19th, wanted to talk to Detectives about murders. At 12:40P, 7-21-82, myself and DET MICOLETTI went to that address where we talked to the subject who is apparently some kind of religious fanatic, and he told me that he had a vision of three kids being murdered the past week and that he had seen the two girls nude, and a boy fully clothed in some grassy area, and also some bare ground area. He also saw two men standing over them, one was a white male, and the other was a black male or a Mexican. The black male was approximately 5'10", 180 lbs, and the other white male was approximately 5'8"-9", 160 lbs, with long brown hair in a ponytail. No further information this psychic. At 2P, 7-21-82, myself and Texas Ranger JOE WILKEY proceeded to go to Waxahachie where we returned the orange Pinto belonging to RAYLENE RICE to MR. RAYMOND RICE. We arrived in Waxahachie at approximately 3:15P, and did commence an interview with RAYLENE RICE's father at 3:20P, 7-21-82. MR. RICE stated that RAYLENE and JILL had met in Waxahachie about two years ago, in school. This was prior to JILL MONTGOMERY coming to Waco to the Methodist Home. He stated that the only time that RAYLENE had been to Waco had been to see a subject by the name of JEFF TEST, white male, 22yrs, who is a disc-jockey in Waco. This had been on last August September of 1981. He then stated confidentially that JEFF TEST had gotten KAREN, his young daughter, who is 16yrs, pregnant, and that they had made arrangements to have the baby adopted and the adoption had been taken care of in Dallas. He stated that JEFF had then gone to Waco to work as a disc-jockey. MR. RICE stated that RAYLENE had gotten very mad at JEFF about her younger sister pregnant, and had come to Waco to tell JEFF off. JEFF is described as 5'145, short black hair, mustach, and he was working the radio station between 7P and 1A. Did

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended	12. Officer Makes Report	Page	Reviewed By	Date	INDEX	Clerk	Sergeant
<input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.	SALINAS	350					

3:15P 7-22-82

Case Number
82-07-25720Date Offense Reported
7-13-82

3 Offense or Incident CAPITAL MURDER		4. Location WESLEY PARK	
6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) FRANKS, KENNETH		Address 2804 SAVANNAH COURT	
PROPERTY	7 QTY Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)		Value Stolen
			Value Rc
PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address		
	<input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Wnt/Arr. No. Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other		
VEHICLE	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address		
	<input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Wnt/Arr. No. Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other		
10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc			
Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts			
Owner Address Est. Value			

Page 4—

Find that JEFF's parents do live in Waco, at 128 Vandervuilt, ph/937-1209. Also, at the time found that RAYLENE worked at the County Extension Office, in Waco and had gotten on the Friday before, which is July 9th, and had given MR. RICE \$75.00 out of the \$140.00 at had made on her check. She had, with her, a light brown vinyl half circle purse with a strap and all her personal identification. He also stated that the checks for \$140.00 was received which he was given half of it, so RAYLENE could not have had more than \$70.00-75.00 herself when she came into Waco, or maybe less, being that she had spent the whole weekend there. Al stated that JILL had waited for RAYLENE to get off of work, and had walked over to the house to get ready after RAYLENE had gotten off from work. I did ask him if RAYLENE had said anything to RAYLENE anytime before leaving the house and that RAYLENE said that RAYLENE had not said anything. In checking as to the only clothes that RAYLENE had on, MR. RICE stated that RAYLENE had stated that RAYLENE had put on her mother's black bikini style panties which were a size 5, and did not wear a bra. Further information on RAYLENE's background was that she had gone with two boys, pretty steady. One of them was CECIL BRAGG, white male, 19yos, of 825 Cantre ph/937-4288. Stated that CECIL is employed with his father at BRAGG roofing company in Waco. MR. RICE stated that this boy, CECIL, was a pretty nice fellow from a nice famil Also, the second to last boyfriend was a LONNIE MACARTHUR, of Dallas, who is a white male, 19-20yos, and that they had broken up in August 1979, being that LONNIE was very possessive RAYLENE. That RAYLENE had made the statement that she did not want to go with him anymore, because she did not have any room to breath. I asked MR. RICE what his first impression of J he stated that his first impression was he did not want RAYLENE anywhere near JILL, wanted her to stay away. However, after JILL had gone to Waco and commenced the studies at the Methodist Home that JILL's attitude and her parents had all changed, and that he had seen it as for the better, and that he did not have anything to say about his daughter RAYLENE, and JILL, being together. He, at this time, does not know of anyone that would want to hurt either RAYLENE or JILL. I asked him, in reference to the conversation with MR. FRANKS, on Wednesday morning, and MR. RICE stated that MR. FRANKS had called him at approximately 7:30A on -7-14-82, and had asked if he was JILL's father, and he said no, that he was RAYLENE's father, and then he had told him that he was KEN FRANKS father and that the girls had come by to pick him up the night before, and had not returned. He also stated that he had found t car and was going to report the missing persons to the Police. Earlier, before that, approxi mately 6:45, MR. RICE had gotten a call from MRS. SHAW who is JILL MONTGOMERY's mother, and asked if there was a number where she could get ahold of RAYLENE. She was told that RAYLENE

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended	12. Officer's Report	Reviewed By	Date	INDEX	Clerk	Sergeant
<input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.	SALINAS	360				

3:15P 7-21-82

82-07-25720

3. Offense or Incident

CAPITAL MURDER

4. Location

ROBERTS PARK

5. Date Offense Reported

7-13-82

6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

FRANKS, KENNETH

Address

2804 SAVANNAH COURT

PROPERTY

7. Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value R

PERSONS

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

VEHICLE

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD

Year Make

Model Name

Body Type

Color(s)

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State-Number

V.I.N.

Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner

Page 5--

Address

Est. Value

was not there. MISS SHAW then asked if he was the father to RAYLENE, and MR. RICE found out then that JILL and RAYLENE had gone to Waco. He figured that maybe she was somewhere in Waco. MISS SHAW then told him that JILL and RAYLENE had gone to Waco to pick up the check and that he had given her a credit card to pay for the gas. He stated that he got his second call from MR. FRANKS at 9:30A, and asked if he had heard anything from the girls. On a third call later at 7:30A, and asked if he, MR. RICE, was going to Waco. MR. RICE said that he then made arrangements to go to Waco at approximately 2:30P. He had gone to MR. FRANKS and MR. FRANKS was by himself and MR. FRANKS carried him to the park where they looked around and had not seen anything at the scene. They had then gone to the Police Station where I talked to MR. RICE himself, and obtained the photos of RAYLENE and JILL. MR. RICE said that MR. FRANKS had called him again Sunday, after the funeral, and asked if they were going to come down to Waco to go with him before the City Council to do something about the park area. Other information that was given to me about RAYLENE was that she wore contact lenses, and that she had just acquired a new pair of glasses, which are thick glasses with brown tinted lens, with a half frame, made out of gold colored metal. These items have not been found, as of yet, either. At approximately 5:30P, on 7-21-82, made contact with NANCY & BERNIE SHAW, who is the mother and step-father of JILL MONTGOMERY. Went 108 Willowcrest at ph/937-0336, where I found that JILL's dob was 4-9-65, and found that JILL had come to Waco on a trial basis. Had been there since the last week of June, and was changing school papers from Waco for her junior year. MISS SHAW stated that MISS BELLEKIMER had told MISS SHAW that JILL had not been allowed to date KEN FRANKS, while they were both at the home, due to MRS. BELLEKIMER having suspicions that KEN was involved in drugs. However, later, after observing both persons, KEN FRANKS and JILL MONTGOMERY, that she had allowed them to date. MISS SHAW said that she had found evidence the last time that JILL had been to her house, that she had been smoking grass because she had found some rolling papers under the mattress, after she had left. MRS. SHAW, NANCY SHAW, and RON MONTGOMERY have been divorced for approximately 4 years. She stated that JILL took the divorce well. However, approximately two years later, she had gotten in trouble in school by not doing her studies, and that she had blamed the divorce of MISS SHAW and RON MONTGOMERY for the bad things that had happened to her. MISS SHAW has since remarried to BERNIE SHAW, since January 1982, and they had been introduced by JILL being that JILL knew BERNIE from approximately 4 years back when JILL was friends to BERNIE's best friends daughter. MISS SHAW did state that they had problems trying to get JILL to come spend July 4th in Waco. However, arrangements had been worked out where she did go home. She had traded

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended
☐ Cl by Arr. ☐ Excep Cl.

12. Officer Marked Report

SALINAS

360

Reviewed By

Date

INDEX

Clerk

Sergeant

7-22-82

Case Number
82-07-25720

1. Offense or Incident

CAPITAL MURDER

3. Location

5. Date Offense Report

6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

FRANKS, KENNETH

Address

PROPERTY

7. Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value R

PERSONS

8. ☐ Arr ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

☐ Withn. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

☐ Withn. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

VEHICLE

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PO

Year

Make

Model Name

Body Type

Color(s)

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Van ☐ Towed - ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State-Number

V.I.N.

Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner

Address

Est. Value

Page 6--

and instead came home July 24th, to go to Six Flags with her brother, and she was to have b back in Waco June 26th. However, on the 26th, she had failed to get on the bus to go to Waco. Then she wanted to talk to her mother, MISS SHAW, and had wanted to go back, said that she could not handle it anymore. During the three weeks that JILL was in Waco, June 25th she had two dates with a subject by the name of DWAYNE HICKMAN, white male, 21yos. This sub was a close friend of JILL's brother, RICHARD BRADFORD MONTGOMERY, dob 11-11-61. MISS SHAW stated that JILL was very secretive about her life, and into drugs. She would not discuss anything when she was confronted with it. However, she admitted to having sex with several partners, while at the school, and would even go into detail and not even be embarrassed. However, later she had admitted to MISS SHAW that she had only had sex once, which was last November, with KEN FRANKS. The course of events of July, the weekend prior to JILL's death, JILL had gone to the motorcycle races with her brother RICHARD, on July 11th. Had gotten ho at approximately 6P, Sunday, July 11th, and had gotten a long distance call and she had answered the phone herself, MISS SHAW, and had stated that she heard a subject identified a KEN had called, and told the operator that he would call back around 8p. JILL had gotten al excited when she had come home and heard about it. However, MISS SHAW did not know if KEN is the return call at 8P, or not. She had then noticed that JILL had become sort of reclusive, away from the family. She had gotten mopey, and was not talking to anybody. She had wondered what was the matter and she had asked JILL, and that JILL had made the comment of "What do you do when you love somebody, but you know its wrong, and you can't turn them loose?" And, this was the end of the conversation. MISS SHAW did not know if JILL might have called later during the night without her knowing, as she does not have her telephone reports yet. MISS SHAW stated that JILL had come to Waco on July 10th to pick up some of her stuff, and that she, at this time, had been unable to pick up the check due to it having to be picked up at the finance office, and it was closed. She would have to go sometime during the week, and that she and JILL had then made arrangements and asked RAYLNE if she could take her to Waco where she could pick it up. The arrangements would have been made Sunday night, or Monday morning. It was found at this time, by MISS SHAW, that she had heard from CAPT. SULLINS, of Waco, that JILL had cashed a \$200.00 check at the Safeway Store in Waco, after : had been unable to find out from the banks or anyplace where the checks came from as her checking account isn't checking right. However, according to CAPT. SULLINS, the manager of 1 store is a personal friend of MISS SHAW's and knows JILL personally and he is positive that JILL went into Safeway Store shortly after 12 noon, on 7-13-82, and cashed a \$200 plus check

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended

12. Officer Making Report

☐ Cl. by Arr. ☐ Excep. Cl.

SALINAS

Badge 360

Reviewed By

Date

INDEX

Clerk

Sergeant

7-22-82

82-07-25726

3. Offense or Incident CAPITAL MURDER		4. Location		5. Date (Offense Report)	
6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) FRANKS, KENNETH		Address			
PROPERTY	7. Qty Description (Size Color, Model Style Material Condition, Serial No.)			Value Stolen	Value R.
PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc <input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.		Name (Last, First Middle)		Address
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other				
PERSONS	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc <input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.		Name (Last, First Middle)		Address
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other				
VEHICLE	10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD <input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Victim's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc		Year	Make	Model Name
	Lic. Yr-State-Number		V.I.N.	Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts	Body Type
Owner		Address		Est. Value	

Page 7

I then asked BERNIE SHAW if he had heard anything about either of the girls being into drugs and he stated that he had heard since the deaths that RAYLENE was very deep into dope, buying and selling, and that he had seen RAYLENE talking to a guy named CHARLIE, who is a white male and has a CB handle of HANDY-DAN, about a week before the murders, and that he knew that CHARLIE was involved in wrong doings and that this was the only time that he had ever known anything about RAYLENE being involved. BERNIE stated that they had separated on July 9th, Friday, for personal reasons which had not had anything to do with JILL. However, they have since then come back together since the death. Prior to JILL coming to stay home, last year, MISS SHAW stated that JILL was dating a subject by the name of DALE HAMILTON, white male, 11. She said this subject must have made a very big impression on JILL being that she had been hurt by him, when he left her for whatever reason it had been that she was not aware of. She also stated that JILL had been in the Alta Vista Trailer Park where her brother lives from 7:30P to 10:30P, July 10th, by herself. This is when she was asked if she knew a ROBERT McSWAIN, who is supposed to live there and that information had been received by us that he had threatened her with bodily harm before her death. MRS. SHAW stated that she did not know anyone by the name of McSWAIN. I did ask MISS SHAW in reference to the conversation with MR. FRANKS Wednesday morning. She stated that MR. FRANKS had called her at approximately 7:15 or 7:30, and had stated that he had found the car which the girls had been in after they had ex and picked up his son, at the house, in some park, and that he had found the car unlocked at about 3A, and that he stated that the keys were in the seat and that he had left a note on the windshield, telling KEN to call his dad at home, whenever he got back. He had then gone back about 7A, to see if the note was still on the windshield and it was. Therefore, he had found some papers in the car, and had removed the note that he had left on the windshield. At this point she stated that JILL was last seen wearing regular blue jean cut-offs, fairly new, and wore bikini type panties. She stated that she did not know what color she was wearing then and she did have several colors, and has not had a chance to do any inventory, as of yet, and all was wearing a white tennis shoe with blue stripes, and had a brown purse with shiny cloth material, light brown in color, personal papers, and identification, and also had a blue colored cloth billfold. MRS. SHAW does not have any idea as to who might have committed this thing against JILL or RAYLENE.

Ranger WILKY and myself then had an interview with CAPT. CHARLES SULLINS of the Warrachie

11. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended <input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.		12. Officer Making Report SALINAS		Badge 360	Reviewed By	Date	X INDEX	Clerk	Sergeant
--	--	---	--	---------------------	-------------	------	------------	-------	----------

7-22-82

82-07-25720

1. Offense or Incident CAPITAL MURDER		2. Location		3. Date Offense Reported	
4. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) FRANKS, KENNETH		Address			
PROPERTY	7. Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)			Value Stolen	Value Rct
PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address				
	<input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Went/Arr. No.				
VEHICLE	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address				
	<input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Went/Arr. No.				
10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)					
<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc					
Lic. Yr State-Name VIN Identifying Marks-Condition Missing Parts					
Owner Address Est. Value					

Page 8--

PD at 9:58P. CAPT. SULLINS stated that RAYLNE had been reported missing to him at about 7:39A, 7-13-82. CAPT. SULLINS stated that he had not heard anything bad about RAYLNE. However, he did know her from around town. However, that after her death that he had received numero calls of informants that RAYLNE was deep into drugs and patronized the lake and indulged in all kinds of drug and sexual activity. He also stated that he knew JILL before she went to Waco being that she was a very bad girl about drugs and also into sex. He also stated that he had heard that RAYLNE had been to Waco before. After BOB McSWAIN had been notified of h daughters death, he told CAPT. SULLINS that he had heard from someone in Waco that JT had found a new speed connection in Waco. I also checked on ROBERT McSWAIN at the Police Dept and found that he had been involved in a fight at 9:59P, on Tuesday, 7-13-82 in Waco. This would possibly clear ROBERT McSWAIN of any wrong doing in Waco. Also c with CAPT SULLINS on a CHARLES (alias HANDY-DAN), where I found his full name to be CHARLES THOMAS CHUMPTON, white male, dob 1-29-53, 5'8", 140. This subject has a record of public intoxication, and traffic violations. He is also known to be a heavy dopar. This was the at that was supposed to have been seen with RAYLNE prior to her death in where most of the dope traffic people gather. CAPT. SULLINS also stated that he received information from several informants that a subject by the name of TROY D-SPAIN, who is a white male, 18yos, 5'9", sandy colored hair, 170 lbs who is supposed to be a known homosexual had threatened RAYLNE and JILL at the same time, at the lake, on July 4th. This statement was made that I said, "I will kill you, both of you bitches." However, as of this time he has not received verification as to why this threat was made. Also found that a friend of TROY D-SPAIN is a MITCH DODD, white male, 18yos, 5'11", 165, who has a burr haircut, and that this subject ha just gotten out of the Marines, and this information was obtained being that DET. NICOLETTI had received information from an informant from Houston that he had seen the three young pe th5t had been found dead with a subject with a burr haircut, fitting that description, going into a 7-11 store, sometime Tuesday night. CAPT. SULLINS will check into the activities of subjects within the last week and a half. It was also found that he had talked with DWAYNE HICKMAN who was a close friend of JILL's who stated that he had seen the girls on Tuesday, 7-13-82, between 1:30 and 1:45P, and that they were leaving for Waco. This had been just a casual conversation. No reason for going to Waco was given to him.

CAPT. SULLINS also got a call about midnight on 7-20-82, that a motorcycle gang called the SCORPIONS were taking credit for the killings in Waco. He stated that the information was t

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended	12. Officer Making Report	Reviewed By	Date	Clerk	Sergeant
<input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep Cl.	SULLINS	360			

WACO POLICE DEPT		CR	INUATION/FOLLOW UP REPORT	1	Date 7-22-82	Case Number 82-07-25720	
3. Offense or Incident CAPITAL MURDER				4. Location		5. Date Offense Reported	
6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) FRANKS, KENNETH				Address			
PROPERTY	7. Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)					Value Stolen	Value Rec.
PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last First Middle) Address						
	<input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Went/Arr. No. Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other						
VEHICLE	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First, Middle) Address						
	<input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Went/Arr. No. Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other						
10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)							
<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc							
Lic. Yr-State-Number		V.I.N.		Identifying Marks-Condition Missing Parts			
Owner		Address				Est Value	
Page 9—							
<p>this group had come from Troy and had moved in to the Waco area. He does not know anything other than that, about the motorcycle gang. This information was also obtained by another officer from the Wacoachle PD from another informant. CAPT. SULLINS also stated that he believes that REBELE, who is the 16 year old sister to RAYLENE, knows more about the killing than she makes out to do, being that she has not given any information at all. He feels like REBELE knows something about the incident, being that he has observed her since the death, and also after the funeral, and REBELE seems to not care one way or another about what had happened. She was seen partying the night before the funeral, and also the day after, with some people in a pickup with a beer keg in the back.</p> <p>Officers had received several tips, license plates of cars, and descriptions of people that had been patronizing Koshne Park, since the death, that appeared suspicious to some of our citizens. These tips have been checked out. This morning, 7-22-82, at 9:15A, I did run a ch on JEFF TEST, and check with the radio stations in Waco and found him to have worked at KHD approximately 5-6 months ago. He was related to a disc-jockey, EDWARD PAUL MASTERS of KWEX. Then contacted MR. MASTERS where he told me that JEFF had left Waco approximately in January 1982, and was now working in Kilgore, and that he remembers that last year around March 1982 that JEFF had brought RAYLENE and another blond headed girl to Waco to watch him work at the radio station, sort of showing off his job. He stated that after he had gotten off work Fri night, early Saturday morning, he had taken RAYLENE and the other white female to meet a fr of RAYLENE's, here in Waco. However, he does not know who it was they went to see. Later, on Saturday afternoon, they had all gone to Wacoachle in his sisters car. This is all he reme about RAYLENE. He stated that JEFF had gone steady with REBELE, young sister to RAYLENE, a he later dumped her and then started going with RAYLENE, which doesn't match the informatio given prior that RAYLENE had been real mad at JEFF for getting her sister pregnant. It coul be that this is why she got mad, that JEFF had gotten her sister pregnant while he was goin with her. However, this is not verified. MR. MASTER did not know a phone number or an addre where I could get ahold of JEFF in Kilgore.</p> <p>Did also check the activities of KEN KING, who is the roommate of MR FRANKS. Found from MRS EPPERSON that KEN KING had gone to Salado on Tuesday at 8:40A, to commence a workshop in Medicaid, through their department of Human resources. The classes had started at 9A, and h terminated at 4:30P. They had then had a barbecue scheduled for 7 o'clock that afternoon. S</p>							
11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended <input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.		12. Officer Making Report SALINAS		Badge 360	Reviewed By	Date	
					INDEX	Clerk	
						Sergeant	

3. Offense or Incident CAPITAL MURDER		4. Location		5. Date Offense Reported	
6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) FRANKS, KENNETH		Address			
PROPERTY	7. Qty. Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)			Value Stolen	Value Rc
PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc <input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.		Name (Last, First Middle)		Address
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other				
VEHICLE	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc <input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.		Name (Last, First Middle)		Address
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other				
10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PO Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)					
<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc					
Lic. Yr-State-Number		V.I.N.		Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts	
Owner		Address		Est. Value	

Page 10—

stated that she saw KING at 5:30-5:45P, near the desk at the Motel, and had later seen him again at approximately 6:30P, in a black pickup, with an elderly white male, wearing a Kew hat. The pickup was parked near KRI's motel room. She does not know of any other employees w their office in Waco that night have seen KING later or not seen him later. Therefore, it is unknown if KING KING came to Waco Tuesday night, or not.

CASE CONTINUES

IC 6:45P 7-22-82

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended <input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.		12. Officer Name/Report SALINAS		360	Reviewed By	Date	INDEX	Clerk	Sergeant
---	--	------------------------------------	--	-----	-------------	------	-------	-------	----------

3:17 PM 7-13-82

82-07-25720

3. Offense or Incident

CAPITAL MURDER

4. Location

Speegleville Park

5. Date Offense Report

7-14-82

6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

Franks, Kenneth

Address

2804 Savannah Court, Waco

7. Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value R

PROPERTY

PERSONS

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

☐ Witn. ☐ Susp. Went/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

☐ Witn. ☐ Susp. Went/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

VEHICLE

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD ☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Year

Make

Model Name

Body Type

Color(s)

Lic. Yr-State-Number

V.I.N.

Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner

Address

Est. Value

At 10:58 AM, 7-20-82, myself and Texas Ranger Joe Wiley went to Whataburger on Lake Air Drive to see if we could possibly locate any of the employees at that location that might have seen Kenneth Franks go to their place of business on Tuesday, July 13th. We showed photographs to several of the employees at Whataburger however none of these people could remember whether or not Kenneth Franks had come into their place of business or not. They had stated that there was a subject that worked at Whataburger by the name of Mike Levy who also worked parttime at the Seven Eleven Store at 19th & Lake Shore who knows Kenneth Franks and probably would know whether or not he came in on Tuesday night, 7-13-82. I asked them if they had any address or phone or Mike Levy and they stated that they did not but that I could probably find him at the Seven Eleven at 19th & Lake Shore.

At 11:05 AM, 7-20-82, we went to Jack-In-The-Box at Wooded Acres and Bosque and showed the photograph to several of the people at that location also. None of these people could remember Kenneth Franks or the other two female subjects coming into their place of business on 7-13-82

At 11:15 AM, 7-20-82, we went to the Army Recruiters Office in the Parkdale Shopping Center in an effort to locate Patty Deis. We found at this time that Patty was working at the Army Recruiters Office located on 5th Street across from the Citizens National Bank in downtown Waco

At 11:32 AM, 7-20-82, we went to 19th & Lake Shore at the Seven Eleven in an effort to locate Mike Levy. We found out that Levy had not been to work at that location as he was not scheduled to work there and that he was scheduled to work again on 7-21-82.

At 12:45 PM, 7-20-82, myself and Ranger Wiley went to 117 S. 5th at the Army Recruiters Office and contacted Sgt. Flores who is the supervisor over Patty Deis at that location. Flores informed us that Patty had not been in to work on this date and that she was living in the Northwood Apts, Apt #218, and that we may be able to find her at home. He stated that Patty had been very upset since the killings and that 7-20-82 had been her second day of missing work since this incident occurred. He stated that she had also missed 7-15-82 when she had found out that Kenneth Franks had been murdered.

At 1:37 PM, 7-20-82, myself and Ranger Wiley went to 1500 College Drive, Apt #218, in an effort

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended
☐ Cl by Arr. ☐ Excep. Cl.12. Officer Making Report
NICOLETTIBadge
347

Reviewed By

Date

INDEX

Clerk

Sergeant

3:17 PM 7-23-82

82-07-25720

7-14-82

3 Offense or Incident CAPITAL MURDER		4 Location Speegleville Park	
6 Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) Franks, Kenneth		5 Date of Report 7-14-82	
7 Qty Description (Size Color, Model, Style Material, Condition, Serial No.)		Value Stolen	Value Rc
8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address <input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.			
Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other			
9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address <input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.			
Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other			
10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Ven <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts Owner Address Est. Value			

Form #3, Pg #2:

to contact Patty Deis. When we arrived we noticed that the front living room window of the apartment had been busted into and that there was glass all over the outside of the window and we noticed that there was blood that had dripped down on to the sidewalk on the bottom row of apartments directly underneath the window. We knocked on the door to see if Patty Deis was home however we were unable to get an answer at the door. Myself and Ranger Wiley then went to the managers office at the Northwood Apts and he came back to Patty Deis' apartment with us and let us into the apartment to make sure that she was all right. Once inside the apartment myself and Ranger Wiley searched the interior to make sure that Patty Deis was not on the inside of the apartment and after finding out that she was not there we left the apartment. I then called Sgt. Fortune on a neighbor's phone by the name of Vivian Hoffman of 1500 College Drive, Apt #21. Sgt. Fortune informed me that Patty Deis was all ready at the Waco Police Department with Gayle Kelley in an effort to report the incident that had occurred at Deis' apartment. Myself and Ranger Wiley then returned to the Waco Police Department so that we could talk to these two subjects. Ranger Wiley talked to Patty Deis and I talked to Gayle Kelley after arriving at the Waco Police Department. Gayle Kelley informed me that Wilson Walker was a very good friend of Ken's and that he may be able to assist us in this investigation. She also stated that Henry Johnson of 900 West Sierra Madre, Apt #161, Azusa, California, phone number 213/969-9083, was also a good friend of Kenneth Franks and that he had come down to Waco for Franks' funeral. Gayle Kelley informed me that Kenneth and she had stayed out approximately three different times all night at either Patty's apartment or at the Lake and that Kenneth had never gone home on these occasions when he did this. She also informed me that Kenneth and his father had a large strain on their relationship because of the fact that Kenneth found out that his father was gay. She also stated that Kenneth Franks and Kenneth King did not get along at all and that both Kenneth King and Richard Franks were very heavy drinkers. She informed me that on 7-14-82 Mr. Franks had called Gayle Kelley and when discussing the fact that Kenneth might be missing and that something might have happened to him Mr. Franks had made the comment that he hoped that Kenneth did not get what he deserved. Gayle Kelley said that Mr. Franks said this very sarcastically and that she did not understand what he meant by this remark. She informed me that Kenneth had told her that Mr. Franks had sold his boat approximately three weeks ago and that Kenneth was an avid water skier. She also informed me that Kenneth King did not get along with Kenneth Franks' friends and whenever his friends would come over he would go upstairs.

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended	12. Officer Making Report Mickelth	347	Reviewed By	Date	INDEX	Clerk	Sergeant
<input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.							

WACO POLICE DEPT

CO

INVESTIGATION/FOLLOW-UP REPORT

1 Time/Date dictated
3:17 PM 7-23-82

2 Case Number
82-07-25720

3. Offense or Incident
CAPITAL MURDER

4 Location
Speegleville Park

5. Date Offense Reported
7-14-82

6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)
Franks, Kenneth

Address
2804 Savannah Court, Waco

7 Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value Rcv

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc
☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc
☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

10 ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner Address Est. Value

Form #3, Pg #3:

and never come down. Ms. Kelley informed me that Rebecca Desmarais had several dealings with narcotics and that Rebecca had sold several different narcotics at Waco High School on several different occasions. Kenneth Franks had made the comment to Gayle Kelley that they would be coming into a lot of money soon because of the fact that Kenneth had begun a partnership with a subject who he referred to as a new dealer and that he did not wish to give the new dealers name because of her safety. Gayle Kelley tried to get the name from Kenneth Franks however Franks' only comment was that Gayle Kelley knew who the subject was however he did not want to name him and that he was a dealer who had left Waco and had come back recently. I asked Gayle Kelley if she could remember anyone that had left Waco and had come back recently who deals in dope and she stated that she knew of three subjects that might possibly fit into this category. The number one subject was a subject by the name of Transky who she stated had gone to the penitentiary for narcotics and who had gotten paroled from the penitentiary approximately one year ago. She stated that the second subject was a subject by the name of Tab Harper who Ken had stated that he liked to party with because Harper had always gotten ahold of good narcotics. She stated that the third male subject was a subject by the name of Joey who was a redheaded male subject 19yos, from Dallas. She stated that he had come to Waco on one occasion approximately four months ago and he had brought a lot of narcotics with him. She stated that there was a large contraband of narcotics and a large amount of money passed around in Kosmos Park when Joey had come to Waco and that he had told Ken that the next time he would come to Waco that he would look Ken up. She also informed me that Kenneth Franks did not get along with any of the motorcyclists in Kosmos Park and that on several different occasions he had gotten into trouble with the motorcyclists. She stated that the only time that he did any dealing with the motorcyclists is when he was trading narcotics with Rebecca Desmarais and that he would not have any dealings with the rest of the motorcyclists at all.

On 7-21-82 I talked to Donna Olson. Donna Olson informed me that she had gone to the funeral of Kenneth Franks with a subject by the name of John Ashley. She told me that she had asked Mr. Franks where the bodies had been found and that he had informed her that he did not know. She then stated that Ashley had asked Mr. Franks the same question approximately 20 minutes later and that Mr. Franks had given directions to Ashley on where the bodies were found and that Ashley had made the comment that he had camped at that location at one time or another.

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended
☐ Cl. by Arr. ☐ Excep. Cl

12. Officer's Memo Report
347

Reviewed By

Date

INDEX

Clerk

Sergeant

3:17 PM , 23-82

82-07-25720

3. Offense or Incident CAPITAL MURDER		4. Location Speegleville Park		5. Date Offense Reported 7-14-82	
6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) Franks, Kenneth		Address 2804 Savannah Court, Waco			
PROPERTY	7. Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)			Value Stolen	Value Rcv
PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address <input type="checkbox"/> Withn. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.				
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other				
VEHICLE	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address <input type="checkbox"/> Withn. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.				
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other				
VEHICLE	10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts Owner Address Est Value				

Form #3, Pg #4:

Mr. Franks had then replied that he too had camped at that location in the past.

On 7-22-82 myself and Sheriff Deputy Ahner talked with a subject by the name of Clarence Pierce 27yos, from Mt. Calm, Texas. Pierce informed us that he was in Speegleville Park on Tuesday night, 7-13-82, and that he had gotten to the park between 8:00 PM and 8:30 PM. He stated that he had stopped on the side of the road to help two white male subjects change a flat tire and that the two white male subjects had been driving at Datsun B210. He stated that one of the white male subjects he believed the name to be Bill and that the other white male subject was blonde headed and approximately 25yos, muscular build, clean cut. He stated that after he helped these two subjects change the flat tire that they invited him to a party in Speegleville and that he had went ahead and went to the party with them and that there was approximately 15 to 20 people at the party. He stated that he did not know any of the people at the party and that he had only seen some of them occasionally before. He stated that there was a blue & white GMC pickup parked at the party with two kegs of beer setting in the bed of the truck. Pierce stated that between 9:30 PM and 10:00 PM he saw an orange Pinto pull up to the party and that a couple of people went over to the car. He stated that he saw the blonde haired girl who he believed to be Raylene Rice get out of the car and that she had been talking to some of the subjects that had came over to the car. He stated that there was two females sitting in the front seat who he believed to be Raylene Rice and the dark headed girl whom he believed to be Jill Montgomery and he stated that there was two to three males in the back seat. He stated that one of the males was a black male who seemed to be very tall and skinny and had a short afro and a sloppy flannel shirt. He stated that he believed the black male to be between the ages of 19 to 20 years old. Pierce also stated that there was a dark blue GMC van with a silver stripe at the party and that the people occupying the van had stated that they were going to stay in Speegleville all night long. He stated that the orange Pinto left the party after approximately 20 minutes and that they had driven off and then returned to the party approximately one half hour later. He stated that several other people then went to the car again and that he believed that possibly the people in the orange Pinto were selling Marijuana. He then stated that the orange Pinto left for a second time and approximately one half hour later after the orange Pinto left that everyone else decided to leave as it was getting close to 11:00 PM and that the front gate to Speegleville was going to close. He stated that the orange Pinto

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended <input type="checkbox"/> CI by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep CI.		12. Officer's Report Nicola		37	Reviewed By	Date	X INDEX	Clerk	Sergeant
---	--	---------------------------------------	--	----	-------------	------	------------	-------	----------

3:17 PM 7-3-82

82-07-25720

3. Offense or Incident

CAPITAL MURDER

4. Location

Speegleville Park

5. Date Offense Reported

7-14-82

6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

Franks, Kenneth

Address

2804 Savannah Court, Waco

PROPERTY

7. Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value Rcv

PERSONS

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

☐ Witn. ☐ Susp. Went/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

☐ Witn. ☐ Susp. Went/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

VEHICLE

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PO Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State-Number

V.I.N.

Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner

Address

Est. Value

Form #3, Pg #5:

did not leave the park the second time it left but had just driven deeper into Speegleville Park.

At 3:00 PM, 7-22-82, myself and Sheriff Deputy Abner went to 1916 Mitchell in an effort to locate Wilson Walker, DOB: 6-6-62, height 5'7", weight 160 lbs. We found that Walker was not at home and that he was working at the Waco Center For Youth on N. 19th Street. Myself and Abner then went to North 19th Street to the Waco Center For Youth where we found Wilson Walker. Walker stated that Kenneth Franks had come over to his house on Tuesday at 5:30 PM after Walker got off of work and Franks had asked him if he wanted to go with him to wash his motorcycle. Walker stated that Franks had been driving Pat Torres' motorcycle and that they drove to the car wash across the street from Lyons Park on Boesque Blvd and washed Torres' motorcycle. He then stated that they went to the grocery store next door to the car wash and bought themselves a pack of cigarettes and then drove to Cameron Park. He stated that after riding around in Cameron Park that they went to the Seven Eleven at 18th & Hanning and that Franks had dropped Walker off at that location and that Walker had bought some groceries and walked home. Franks had mentioned the fact that he was suppose to be home by 5:00 PM and that he did not leave Walker at the Seven Eleven until ~~sometime~~ between 8:00 PM and 8:30 PM. He then ~~stated~~ that after being dropped off at the Seven Eleven that Franks left heading south on 18th Street. I asked Walker if he was positive that Franks had been over to his house between 5:30 PM and 8:30 PM on Tuesday, 7-13-82, and he stated that he was.

At 9:00 AM, 7-23-82, I went to the Methodist Home and talked to Gayle Kelley once again. Gayle Kelley informed me that on Wednesday, 7-21-82, that she had been running errands around town and that she noticed that there were three black male subjects in a blue Plymouth Duster following her around town. She stated that she went to Citizens Bank and that she noticed the black male subjects parked in the parking lot waiting for her. She then stated that she went to the Zippys at 18th & Dutton and that she noticed the black male subjects parked across the street the Safeway parking lot watching her ~~come~~ again. ~~She then~~ stated that they followed her to North Wood where she lost sight of them and she did not see them again. After this incident occurred Gayle Kelley called Patty Dais and told her about this and she stated that Dais informed her that she too had been followed by the same black males in a blue car on 7-20-82. After

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended
☐ Cl. by Arr. ☐ Excep. Cl.

12. Officer's Report

34790

Reviewed By

Date

INDEX

Clerk

Sergeant

3:17 PM 7-23-82

82-07-25720

3. Offense or Incident

CAPITAL MURDER

4. Location

Speegleville Park

5. Date Offense Reported

7-14-82

6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

Franks, Kenneth

Address

2804 Savannah Court, Waco

PROPERTY

7. Qty. Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value Rcv

PERSONS

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

VEHICLE

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD

Year Make

Model Name

Body Type

Color(s)

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vct's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State-Number

V.I.N.

Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner

Address

Est. Value

Form #3, Pg #6:

receiving this information I had remembered that Detective Salinas had gotten some information from Ronald Wayne Robinson of 1017 Morrow that he had seen a blue Plymouth Duster in Koehn Park on 7-13-82. I called Ronald Wayne Robinson at phone number 756-5244 and talked to his father Mr. Rhodes. Mr. Rhodes informed me that his son was at a house located across from HE at 20th & Waco Drive and that I could probably find Robinson at that location.

This is all the information I have at this time pertaining to this case.

jfp 7-24-82 10:35 AM

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended☐ Cl. By Arr. ☐ Excep. Cl.

12. Officer Making Report

BUCOLETTI

Badge

347

Reviewed By

Date

INDEX

Clerk

Sergeant

9:30A 7-19-82

82-07-25720

3. Offense or Incident

MURDER

4. Location

SPRINGVILLE PARK

5. Date Offense Report

7-14-82

6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

FRANKS, KENNETH

Address

2904 SAWBUSH COURT

PROPERTY

7. Qty. Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value Rc

PERSONS

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB

Height Weight Hair Eyes

Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB

Height Weight Hair Eyes

Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

VEHICLE

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD

Year

Make

Model Name

Body Type

Color(s)

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh

V.I.N.

Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Lic. Yr-State-Number

Owner

Address

Est. Value

At 1:15P Monday 7-19-82 I contacted a ROGER COTTON who is Chief of Police at Meria Texas, same area code as ours, at 562-5385, asking him in reference to a Murder that occurred possibly in their area involving the same circumstances as the one we had here. Chief COTTON advised me that he had no knowledge of any type of Murder that occurred there similar to this one. I asked him about subject ROY DALE GREENE. He stated the name did not ring a bell to him but that he would check his Records and give me a call back. He did give us a call back and stated they had a Murder of a female approx. 5 years ago, but that the guy was still in TDC serving time on a Life sentence on that Murder, but that he could not find anything involving ROY DALE GREENE.

At 2:25P on this same date 7-19-82 I contacted a TIDY LEWIS at 310 Billington, resident ph. 662-3249, work ph. 752-0299. She works at the address of 2100 Franklin. This is a Center Corporation at that location. She related to me a story concerning a subject that she saw on the film at KENNETH FRANKS funeral. She stated this subject was very weird acting and hung around the bowling alley at Westview, was a loner, pretty well stayed to himself and always saying weird and strange things. I called HOWARD BAILL at the ERIC. We set up a showing of the movie so that TIDY LEWIS could observe this subject and maybe get some identification on the subject.

On Tuesday 7-20-82 at 9:35A CAPT. JEWELRY, MYSELF and LARRY ARBER went through the personal affects and papers that KENNETH FRANKS father brought to the PD. These were papers and things that were found in KENNETH FRANKS personal property in his room. We made a list of names and phone numbers, that's all that was in the property was names and phone numbers and began a trace down of each of these names and phone numbers.

The first subject contacted was at 11:15A on this same date 7-20-82, her name being CHRISTY HOLLINGSWORTH who lives at 3608 N. 24th, ph. 755-7667. CHRISTY was an associate that went to school with KENNETH FRANKS at Waco High School, her DOB is 12-20-65. She related to us that she knew KENNETH FRANKS fairly well, that she had at one time considered dating him, that she liked him this much. Her parents refused to let her do so. She stated that some of the associates that KEN FRANKS ran around with was KELLY KOWEN, a PATRICK TORRES, BOBBY BERN and a GAYLE whose last name she did not know, that had a peach

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended
☐ Cl. by Arr. ☐ Excep. Cl.

12. Officer Making Report

HOLSTERN

Badge

305

Reviewed By

Date

X

Clerk

Sergeant

WDCM

9:30A 7-25-82

Case Number
82-07-25720

3. Offense or Incident

MURDER

4. Location

SPRINGVILLE PARK

5. Date Offense Report
7-14-82

6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

FRANKS, KENNETH

Address

2804 SAVANNAH COURT

PROPERTY

7. Qty. Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value R.

PERSONS

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

☐ Witn. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

☐ Witn. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

VEHICLE

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD

Year

Make

Model Name

Body Type

Color(s)

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Victim's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State-Number

VIN

Identifying Marks-Condition Missing Parts

Owner

Address

Est. Value

CONTINUED FORM THREE: PAGE #2

colored T-Bird. I later found this to be a GAYLE KELLEY in the Peach colored T-Bird QM-942 belong to a PATTI who was a friend of GAYLE. She stated that she knew that KENNETH FRANKS did use grass and from time to time taken a few pills. She had not seen him in approx. two or three weeks prior to KENNETH'S death. She only knew JILL casually, did not know the other girl, BAYLEIGH RICE, at all. She stated that GAYLE KELLEY was the last known girlfriend that she knew of in reference to the subject KENNETH FRANKS.

At 2:00P this same date 7-20-82 I met TIMMY DENNIS at the Waco Police Dept. MYSELF and LARRY ARNER carried her to KWTX where we met with the news director HOWARD BALL and he showed the film to us of the funeral of KEN FRANKS. TIMMY DENNIS picked out a white male with a large bushy mustache. I recognized this subject to be LARRY WEBB W/M 27 years old, lives at 1912 Colcord, ph. 752-8780, works as an orderly at Providence Hospital at 753-455. I knew this subject from working security part time at Providence Hospital and was able to contact him at that location and find out the reason for him being at the funeral and what relationship he had with the FRANKS family. The subject LARRY WEBB related to me that he had known the FRANKS family since he was 12 yrs, that he had been around KEN FRANKS ever since he was a young fellow and that MR. FRANKS had been his counselor at church when he was just a youngster growing up and that he felt real close to the family and felt that he should go to the funeral. This is the reason that he was at the funeral and the only reason and this was his only connection with the case.

At 3:15P a GAYLE KELLEY W/F 18 who lives at 1500 College Dr. Apt #218 along with PATTI DENNIS W/F 17 who lives at the same address, came to the PD and discussed this case with several Officer's who questioned them. The subject GAYLE KELLEY ran down most of the some names that CHRISTY had given me in reference to the associates of KENNETH FRANKS. GAYLE KELLEY did add another name to it, a LAURA MADDERAX. She stated that LAURA and KEN FRANKS had dated at one time or another, that LAURA supposedly still lives at the Waco Methodist Home. I have been unable to contact LAURA till this date.

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended
☐ Cl. by Arr. ☐ Excep. Cl.

12. Officer Making Report

HOLSTEN

Badge
305

Reviewed By

Date

INDEX

Clerk

Sergeant

9:30A 7-23-82

82-07-25720

3. Offense or Incident

MURDER

4. Location

SPRINGVILLE PARK

5. Date Offense Reported

7-14-82

6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

FRANKS, KENNETH

Address

2804 SAVANNAH COURT

PROPERTY

7. Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value Rec.

PERSONS

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

☐ Witn. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

☐ Witn. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

VEHICLE

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD Year Make

Model Name

Body Type

Color(s)

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Victim's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State-Number

V.I.N.

Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner

Address

Est. Value

CONTINUED FORM THREE: PAGE #3

At 8:15A 7-22-82 I contacted a subject RHONDA MICHELLE EVANS W/P 2-25-66 who lives at Rt. 1, Axtell, ph. 993-4341 and RHONDA related to me that she had lived at the Methodist home and had left around March. She had known this subject KENNETH FRANKS, that he had dated JILL MONTGOMERY. She stated that she and JILL MONTGOMERY were at the home at the same time and that one time she had run away with JILL MONTGOMERY, this being in November or February. She could not remember of 1981. She also related to me that LAURA MADDERAX who lived at the Methodist Home was the very last girlfriend that she knew of that KENNETH FRANKS was dating. She stated that LAURA MADDERAX was very very secretive in all that she did, had had made threats toward JILL because she stated she was going to beat her up because she was jealous that JILL was dating KEN FRANKS whom she liked. The last time RHONDA MICHELLE EVANS stated she saw the subject KEN FRANKS was Tuesday morning at summer school at University High School. She stated that she had left around 10:00A and that was the last time that she had seen KENNETH FRANKS alive. When asked if KENNETH FRANKS she knew was involved in any type of drugs, she stated that she knew he had smoked weed and took a few pills, that he did sell this stuff or had it available if anyone should want it and she knew that he made most of his scores at Waco High when he made his buys but she was not sure who he would buy the materials from. JILL was last seen by her at Summer school also on June 3rd. JILL started to summer school only when a few days and then dropped out and she did not know KAYLEIGH KIDDE at all. When asked of associates she gave the same names, except she added a subject named HENRY JOHNSON, no age or dob or address known on any of these subjects, Subject HENRY REYES, BILLY ANTHONY and that these subject's all went to Waco High and that they all lived at the home during the time KENNETH FRANKS was there.

RHONDA EVANS now lives with her foster parent SALLY TUCKER in Axtell. She works for Heart of Texas Council of Governments. She did relate to me that the only dealer that she knew was a white male 16 to 17 yrs who went to Waco High whose name was MICHAEL WILLIAMS. She did not know his address or how to get in touch with him. I tried to contact the subject JANET BROOKS at 799-2683, got a recording of the disconnected number. Also I tried to contact the name SHERRY at 666-3403, got a recording of disconnected. There was also a phone number 4755-6931, this also got a disconnected number.

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended
☐ Cl. by Arr. ☐ Excep. Cl.

12. Officer Making Report

IR HOLSTEN

Badge

305

Reviewed By

Date

INDEX

Clerk

Sergeant

Time State Locality
9:30A 7-2-822 Case Number
82-07-25720

3. Offense or Incident

MISDEMEANOR

4. Location

SPRINGVILLE PARK

5 Date Offense Report
7-14-82

6 Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

FRANKS, KENNETH

Address

2804 SAVANNAH COURT

PROPERTY

7. Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value R.

PERSONS

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

VEHICLE

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD ☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Victim's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Year

Make

Model Name

Body Type

Color(s)

Lic. Yr-State-Number

V.I.N.

Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner

Address

Est. Value

CONTINUED FORM THREE: PAGE #4

The other people I have contacted with had previous appointments in all, when they are contacted and talked with, I will make a supplemental report as to the information which they give me.

I had a white female call me on the telephone. I did not interview her in person and she stated that on Tuesday 7-20-82 that she and her boyfriend were in Koehn Park at 9:15PM. This girls name was DENNA STORTS who lives at 808 Rambler #7, has no home phone. She works for the Red Cross on Mondays from 4:00P till 7:00P. She stated that her boyfriends name RICKY PATE who lives at 804 W. Billington 662-2908, and herself were at Koehn Park and saw the three subject's in the orange Pinto. She stated she knew it was around 9:15 because they had just looked at her watch prior to them driving through. She stated the orange Pinto entered Koehn Park, drove down to the beach area or the old 6 landing, down below the hill, stayed down there for a while. She stated she and RICKY PATE went to get something to eat, were gone approx. 20 minutes. When they came back the orange Pinto was still down at the bottom of the hill. She further told me that the orange Pinto drove by, she saw KEN FRANKS sitting in the front seat passenger side, she did not know the two girls at all that was with him. But she does know KEN FRANKS because he use to date a girlfriend of hers, a MICHELLE LEWIS who lives at 810 Rambler #5 and this is how she got to know KEN FRANKS. She stated she waved and spoke to KEN FRANKS, said "How you doing." He said "fine". They drove on around through Koehn Park around to the Circle area. She did not see them or the car leave. She stated she and her boyfriend PATE left sometime between 10:30 and 11:00. I contacted RICKY PATE at his home phone. He stated he did not know any of the subject's and that he got home around 11:15P, stated that DENNA did tell him that she did know the car and she recognized the subject's. He told me that he paid no attention to it and did not know any of the subject's even if he had paid attention to the car.

hr 11:31A 7-23-82

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended
☐ Cl. by Arr. ☐ Excep. Cl.12. Officer Making Report
HODSTON

305

Reviewed By

Date

INDEX

Clerk

Sergeant

10:00A 7-23-82

82-07-25720

7-14-82

3. Offense or Incident MURDER		4. Location SPRINGVILLE BANK	
6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) FRANKS, KENNETH		Address 2804 SARDINIA COURT	
PROPERTY	7. Qty. Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)		Value Stolen
			Value Rc
PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address		
	<input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No. Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other		
VEHICLE	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address		
	<input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No. Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other		
10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc			
Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts			
Owner Address Est. Value			

On 7-21-82 I contacted Ft. Worth Police Dept. and contacted a subject by the name EARL BROWN at area code 817-334-1212 and he stated to me that he did know the subject ROY DALE GREENE, that he had been involved in a Murder case with this subject, that it occurred in August of 1966. He stated that he and another fellow had abducted two male's and a female, had carried them off out and they had shot the two boy's in the head, had stabbed and strangled the young girl after raping her and abusing her. He stated that the subject ROY DALE GREENE was given a lighter sentence because he had turned states evidence and testified against his partner, being a subject by the name of McDUFF. He told me that McDUFF had done most of the killing, that he had shot the boys in the head and that he was the one convicted of Capital Murder and is on death row at this time. Upon further checking I found that this ROY DALE GREENE, W/M 35 yrs, dob/11-22-47 has been employed by the city of Waco for 17 months as a janitor at our city hall. Subject has been seeing MEHR according to his application, in talking with the subjects counselor, DEBBIE COLLINS, ROBBIE PORTER. He lives at 1819 Herring Ave. Apt #5. MR. BROWN further related to me that they have a complete set of prints and photos on ROY DALE GREENE at the Tarrant Countys Sheriffs office should we need it. They have been unable to locate the case history involved ROY DALE GREENE. They have checked their files and also the District Attorneys office and apparently they can't locate the photos and the case history in regards to that. He stated should he locate it, he would give us a contact phone call and we could pick up a copy of the report should he locate it. As to this date he has not called to tell me whether or not he found the case involving this similar murder that occurred in Tarrant County. Subject ROY DALE GREENE is from Marlin Texas, his mother being a HELEN WILSON who lives at 306 Durr, 817-883-5947. The subject use to be a patient or work, I have been unable to ascertain at Bank Institution. His boss was a GLEN HUGGINS. He worked as a kitchen attendant. His military status was 4-F and the reason for his 4-F status was mental illness. His Texas drivers license is #01532182. We have submitted this number and obtained his drivers license picture from DPS in Austin and identification type purposes.

km 11:45A 7-23-82

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended		12. Officer Making Report		Badge	Reviewed By	Date	INDEX	Clerk	Sergeant
<input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.		HOLSTEN		305					

WACO POLICE DEPT		CONTINUATION/FOLLOW UP REPORT		4:25P 7-26-82		82-07-25720	
3. Offense or Incident CAPITAL MURDER				4. Location KOEHNE PARK		5. Date Offense Reported 7-13-82	
6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) FRANKS, KENNETH				Address 2804 SAVANNAH CT			
PROPERTY	7. Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)					Value Stolen	Value Rcv
PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc		Name (Last, First Middle)		Address		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Withn. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.						
	Race Sex Age/DOB		Height	Weight	Hair	Eyes	Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other
	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc		Name (Last, First Middle)		Address		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Withn. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.						
	Race Sex Age/DOB		Height	Weight	Hair	Eyes	Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other
VEHICLE	10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD		Year	Make	Model Name	Body Type	Color(s)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc						
Lic. Yr-State-Number		V.I.N.		Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts			
Owner		Address		Est Value			

On 7-23-82, at 8:15A, I received information from SCOTT JOHNSON of 740 Westview #38, ph/776-2595, who had given me information prior, last week. He stated that he had heard that a ROBERT SPIKES had seen a black van and that the people in the black van were arguing with the people in the orange Pinto at Koehne park on a Tuesday night. He did tell me that he doesn't know ROBERT SPIKES phone number. However, he was going to try to get SPIKES to call me. This conversation between SPIKES and JOHNSON was supposed to have occurred at 4:30P, 7-22-82.

I did find a ROBERT KRITH SPIKES, at 2205 Pine, ph/754-6591. I did call the ROBERT SPIKES at 9:50A, 7-23-82. He then told me that he had been told this information by a TONY SHAW of 2607 Stewart Drive, ph/753-2020. ROBERT SPIKES told me that TONY SHAW had told him that a guy named RUSTY had talked to a BECKY, earlier Wednesday morning, and that the guy who had bragged about the bodies in Speegleville Park was a guy by the name of KEN. However, he later stated that the name was TAB and not KEN. Believed to be TAB HARPER. This is all the information that he had and this was just hearsay from other people.

I then made contact with a TONY SHAW, at 10:20A, and this was at 2607 Stewart Drive. He told me that a RUSTY ESCOTT had been the one who had said this information and that he had been told this by RUSTY ESCOTT himself, that he had talked to a BECKY DESMARIAS, Wednesday morning. So this again was found to be hearsay from the other people and RUSTY ESCOTT has already been talked to by DET. NICOLETTI.

At 10:05A, I made contact with a TERRY BART BARRETT of 202 Ramona, Hewitt, home ph/666-3588, business ph/776-8000, ext. #295. MR. BARRETT told me that he had gotten to the park at approximately 6:45P, 7-13-82, also which was Tuesday, the day that the bodies were found missing, at that he had gone to the loop, to the left of the Koehne Park entrance, and that he saw the orange Pinto parked facing the water. He also saw the two girls, a blond and a b*Unette. Shortly afterwards a blue Chevy, about 1969-70, faded blue w/a black vinyl top had pulled up to them and they talked together for a second or so and then drove off. He describes the white male driver of the blue Chevy as a white male, 19yoa, with brown hair, and fair complexion. He also stated that there was a beat-up white van with a pair of boots on the ground nearby. One boot was on the right front of the van, and the other boot was next to a table. The van was parked to the left of the Pinto. MR. BARRETT had parked between the Pinto and the van. He stated that the girls were just talking and he saw no one in or near the van. He stated

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended		12. Officer Making Report		Badge	Reviewed By	Date	INDEX	Clerk	Sergeant
<input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.		SALINAS		MO					

3. Offense or Incident CAPITAL MURDER		4. Location KOEHN PARK		5. Date (Offense Report) 7-13-82	
6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) FRANKS, KENNETH		Address 2804 SAVANNAH CT			
PROPERTY	7. Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)				Value Stolen
					Value Rc
PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address				
	<input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Wnt/Arr. No.				
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other				
VEHICLE	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First, Middle) Address				
	<input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Wnt/Arr. No.				
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other				
10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PO Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)					
<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc					
Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts					
Owner Address Est Value					

Page 2--

he was there approximately 30 minutes, and that he remembered the people from seeing their pictures in the paper, on Thursday.

I did call a SHANNON McCAFFREY, of 1296 Woodland West, ph/776-6073. This was at 11:40A, 7-21-82. MISS McCAFFREY told me that she and her family had been going under the twin bridges towards the Midway boat ramp and that they had seen a boat, running parallel to them, with no running lights on. She stated that she is familiar with boats and this appeared to her to be a large V hull type boat with an outboard motor. She stated that at approximately 10:15 or 10:30 the boat had loaded up at Midway Park, and that while they were loading they lost sight of the boat & no running lights on.

I then had talked to a KAREN BOSKINS, of 1001 Fisher, in Bellmead, ph/799-8483. Work number/752-8381, at Rem Aircraft. She tells me that while she and a companion of hers had been at Midway Park that they had seen a boat loaded up which did not have running lights on, when they were coming to the loading ramp. She describes the boat to be a brown metallic color, w a brown/gold pickup pulling a boat trailer. Three subjects, the only two described was a white male, 5'7", 160-70, curly brown hair, medium length. Also, another subject was 5'5", slender built, and straight hair below the ears. Had not seen the other subject.

At 12:40P, 7-23-82, I was contacted by a PATTI DIES of 1515 College Drive, #218, where she had been broken into at her apartment. Police report had already been made on a burglary at her apartment by DET. NICOLETTI sometime Tuesday, on 7-20-82. This PATTI DIES is supposed to be witness or know some information in reference to these murders. However, she is not talking. I did try to talk to her again in reference to this. However, she would not volunteer any further information. The case made on the burglary on 7-23-82, has been referred to this case.

I did check with PATTI DIES supervisor at the Army Recruiting, with MR. STANFORD, who told me that PATTI DIES had asked to be off around 11:50A, 7-23-82, and that she had a Police appointment at that time. However, all detectives that were working on this case were not aware of any appointment to be conducted with PATTI DIES, and it is believed that she took this excuse to be off for a few hours in the afternoon, and then found her apartment had been broken into. However, this has not been verified.

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended <input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.	12. Officer Making Report SALINAS	Badge 360	Reviewed By	Date	INDEX	Clerk	Sergeant
---	---	---------------------	-------------	------	-------	-------	----------

3. Offense or Incident CAPITAL MURDER		4. Location ROSEME PARK		5. Date Offense Reported 7-13-82	
6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) FRANKS, KENNETH		Address 2804 SAVANNAH CT			
PROPERTY	7. Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)			Value Stolen	Value Rec.
PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address				
	<input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.				
VEHICLE	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other				
VEHICLE	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address				
	<input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.				
VEHICLE	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other				
VEHICLE	10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)				
	<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc				
VEHICLE	Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts				
	Owner Address Est. Value				

Page 3—

In the late afternoon, approximately 4P, 7-23-82, I was contacted by STEVE TURBAGE who states that he had come to the funeral Saturday of KENNETH FRANKS. While he was there he had talked to a girl by the name of MARY VADILLA, who is 17yos, going to Waco High, and this girl had told him that she had seen KEN and the two girls get into a van, and that is all the information that he had to give us in reference to this case.

SGT. FORTUNE and myself made contact with MARY ELLEN VADILLA, at 12:05P, 7-26-82, and found her to have a dob of 2-9-66, at 1619 Clark. She tells us that she saw KEN at the 7-11 store at 19th & Park Lake at approximately 9P on 7-13-82. That KEN was talking to a subject or a female in a silver colored pickup in front of the Chiefs Auto, to the left of the 7-11. She stated that she had been driving by, on N. 19th, with a friend of her uncles, and that she had hollared at KEN and he had appeared to look towards the street on N. 19th. However, she does not think that he saw her.

She also stated that a girl by the name of CHRISTY HOLLINGSWORTH, who is a 16 year old female of 3608 N. 24th, ph/755-7667, might have some information for us. However, CHRISTY had already been talked to by DET. SGT. HOLLY HOLSTEIN, prior. Therefore, she was not talked to again.

At 4:55P 7-23-82, I also talked to a KENNETH ADKINSON, white male, 8-3-. He was supposed to have come and given us information prior, when this case first started the 15th, and he stated that he had heard only that the kids were going to a party somewhere near Woodway, past Hwy 6 and Bosque. I also did ask him if he knew a DANNY SIDEMORE. He stated that he did know him but hadn't seen him in awhile. He said that if anybody knew if SIDEMORE was in town to talk to a CHRISTINE HART, 17yos, at the home.

A check was done, today, 7-26-82, and SGT. HOLSTEIN talked to a CHRISTINE HART and was told that she had seen DANNY SIDEMORE in front of Burger King at Valley Mills and Wooded Acres, approximately 3 weeks ago, and had not seen him since that time.

I received a call again from a TERRY BARRETT who had given me information of him being at the Park, late, or early 6:45P, 7-13-82. He told me that I could talk to a JOHN HENDERSON, ph/662 2965, and that he had found out that HENDERSON was there, also, at the same time. However, as of this time I have been unable to contact JOHN HENDERSON to check out his story.

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended	12. Officer Making Report	Gauge	Reviewed By	Date	INDEX	Clerk	Sergeant
<input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep Cl.	SALINAS	360					

1. Offense or Incident CAPITAL MURDER		4. Location ROBBIE PARK		5. Date Offense Reported 7-13-82	
6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) FRANK, KENNETH		Address 2804 SAVANNAH CT			
PROPERTY	7. Qty. Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)			Value Stolen	Value Recv
PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address				
	<input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp Writ/Arr. No. Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other				
VEHICLE	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address				
	<input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No. Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other				
10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PO Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)					
<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc					
Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts					
Owner Address Est. Value					

At 1P, 7-24-82, I was contacted by a MIKE McQUEEN from Robinson, where he stated that he had been skiing with a female, now known to me as KAREN HOSKINS, and that they had seen an orange Pinto driving up and down the ramp several times, during the two hours that they were out of the water, talking. He told me that MISS HOSKINS would have more information for me in refer to this. He also told me that he believed he had seen the boat come out of the water between 10:30 and 11P, to be a brown color with a V hull, and three white subjects in it. Also the tri was a dark color, where it appeared to him at night.

I did ask MR. McQUEEN if he would consent to a hypnosis session with DET. LUEDKE if needed to for him to remember more about the incident that he had seen being that they believed that the orange Pinto that they saw with a blond headed girl there could possibly be the same one involved in this case. I did advise them at this time that we could probably set up a hypnos session on 7-28-82, sometime in the morning. He stated that he would be awaiting my call to find out if he was needed, after me talking to MISS HOSKINS.

This am, 7-26-82, I talked to MISS KAREN HOSKINS at 8:35A, 7-26-82, where she told me that sh had been at the Lake at Midway Park with MIKE McQUEEN and that after they had pulled the boat out of the water, they had pulled it up the ramp where the boat could drain. Shortly afterwar they had been sitting there, about 9:30 or 9:45, and that she had seen an orange Pinto drive down to the water edge, turn back around, sit awhile and then leave. She stated that there w a blond headed girl driving the car. She had left for about 5 minutes and went up the hill towards Midway Park

and that the car had left and gone up the hill towards the store and stayed about 5 minutes. Later came back and stayed about 15 minutes, parked up by the dumpsters on the righthand side of the boat ramp, and parked again for about 10-15 minutes. I showed MISS HOSKINS a picture of RAYLENE RICE and she stated that the girl that she had seen drivin the orange Pinto looked very much like RAYLENE. I also showed her a picture of the car, which was in black and white, and she told me that the car was definitely the car that she had seen at Midway Park. She further stated that the third time that the girl in the orange Pinto came down to the boat ramp was approximately 10:15 or 10:30P, and that she had come and parked ag and then a black and silver pickup had pulled up to the boat parking, and a boy and a girl he gotten out and walked towards the Orange Pinto and talked to the blond headed girl for about

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended		12. Officer Making Report		Badge	Reviewed By	Date	INDEX	Clark	Sergeant
<input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.		SALINAS		360					

WACO POLICE DEPT

COI

UATION/FOLLOW-UP
REPORT

1 Incident Date Initiated
4:25P 7-26-82

2 Case Number
82-07-25720

3. Offense or Incident
CAPITAL MURDER

4 Location
KOEHNE PARK

5 Date Offense Reported
7-13-82

6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)
FRANKS, KENNETH

Address
2804 SAVANNAH CT

PROPERTY

7 QTY Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value Rcv

PERSONS

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address
☐ Withn. ☐ Susp. Wnt/Arr. No.
Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc Name (Last, First, Middle) Address
☐ Withn. ☐ Susp. Wnt/Arr. No.
Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

VEHICLE

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PO Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)
☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc
Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts
Owner Address Est Value

Page 5--

5 minutes. Then they had gone back to the pickup and left. The girl had stayed another 5 min later, and then she herself had left, going up to the top of the hill.

Shortly afterwards, the girl in the orange Pinto came back, and parked again. By this time th was a boat being pulled out of the water, sort of metallic brown and the pickup that was pul the boat trailer was also a golden brown color, but not metallic. She stated it was possibly an 80-81 Chevrolet truck with mud grip tires on the back and that there were three subjects, two that she could describe, one as being approximately 5'7", 160-70, curly brown hair, medi length. The other guy was 5'5", slender built, straight hair below the ears. Could not see th other guy at all. She stated that when they pulled up to the ramp to load, they did not have their running lights on, that they had made some comment to one another about a billfold that they had probably lost, either in the truck or in the boat. She stated that she does not remember the girl talking to these guys that were loading the boat. However, it appeared that she had been waiting for somebody to come out of the water, and that as soon as the subjects had loaded up and pulled up, the girl fell in behind them and they left the park. She did no see whether she followed them out of the park area or not. She also stated that at one time when the girl came by their boat, that she had had a white glass or styrofoam cup in her hand. Does not know if it was a styrofoam drinking cup like are given in drive ins or what, but th this was the only occupant of the car, everytime that she came down, which appeared to have been 4-5 times.

She also stated that she remembers seeing the brown V hull boat near Koehne earlier in the night, while they had been skiing in that area. Arrangements have been made with DET. LUEDKE to be in at 10A, Wednesday, 7-28-82, to put MISS BOSKINS under hypnosis to see if she can recall anything about the incident that she saw. It is believed by this officer that the information given by MISS BOSKINS could be very well true, being that she was at the Midway Park with a married man, and that they are worried about word getting out that they had been out there together, and they are being cautious and still come forward and gave us the inform tion. This is the reason that I feel that it could be very good information that is being given by these people about seeing the car at that location at that time.

At 9:48A, 7-26-82, I had an interview again with a MIKE SUTTON of 1123 Proctor, ph/755-6408,

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended
☐ Cl. by Arr. ☐ Excep. Cl.

12. Officer Making Report
SALINAS

Badge
360

Reviewed By

Date

X
NOV

Clerk

Sergeant

WACO POLICE DEPT		CON	JATION/FOLLOW UP REPORT	1. Time/Date dictated 4:25P 7-26-82	2. Case Number 82-07-25720
3. Offense or Incident CAPITAL MURDER		4. Location ROEBNE PARK		5. Date Offense Reported 7-13-82	
6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) FRANKS, KENNETH		Address 2804 SAVANNAH CT			
PROPERTY	7. Qty Description (Size, Color, Model Style Material, Condition, Serial No.)				Value Stolen
					Value Rcv
PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address				
	<input type="checkbox"/> Withn. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No. Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other				
VEHICLE	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address				
	<input type="checkbox"/> Withn. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No. Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other				
VEHICLE	10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)				
	<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts				
	Owner Address Est. Value				

Page 6--

dob 7-9-64. He stated that he had been in a disagreement with a RAY OBERGON, white male, 16, and a JOHN LAVITT, white male, 17yos, and that these two subjects had stolen his money approximately a week and a half ago at the Rainbow Drive In grocery, and that he had threatened to whip their butts if they messed with him anymore. I had made arrangements to talk to SUTTON after I had received a knife from a MR. CECIL MONTOYA, who is employed by SLADE SIGN COMPANY on Hodde Street. MR. MONTOYA told me that after receiving this knife from MIKE SUTTON, one d last week, which he described as a , two blade knife, and after opening it appears to have some blood on the nail grips on the blade. However, he had since then washed the knife and had removed the blood. I did check the knife itself and found it to have about a 3 1/2 inch blade, about 5/8's in width, being too short for the knife that is described as the murder weapon by pathologist.

However, I did call SUTTON in and after discussing it to him as to how the knife had gotten blood on it, he advised me that he had gone fishing on July 11th, and that he had cles some fish and this is probably where the blood came from. He stated also that he had given the knife to MR. MONTOYA after he had called out one of the employees at Slade Sign Company to fight him, and that he was afraid if he kept the knife he might use it on the subject. That the subject, known as BILL JONES, had made several remarks to him about him being crazy, and queer and such and that he had had enough of it, and he was not going to take anymore from the subject. However, the next day on the Thursday, July 22nd, he had been laid off from work for not working fast enough.

Also asked him at this time about the information that he had given me previously, about a subject by the name of TONY that had a fight with KEN FRANKS. He, at this time, told me that he had made a mistake with the name, and that the name is now known to him as BOBBY which is going to be a subject by the name of BOBBY BROWN, who drives a black Pontiac, and that this fight happened sometime around December 1981.

At approximately 10:40A, LT. BORTON asked SGT. FORTUNE and myself to check on a LARRY McBRIDE who had been picking up young girls at the Koahne Park and taking them boat riding, who they said might have some information in reference to this case. I called the Lone Star Gas Compan where I found out LARRY McBRIDE is a meter reader, and was at the present time working a rout in Hewitt, and had truck #22015 with him. SGT. FORTUNE and myself then found LARRY McBRIDE

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended	12. Officer Making Report	Badge	Reviewed By	Date	X 300 IND	Clerk	Sergeant
<input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl	SALINAS	360					

3. Offense or Incident

7-26-82

82-07-25720

4. Location

5. Date Offense Reported

CAPITAL MURDER

KOEHNE PARK

7-13-82

6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

Address

FRANKS, KENNETH

2804 SAVANNAH CT.

PROPERTY

7. Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value R

PERSONS

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

VEHICLE

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD

Year Make

Model Name

Body Type

Color(s)

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State-Number

V.I.N.

Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner

Address

Est. Value

Page 7--

at 11:12A, this date, 7-26-82, at First & Wall Street in Hewitt. We talked to MR. McBRIDE at the case and he advises that he had been several times in Koehne Park in the past 15 years and he does take young girls riding and skiing. He stated that he had been in Koehne Park approximately 4P, and had left about dark, on Tuesday, 7-13-82, and that he does not remember seeing any orange cars or any girls resembling the girls in the pictures that we showed him of RAYLENE RICE and JILL MONTGOMERY. Also, does not remember seeing KEN before. He did state that he had a girl by the name of DONNA, and SHARON, who are Richfield High School Students, who had been with him on that Tuesday possibly, and that he had taken so many girls that he does not remember what the names are, only knows them by first names. He did state that if he had contact with them again, within the week, that he would tell them to contact our office to see if they are going to remember seeing anybody at this location. MR. LARRY McBRIDE lives at 5617 Bishop, res.ph/772-6190. He is a white male, dob 4-7-41.

At 11:40A, 7-26-82, we did go by 1520 Peach to see if we could locate TOMMY EKOLS. However, he still was not at home. Did notify his mother to have him call us as we wanted to talk to him in reference to this incident.

At 1:36P, I called MISS NANCY SHAW in Waxahachie, who is the mother JILL MONTGOMERY. She told me that she had heard from a friend of her sisters who had a guy by the name of DAVID HARTLEY working for her, that DAVID HARTLEY lived in Duncanville, ph/214-296-5589, and that he lives next door to a subject who had told him that the two girls, RAYLENE and JILL had been by his house on the day before the murders and that this date, DAVID HARTLEY had become suspicious because the other subject named DAVID, whom the girls were supposed to have seen on the day before the murders had gotten very jittery and nervous, and that he has learned since then that the subject DAVID, last name unknown, has since then moved out without any forwarding address from his apartment in the middle of the month. MISS SHAW also told me that she had found a note with the name of DANA MILLER of 919 Thistlegreen in Duncanville, with #214-298-4886, who might have possibly some connection with this guy named DAVID. I did advise MISS SHAW to have this subject, DAVID HARTLEY, call me directly to avoid any stories being told by either one of the witnesses and being stretched out by other people, that I needed to talk directly with him for him to tell me exactly what he had seen, or heard, in reference to this guy, DAVID. Have not received any information from either of them.

CASE CONTINUES.

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended
☐ Cl. by Arr. ☐ Excep. Cl.12. ☐ Disc. by Working Person
SALINAS 7-26-82Badge
360

Reviewed By

Date

INDEX

Clerk

Sergeant

WACO POLICE DEPT

CONTINUATION/FOLLOW UP REPORT

Date Incident
5:30A/7-17-82

Case Number
82-07-25720

1. Offense or Incident
MURDER

2. Location
SPEEGLEVILLE PARK

3. Date Offense Reported
7-14-82

4. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)
FRANKS, KENNETH

5. Address

PROPERTY

7. Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value Recv

PERSONS

8. ☐ Arr ☐ Want ☐ Canc
☐ Witn. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No. Name (Last, First Middle) Address

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc
☐ Witn. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No. Name (Last, First Middle) Address

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

VEHICLE

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PO Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner Address Est Value

While working security at Providence Hospital, on 7-17-82, I was contacted by Head Emergency room nurse, GEORGE GUMBERT. He stated that on the same night of the Murders, that occurred in Speeglevilla, a man came in with an injury to his hand. The man, ALFRED SMITH (W/M 12-12-51, heavy set, address of 3425 Wood, no phone, PD#18841 works for Collins Salvage), had a cut on his right hand. SMITH told DR. DOVALE that he was fishing at TP&L Lake and was walking down an embankment when he fell forward, piercing his hand with a metal shaft, sticking in the ground. DR. DOVALE said that the entry wound was clean cut and the exit wound was jagged, gave the impression of a bullet exit wound. DR. DOVALE said that it was not a bullet wound, that it was some kind of puncture. X-rays were taken and blood test were done. DR. KTHRIDGE did the surgery on SMITH. KTHRIDGE told GEORGE GUMBERT that the wound was clean cut so that it could have been a knife involved. GEORGE started thinking about the murders and also about the time SMITH came in with his injury, he felt like this could have some benefit to the case. GUMBERT also added that he was told that the subject had scrapes all about his body, look like he had been crawling around in some bushes. SMITH is in room #440 at Providence Hospital. Information about the address, etc., was obtained from the emergency room record and will be made available to follow-up detective.

5:58A/7-17-82

1. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended
☐ Cl. by Arr. ☐ Excep. Cl.

12. Officer Making Report
MURPHY

Badge
372

Reviewed By

Date

INDEX

Clerk

Sergeant

IRM 3 WPD - 80

Copied from the Holdings of Texas State Archives

WACO POLICE DEPT

CONTINUATION/FOLLOW-UP REPORT

1 Time/Date Dictated
8:33a 7/26/82

2. Case Number
82-07-25720

3. Offense or Incident
CAPITAL MURDER

4. Location
Spanglerville Park

5. Date Offense Reported
7/16/82

6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)
FRANKS, ROBERT

7. City
Waco

8. Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)
2804 Savanna Court

PROPERTY

Value Stolen

Value Rcv

PERSONS

8. ☐ Arr ☐ Want ☐ Canc
☐ Witn. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No. Name (Last, First Middle) Address

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc
☐ Witn. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No. Name (Last, First Middle) Address

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

VEHICLE

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner Address Est. Value

at 2:00p 7/25/82, myself and sheriff deputy Abner, found Ronald Wayne Robinson parked across the street from the HEB at a friend's house. We asked Ronald Wayne Robinson if he would talk to us and he stated that he would accompany us to Koehne Park to show us what he had seen. Myself and Abner then drove him to Koehne Park where Ronald Wayne Robinson informed us that he had been driving in a friend's of his car by the name of John Kent of 525 N. 9th and that they were driving in a blue Plym, Duster, with a strip down the side of it with Louisiana license plates 45C-748. Robinson stated that at approx. 11:45p 7/13/82, he and Kent had left the Okay Dokey Club at Valley Mills and Wooded Acres and were driving a girl home. He stated that the girl was so intoxicated, that he could not find out the address of where she lived, so they drove her to Koehne Park so they could try and revive her. While trying to revive her in Koehne Park they noticed a orange Pinto parked at the circle and they did not notice anyone around the Pinto. They stated that they saw another blue Plym Duster come into the parking lot and spin off and he stated that he had seen a white male subject driving the car at approx. 12:45a. He then stated that right after the blue Plym duster left a black Linc. Cont. pulled up next to John's car and the white male subject driving the car stated that he was looking for a blonde driving a white male subject in the Linc. Cont. then said that his name was Bob and that he was smoking weed and hash, Bob then gave John phone number. Robinson described John as being a W/M with curly hair and as far as mustache with sideburns, he stated that he was wearing a pee cap (english style), Bob informed John that he would like to see them come to his apartment and meet some girls and that Bob had acted like he was in a hurry. John and Ronald both refused going to Bob's apt. and Bob just informed them that if they ever felt like having a good time to give him a call. Robinson described the Linc. as having a sliding T top or sunroof on top of the car.

With the description of the subject in the black Linc. Cont. that Robinson described to me, it sounded as if it matched the same description as Robert Freeh.

Robinson informed me a little afterwards that he had thought these subjects in the blk Linc. Cont. were familiar to him and that he had had an old substitute teacher from Tennyson Jr. high school by the name of Mr. Freeh and that he had heard that Mr. Freeh was gay. I did not tell Robinson what I believed that the person in the Linc. Cont was Mr. Freeh at this time.

cont. zlh

☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended
Cl. by Arr. ☐ Excep Cl.

12 Officer Making Report
NICOLETTI

Badge
93

Reviewed By

Date
X
O
Z

Clerk

Sergeant

IM 3 WPD - 80

IACO POLICE DEPT

CONTI ACTION/FOLLOW-UP REPORT

1. Time/Date Dictated

8:33a 7/26/82

2. Case Number

82-07-25720

Offense or Incident

CAPITAL MURDER

4. Location

Spangleville Park

5. Date Offense Reported

7/14/82

Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

FRANKS, KENNETH

Address

2804 Savanna Court Yaco

7. Qty.

Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value Rcv.

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

☐ Withn. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

☐ Withn. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used In Offense ☐ Parked at PD

Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner Address Est. Value

obinson stated that he did not see anyone around the orange Pinto and he did not see anyone f the 3 people that were killed that night.

obinson can be reached at 1017 Morrow, ph/756-5244.

yelaf and Abner tried to locate John Kent, that same day, however, we were unable to do so and could not find out the place of employment that he was working at.

nd of report

lh 12:37p 7/26/82

1. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended

12. Officer Making Report

Sadge

Reviewed By

Date

INDEX

Clerk

Sergeant

☐ Cl. by Arr. ☐ Excep. Cl.

NICOLETTI

93

ORM 3 WPD - 80

Copied from the Holdings of Texas State Archives

WACO POLICE DEPT		CO	NUATION/FOLLOW-UP REPORT	1 Time/Date Dictated 12:20P 7-27-82	2. Case Number 82-07-25720	
3 Offense or Incident CAPITAL MURDER		4. Location SPRIGLEVILLE PARK		5. Date Offense Reported 7-13-82		
6 Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) FRANKS, KENNETH		Address 2804 SAVANNAH COURT				
PROPERTY	7 Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)				Value Stolen	Value Rc.
PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address					
	<input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No. Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other					
VEHICLE	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address					
	<input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No. Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other					
VEHICLE	10 <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)					
	<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Van <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts					
	Owner Address Est. Value					

I assisted OFFICER NICOLETTI and DEPUTY SHERIFF, ABRAHAM at the area known as VETERAN'S PARK, located below the bridge spanning the North Bosque river on Highway 185. While at that location, DET. NICOLETTI pointed out to me several items, these items being a used condom, a cond package, what appeared to be a wooden table leg, a Budweiser beer can, a Coors beer can, a brown bottle containing some milky unknown substance. Photographs were taken of all these items and these items were taken and seized as evidence and brought and placed in the Property Room in reference to this case. The Budweiser beer can was dusted for fingerprints. There were several prints that were found, however it is unknown at this time as to whether they are readable. DET. NICOLETTI will take the Budweiser beer can to the ID section to ascertain as to whether these prints can be identified or not. There was a total of eight photographs taken at the VETERANS PARK area. Photographs will be as follows.

1. Shows the used condom lying on the ground
2. The package the condom came in
3. A brown bottle and the table leg
4. The Budweiser beer can
5. The Coors beer can
6. An overall view showing the wooded area in which the above items were found
7. A cut mark on a tree
8. Also shows cut marks on the tree from different angle

Photographs were placed in a Special Investigator's envelope and turned in to the ID locker for processing.

kd 3:40P 7-27-82

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended <input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.	12 Officer Making Report LYON <i>[Signature]</i>	Badge 71	Reviewed By	Date	INDEX	Clerk	Sergeant
---	---	-------------	-------------	------	-------	-------	----------

WACO POLICE DEPT

CONTINUATION/FOLLOW UP
REPORT

1. Offense or Incident CAPITAL MURDER		2. Date Reported 10:45A 7-28-82		3. Case Number 82-07-25720	
4. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) FRANKS, KENNETH		5. Location ROEHNE PARK		6. Date Offense Reported 7-13-82	
7. QTY Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.) 2804 SAVANNAH COURT		Value Stolen		Value If:	
PROPERTY					
8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc <input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No. Name (Last, First Middle) Address					
Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other					
9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc <input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No. Name (Last, First Middle) Address					
Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other					
10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)					
<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Victim's Van <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc					
Lic. Yr State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks Condition-Missing Parts					
Owner Address Est. Value					
VEHICLE					

At 8:15A, 7-27-82, I talked to a DAVID HIRTLEY of Duncanville, Tx, phone 296-5589. This name had been given to me by MS. NANCY SPAN, mother to Victim, JILL MONTGOMERY, who had information that could finally help us in this investigation.

In talking to HIRTLEY, he stated that he had been living in Duncanville in the house across from CENTER RIDGE APARTMENTS at 700 W. Center Street in Duncanville and that he had made an acquaintance with a Subject by the name of DAVID LATHAM who is a brother to the Assistant Manager of the apartment complex and that this Subject had come to him probably on a Thursday or Friday after the murders and had asked him if he had heard about the two girls that were killed and MR. HIRTLEY had stated that yes, he had. At this time, LATHAM had volunteered the information that he was dating the blonde girl. He does not recall much about the conversation following that. He describes LATHAM as a W/M, 23 to 25 YOA, 5-10, 175, stocky, husky build, with dark hair parted in the middle, graying on the top, in apartment 254 of the CENTER RIDGE APARTMENTS. Also stated that the Subject was employed at DEFORDS LUMBER COMPANY in Duncanville. I did receive DOB of 10-11-57, description of 5-11, 190 from the Waxahachie Police Department who checked on this Subject for me, however they just checked his criminal record and have not talked to them anything about the murders. I was advised DET. AMMON of the Waxahachie Police Department that as soon as CAPT. SULLANS returned to duty that they would interrogate the Subject as to what he knew about these murders.

At 11:15A, we did go by 6700 Bishop where DET. SGT. FORTUNE and MYSELF did talk to a BECKY DESMARAIS, W/F, 16. We did bring her into the Police Department where we interrogated her again in reference to her knowledge of the murders. She again had stated that she did not know anything and that only what she had heard on the street of the Subject, TAP HARPER committing these murders. Did ask her if she knew of anybody else that might know or has some information into this and also at this time, I did ask her if she knew of a motorcycle club by the name of SCORPIANS and she stated that she did not. I asked her if she knew if the people on North 18th motorcycle shop could be SCORPIANS and she stated that she had a girlfriend by the name of CAREN RITCHIE who was going with a Subject by the name of ANGEL, who is a member of the club and employed at the motorcycle shop on North 18th who might give me some information. Also at this time, I asked her if she knew of any Mexican Subject that might be running around

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended

12. Officer Mailed Copied from the Holdings of Texas State Archives

3. Offense or Incident

10:45A 7-28-82

82-07-25720

4. Location

5. Date Offense Repo

ROCKWELL PARK

7-13-82

CAPITAL MURDER

6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

Address

2804 SAVANNAH COURT

FRANKS, KENNETH

7. Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value

PROPERTY

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

PERSONS

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

VEHICLE

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Victim's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr/State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner

Address

Est. Value

CONTINUED FROM FORM 3, PG. 2:

with TAP HARPER and she stated that she had seen a Mexican about 25 to 30 YOA, dark complexion with shoulder-length hair, who also wears a cowboy hat all the time, running with him and she thinks that they called the Subject by the nickname of BIRD. Have not found any correspondence in our police file of any Subject with an alias name of BIRD.

At approx. 3:PM, I did go by 5700 Roxanne where I talked to ex-Woodway Police Officer, LADRIE 776-3408, where he gave me a kitchen knife that he had found while he was jogging near UNIVEX ATLAS cement plant on Highway 84. This knife has stainless Universal resistant inscribed on blade, made in U.S.A. Has brown wooden handle and the blade is about 8 inches long, approx. three quarters inch in width, this knife not matching the description of the weapon that was used on the bodies according to the pathology lab in Dallas. This knife will be placed in the Property Room, can be disposed of later.

At 1:45PM, DET. NICOLETTI and MYSELF went to CARRIE RITCHIE, address is 315 N. 12th, apartment 3. We talked to her in reference to this motorcycle group on N. 18th. She stated that she only knows ANGEL by his nickname ANGEL, not by name, who is a W/M, described as about 25 to 30 YOA with a long beard and a big old tattoo across his back. She has only known him for a few months. She stated that the motorcycle group does not have a name, per se, that they go by. They do fly colors or things of this nature.

She did state also that she has seen BECKY DESMARAIS at FLAT ROCK PARK last Friday on 7-23-82 and that she had not mentioned anything about the murders or her having any knowledge about it only that she had been picked up by the Police and questioned in reference to it, but that she had not said anything because she did not know anything.

At the time we were talking to RITCHIE, another girl that BECKY knew by the name of KATHY PRO NOW, W/F, 3-15-66, address 2923 N. 19th. Also came to the apartment on N. 12th, apartment #3. She stated to me that she had seen RAYLENE several months before with JILL MONTGOMERY who she knew from the home. Also stated to me that they had been at ROCKWELL PARK from 7:30 to 9:PM with Subject by the name of FINGERS who she was riding with and a Subject by the name of ANGEL who

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended
☐ Cl. by Arr. ☐ Excep. Cl.

12. Officer Making Report

SALINAS

Badge

Reviewed By

Date

X

Clerk

Sergeant

360

WACO POLICE DEPT		CONTINUATION/FOLLOW UP REPORT		1. Time/Date Dictate 10:45A 7-28-82		2. Case Number 82-07-25720	
3. Offense or Incident CAPITAL MURDER				4. Location KOSKIE PARK		5. Date Offense Report 7-13-82	
6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) FRANKS, KENNETH				Address 2804 SAVANNAH COURT			
PROPERTY	7. Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)					Value Stolen	Value R
PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc		Name (Last, First Middle)		Address		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Witr. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.						
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes		Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other				
VEHICLE	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc		Name (Last, First Middle)		Address		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Witr. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.						
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes		Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other				
VEHICLE	10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PO		Year	Make	Model Name	Body Type	Color(s)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc						
	Lic. Yr-State Number		V.I.N.	Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts			
	Owner		Address		Est. Value		

CONTINUED FROM FORM 3, PG. 3:

CARSON was riding with and that they had seen KEN come in, in an orange Pinto with the girls, however they had not talked to them or nothing, that they just made a round towards the beach area and then back up to the circle and they had left shortly afterwards.

I did talk to Subject, biker ANGEL, who stated that he had been at the park on Tuesday the 1st that the girls had stated that they were and that he had seen HARPER mess around with the kids down there at the park, however he did not see if he was in a car or van or whatever, that he didn't associate with him and did not attempt to. I also did find that Subject, biker SUNDAN is a HAROLD MITCHELL, who is the owner of the bike shop on North 18th in the 2800 block.

At approx. 8:05P, I got a call from DET. HIX who advised me that a young girl by the name of KIM had some information of a Subject who had been talking about the murders to her a couple of two or three days ago. DET. HIX gave me the name of BENNY SMITH JR., W/M, 23/24 YOA, at 1010 Bowie in Bellmead, phone 799-2557, who is employed at CHIEF'S AUTO PARTS, 19th & Park Lake, business phone 754-1473. DET. HIX stated that this Subject had been brought to his attention while he was checking a car abandoned at the apartment complex where they live at, which is a 1970 Chevrolet Monte Carlo, dark tan over tan, license plate #DLY-281. Then HIX advised me that he would have the girl call me direct to see what she would tell me about the information on SMITH.

At 8:15P, 7-27-82, I did talk to a KIM LAUDERDALE, DOB 9-9-64, address 1506 Western Oaks, residence phone none. Stated that two or three days ago, she was walking with BENNY, whose last name she does not know, however the car that DET. HIX was checking on belongs to him, were walking by a pond near the apartment complex and that she had told BENNY that she was afraid to be walking out there in the dark after what had happened to those girls that had been found dead the week before. She stated that then BENNY had made the comment, I know who did it. At this time she had gotten scared because she did not trust BENNY to start with and she had walked back to her apartment complex. She describes BENNY as 5-08, slender built, with brown curly hair, approx. 19 to 20 YOA. She did state that BENNY has a name on the back glass of the car that says BENNY BOBO. Also stated that she had been to his apartment once, which is somewhere near

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended		12. Officer Making Report		Badge	Reviewed By	Date	X	Clerk	Sergeant
<input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.		SALP		Copied from the Holdings of Texas State Archives					

10:45A 7-28-82

82-07-25720

Date Offense Rep

3. Offense or Incident

CAPITAL MURDER

6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

FRANKS, KENNETH

Address

KOEHNZ PARK

7-13-82

2804 SAVANNAH COURT

7. Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value

PROPERTY

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

PERSONS

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

VEHICLE

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD

Year

Make

Model Name

Body Type

Color(s)

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State-Number

V.I.N.

Identifying Marks-Condition Missing Parts

Owner

Address

Est Value

CONTINUED FROM FORM 3, PG. 4:

18th & Lyle in one of the back alleys. Did not know for sure where it was.

This A.M., 7-28-82, I received a call from a MS. GEORGIA HOFEN, who stated that her children had knew a Subject by the name of JOHNNY MAYHEM, who lives at 1100 N. 64th, phone 772-6910 that they had mentioned to her that a Subject by the name of RUSTY had come to JOHNNY MAYHEM residence on Friday after the murders and had mentioned that he had seen the murdered kids ting into a van with a Subject that was known to be a bad guy. This is all the information did have to give me.

I did contact ~~JOHNNY~~ MAYHEM, who I now find to have PD #29675, where he was arrested on Jun the 5th of 82 for unlawfully carrying a weapon on Valley Mills Drive. On the report, it st that he had released his pickup to an ARTHUR ESCOT, who is also known as RUSTY. I did ques MR. MAYHEM as to the conversation with RUSTY on that Thursday as to the murders and he stat that he does not remember anything what RUSTY might say being that he is a little guy with big mouth and is not a very credible person. However, he stated that RUSTY had mentioned t he had seen KEN at JACK'S STEREO earlier the day of the murders. This is all the informati on this.

I did contact DET. NICOLETTI where he is in the process of meeting with RUSTY ESCOT and bri ing him into the Police Department to discuss this matter with him.

At 8:37A, this date, 7-28-82, I did talk to a JOHN HENDERSON of 3316 Wingate, phone 662-296 employed at CENTRAL TEXAS IRON WORKS on Imperial, business phone 776-8000, in the drafting department. JOHN stated that he and a friend, KENNETH YOUNG, had been at Koehn Park on Tu day, July the 13th, at approx. 7:P and they had parked on the entrance near to where the li is on top of the hill at the entrance, that they had seen KEN FRANKS and two girls drive in in a yellow-orange Pinto and had drove in towards the circle to the left of the entrance. Shortly afterwards, they had drove in to the circle to check it out and he had seen KEN and the two girls sitting on a park bench to the right of where the Pinto was parked. He also : members seeing a white van which he described to be a 73 to a 75 model, with no one around

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended

12. Officer Making Report

Badge

Reviewed By

Date

X

Clerk

Sergeant

☐ Cl. by Arr. ☐ Excep. Cl.

SA Copied from the Holdings of Texas State Archives

INDEX

WACO POLICE DEPT

CONTINUATION/FOLLOW UP
REPORT

1 Time Date Dictated 10:45A 7-28-82 2 Case Number 82-07-25720
3 Location KOEHNZ PARK 4 Date Offense Report 7-13-82

5 Offense or Incident CAPITAL MURDER
6 Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) FRANKS, KENNETH
7 Address 2804 SAVANNAH COURT

PROPERTY	7 Qty	Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No)	Value Stolen	Value R

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address
☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.
Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address
☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.
Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)
☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc
Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks Condition-Missing Parts
Owner Address Est. Value

CONTINUED FROM FORM 3, PG. 5:

and a pair of boots laying on the outside. He did not see nobody else around it and he did not pay it too much attention as he made the round in to the circle.

I then contacted a KENNETH YOUNG, his friend, of 1412 Guthrie, phone 776-1194, where he said that he had been at the park with JOHN HENDERSON and that he also knew KEN FRANKS from before. He stated that he saw KEN driving the orange Pinto and the two girls were sitting in the front seat with him, one of the girls sitting on the console. He does not remember if it was the brunette or the blonde that was sitting next to KEN. He stated that they made a left towards the circle and he did not see him come out anymore. Stated shortly afterwards, sometime around 8:30 or 9:00, they had drove in to the circle and went around it but he does not remember seeing anything, didn't even see the Pinto with the girls or nothing as they made the round. Apparently he had mind somewhere else at this time.

kd 4:20P 7-28-82

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended ☐ Cl. by Arr. ☐ Excep. Cl. 12. Officer Making Report SALI
Badge Reviewed By Date X NOX Clerk Sergeant
Copied from the Holdings of Texas State Archives

3:15P 7-22-82

82-07-25720

3 Offense or Incident CAPITAL MURDER		4 Location KOEHN PARK		5 Date Offense Reported 7-13-82		
6 Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) FRANKS, KENNETH		Address 2804 SAVANNAH COURT				
PROPERTY	7 Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)				Value Stolen	Value Rec
PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First, Middle) Address					
	<input type="checkbox"/> With <input type="checkbox"/> Susp Wint/Arr. No. Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other					
VEHICLE	9 <input type="checkbox"/> Arr <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First, Middle) Address					
	<input type="checkbox"/> With <input type="checkbox"/> Susp Wint/Arr. No. Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other					
10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)						
<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Victim's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc						
Lic. Vr-State-Number VIN Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts						
Owner Address Est. Value						

Page 4—

find that JEFF's parents do live in Waco, at 128 Vandebuilt, ph/937-1209. Also, at the time found that RAYLENE worked at the County Extension Office, in Waco, and had gotten on the Friday before, which is July 9th, and had given MR. RICE \$75.00 out of the \$140.00 she had made on her check. She had, with her, a light brown vinyl half circle purse with a strap and all her personal identification. He also stated that the checks for \$140.00 was received when she came into Waco, or maybe less, being that she had spent the whole weekend there. Also stated that JILL had waited for RAYLENE to get off of work, and had walked over to the house to get ready after RAYLENE had gotten off from work. I did ask him if RAYLENE had said anything to RAYLENE anytime before leaving the house and that RAYLENE had not said anything. In checking as to the only clothes that RAYLENE had on, MR. RICE stated that RAYLENE had stated that RAYLENE had put on her mother's black bikini style panties which were a size 5, and did not wear a bra. Further information on RAYLENE's background was that she had gone with two boys, pretty steady. One of them was CECIL BRADON, white male, 19yos, of 825 Canty ph/937-4288. Stated that CECIL is employed with his father at BRADON roofing company in Waco. Also, the second to last boyfriend was a LARRY MCCARTHER, of Dallas, who is a white male, 19-20yos, and that they had broken up in August 1979, being that LARRY was very possessive. RAYLENE. That RAYLENE had made the statement that she did not want to go with him anymore, because she did not have any room to breathe. I asked MR. RICE what his first impression of her was he did not want RAYLENE anywhere near JILL, wanted her to stay away. However, after JILL had gone to Waco and commenced the studies at the Methodist Home that JILL's attitude and her parents had all changed, and that he had seen it as for the better, and that he did not have anything to say about his daughter RAYLENE, and JILL, being together. He, at this time, does not know of anyone that would want to hurt either RAYLENE or JILL. I asked him, in reference to the conversation with MR. FRANKS, on Wednesday morning, and MR. RICE stated that MR. FRANKS had called him at approximately 7:30A on 7-14-82, and had asked if he was JILL's father, and he said no, that he was RAYLENE's father, and then he had told him that he was KEN FRANKS father and that the girls had come by to pick him up the night before, and had not returned. He also stated that he had found the car and was going to report the missing persons to the Police. Earlier, before that, approximately 6:45, MR. RICE had gotten a call from MRS. SHAW who is JILL MONTGOMERY's mother, and asked if there was a number where she could call RAYLENE. She was told that RAYLENE

3:15P 7-22-82

Case Number
82-07-25720Date Offense Reported
7-13-82

3. Offense or Incident CAPITAL MURDER	4. Location ROBERTS PARK
6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) FRANKS, KENNETH	Address 2804 SAVANNAH COURT
7. Qty. Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)	
Value Stolen	
Value Paid	
8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc <input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No. Name (Last, First Middle) Address	
Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other	
9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc <input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No. Name (Last, First Middle) Address	
Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other	
10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc	
Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts	
Owner Address Est. Value	

Page 5--

was not there. MISS SHAW then asked if he was the father to RAYLENE, and MR. RICE found out then that JILL and RAYLENE had gone to Waco. He figured that maybe she was somewhere in Waco. MISS SHAW then told him that JILL and RAYLENE had gone to Waco to pick up the check and that she had given her a credit card to pay for the gas. He stated that he got his second call from MR. FRANKS at 9:30A, and asked if he had heard anything from the girls. Got a third call later at 7:30A, and asked if he, MR. RICE, was going to Waco. MR. RICE said that he then made arrangements to go to Waco at approximately 2:30P. He had gone to MR. FRANKS and MR. FRANKS was by himself and MR. FRANKS carried him to the park where they looked around and had not seen anything at the scene. They had then gone to the Police Station where I told to MR. RICE himself, and obtained the photos of RAYLENE and JILL. MR. RICE said that MR. FRANKS had called him again Sunday, after the funeral, and asked if they were going to come down to Waco to go with him before the City Council to do something about the park area. Other information that was given to me about RAYLENE was that she wore contact lenses, and that she had just acquired a new pair of glasses, which are thick glasses with brown tinted lens, with a half frame, made out of gold colored metal. These items have not been found, as of yet, either. At approximately 5:30P, on 7-21-82, made contact with NANCY & BERNIE SHAW, who is the mother and step-father of JILL MONTGOMERY. Went 108 Willowcrest at ph/937-0336, where I found that JILL's dob was 4-9-65, and found that JILL had come to Waco on a trial basis. Had been there since the last week of June, and was changing school papers from Waco for her junior year. MISS SHAW stated that MISS BELLEKIDDER had told MISS SHAW that JILL had not been allowed to date KEN FRANKS, while they were both at the home, due to MRS. BELLEKIDDER having suspicions that KEN was involved in drugs. However, later, after observing both persons, JILL FRANKS and JILL MONTGOMERY, that she had allowed them to date. MISS SHAW said that she had found evidence the last time that JILL had been to her house, that she had been sucking grass because she had found some rolling papers under the mattress, after she had left. MRS. SHAW, NANCY SHAW, and KEN MONTGOMERY have been divorced for approximately 4 years. She stated that JILL took the divorce well. However, approximately two years later, she had gotten in trouble in school by not doing her studies, and that she had blamed the divorce of MISS SHAW and KEN MONTGOMERY for the bad things that had happened to her. MISS SHAW has since remarried to BERNIE SHAW, since January 1982, and they had been introduced by JILL being that JILL knew BERNIE from approximately 4 years back when JILL was friends to BERNIE's best friend's daughter. MISS SHAW did state that they had problems trying to get JILL to come spend July 4th in Waco. However, arrangements had been worked out where she did go home. She had traded

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended <input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.	12. Officer Marked as Satisfactory Copied from the Holdings of Texas State Archives viewed By Date <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clerk <input type="checkbox"/> Sergeant
---	---

7-22-82

Case Number
82-07-25720

1. Offense or Incident CAPITAL MURDER		2. Location		3. Date Offense Reported	
4. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) FRANKS, JESSIE		Address			
PROPERTY	7. Qty. Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)			Value Stolen	Value R.
PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address				
	<input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.				
VEHICLE	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other				
VEHICLE	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address				
	<input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.				
VEHICLE	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other				
VEHICLE	10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)				
	<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc				
VEHICLE	Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts				
	Owner Address Est Value				

Page 6--

and instead came home June 24th, to go to Six Flags with her brother, and she was to have to back in Waco June 26th. However, on the 26th, she had failed to get on the bus to go to Waco. Then she wanted to talk to her mother, MISS SEAW, and had wanted to go back, said that she could not handle it anymore. During the three weeks that JILL was in Waco, June 25th she had two dates with a subject by the name of DWAYNE HICKMAN, white male, 21yrs. This sub was a close friend of JILL's brother, RICHARD BRADFORD MONTGOMERY, dob 11-11-61. MISS SEAW stated that JILL was very secretive about her life, and into drugs. She would not discuss anything when she was confronted with it. However, she admitted to having sex with several partners, while at the school, and would even go into detail and not even be embarrassed. However, later she had admitted to MISS SEAW that she had only had sex once, which was last November, with KEN FRANKS. The course of events of July, the weekend prior to JILL's death, JILL had gone to the motorcycle races with her brother RICHARD, on July 11th. Had gotten home at approximately 6P, Sunday, July 11th, and had gotten a long distance call and she had answered the phone herself, MISS SEAW, and had stated that she heard a subject identified a KEN had called, and told the operator that he would call back around 8p. JILL had gotten all excited when she had come home and heard about it. However, MISS SEAW did not know if KEN in the return call at 8P, or not. She had then noticed that JILL had become sort of reclusive, away from the family. She had gotten mopey, and was not talking to anybody. She had wondered what was the matter and she had asked JILL, and that JILL had made the comment of "What do you do when you love somebody, but you know its wrong, and you can't turn them loose?" And, this was the end of the conversation. MISS SEAW did not know if JILL might have called late during the night without her knowing, as she does not have her telephone reports yet. MISS SEAW stated that JILL had come to Waco on July 10th to pick up some of her stuff, and that she, at this time, had been unable to pick up the check due to it having to be picked up at the finance office, and it was closed. She would have to go sometime during the week, and that she and JILL had then made arrangements and asked RAYLAGE if she could take her to Waco where she could pick it up. The arrangements would have been made Sunday night, or Monday morning. It was found at this time, by MISS SEAW, that she had heard from CAPT. SULLINS, of Waco, that JILL had cashed a \$200.00 check at the Safeway Store in Waco, after she had been unable to find out from the banks or anyplace where the checks came from as her checking account isn't checking right. However, according to CAPT. SULLINS, the manager of the store is a personal friend of MISS SEAW's and knows JILL personally and he is positive that JILL went into Safeway Store shortly after 12 noon, on 7-13-82, and cashed a \$200 plus check

7-22-82

82-07-25728

3 Offense or Incident CAPITAL MURDER		4 Location		5 Date offense began				
6 Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) FRANKS, KENNETH		Address						
PROPERTY	7 Qty	Description (Size Color Model Style Material, Condition, Serial No.)					Value Stolen	Value F
PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc		Name (Last, First Middle)		Address			
	<input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Wnt/Arr. No.							
	Race	Sex	Age/DOB	Height	Weight	Hair	Eyes	Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other
PERSONS	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc		Name (Last, First Middle)		Address			
	<input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Wnt/Arr. No.							
	Race	Sex	Age/DOB	Height	Weight	Hair	Eyes	Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other
VEHICLE	10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD		Year	Make	Model Name	Body Type	Color(s)	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc							
	Lic. Yr-State-Number		V.I.N.		Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts			
	Owner		Address		Est Value			

Page 7

I then asked BERNIE SHAW if he had heard anything about either of the girls being into drugs and he stated that he had heard since the deaths that RAYLENE was very deep into dope, buy and selling, and that he had seen RAYLENE talking to a guy named CHARLIE, who is a white male and has a CB handle of BANDY-DAN, about a week before the murders, and that he knew that CHARLIE was involved in wrong doings and that this was the only time that he had ever know anything about RAYLENE being involved. BERNIE stated that they had separated on July 9th, Friday, for personal reasons which had not had anything to do with JILL. However, they have since then come back together since the death. Prior to JILL coming to stay home, last year MISS SHAW stated that JILL was dating a subject by the name of DALE HAMILTON, white male, 1 She said this subject must have made a very big impression on JILL being that she had been hurt by him, when he left her for whatever reason it had been that she was not aware of. She also stated that JILL had been in the Alta Vista Trailer Park where her brother lives from 7:30P to 10:30P, July 10th, by herself. This is when she was asked if she knew a ROBERT McSWAIN, who is supposed to live there and that information had been received by us that he had threatened her with bodily harm before her death. MRS. SHAW stated that she did not know anyone by the name of McSWAIN. I did ask MISS SHAW in reference to the conversation with ME FRANKS Wednesday morning. She stated that MR. FRANKS had called her at approximately 7:15 c 7:30, and had stated that he had found the car which the girls had been in after they had c and picked up his son, at the house, in some park, and that he had found the car unlocked e about 3A, and that he stated that the keys were in the seat and that he had left a note on windshield, telling KEN to call his dad at home, whenever he got back. He had then gone bac about 7A, to see if the note was still on the windshield and it was. Therefore, he had found some papers in the car, and had removed the note that he had left on the windshield. At thi point she stated that JILL was last seen wearing regular blue jean cut-offs, fairly new, an wore bikini type panties. She stated that she did not know what color she was wearing then she did have several colors, and has not had a chance to do any inventory, as of yet, and a was wearing a white tennis shoe with blue stripes, and had a brown purse with shiny cloth material, light brown in color, personal papers, and identification, and also had a blue colored cloth billfold. MRS. SHAW does not have any idea as to who might have committed thi thing against JILL or RAYLENE.

Ranger WILKX and myself then

Copied from the Holdings of Texas State Archives

CHARLES SULLINS of the Waxahachie

7-22-82

82-07-25720

1. Offense or Incident

CAPITAL MURDER

2. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

FRANKS, JENNIFER

Address

7. Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value R

PROPERTY

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

PERSONS

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

VEHICLE

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD

Year

Make

Model Name

Body Type

Color(s)

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State-Number

V.I.N.

Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner

Address

Est. Value

Page 8—

PD at 9:58P. CAPT. SULLINS stated that RAYLENE had been reported missing to him at about 7:39A, 7-13-82. CAPT. SULLINS stated that he had not heard anything bad about RAYLENE. However, he did know her from around town. However, that after her death that he had received numerous calls of informants that RAYLENE was deep into drugs and patronized the lake and indulged in all kinds of drug and sexual activity. He also stated that he knew JILL before she went to Waco being that she was a very bad girl about drugs and also into sex. He also stated that he had heard that RAYLENE had been to Waco before. After RON MONTGOMERY had been notified of his daughters death, he told CAPT. SULLINS that he had heard from someone in Waco that JILL had found a new speed connection in Waco. I also checked on ROBERT McSWAIN at

the Police Dept and found that he had been involved in a fight at 9:59P, on Tuesday, 7-13-82 in Waco. This would possibly clear ROBERT McSWAIN of any wrong doing in Waco. Also checked with CAPT SULLINS on a CHARLES (alias HANDY-DAN), where I found his full name to be CHARLES THOMAS CRUMPTON, white male, dob 1-29-53, 5'8", 140. This subject has a record of public intoxication, and traffic violations. He is also known to be a heavy doper. This was the subject that was supposed to have been seen with RAYLENE prior to her death in Waco where most of the dope traffic people gather. CAPT. SULLINS also stated that he received information from several informants that a subject by the name of TROY D-SPAIN, who is a white male, 18yos, 5'9", sandy colored hair, 170 lbs who is supposed to be a known homosexual had threatened RAYLENE and JILL at the same time, at the Lake, on July 4th. This statement was made that he said, "I will kill you, both of you bitches." However, as of this time he has not received verification as to why this threat was made. Also found that a friend of TROY D-SPAIN is a MITCH DODD, white male, 18yos, 5'11", 165, who has a buzz haircut, and that this subject he just gotten out of the Marines, and this information was obtained being that DET. NICOLETTI had received information from an informant from Houston that he had seen the three young people that had been found dead with a subject with a buzz haircut, fitting that description, going into a 7-11 store, sometime Tuesday night. CAPT. SULLINS will check into the activities of subjects within the last week and a half. It was also found that he had talked with DWAYNE BICKMAN who was a close friend of JILL's who stated that he had seen the girls on Tuesday, 7-13-82, between 1:30 and 1:45P, and that they were leaving for Waco. This had been just a casual conversation. No reason for going to Waco was given to him.

CAPT. SULLINS also got a call about midnight on 7-20-82, that a motorcycle gang called the SCORPIONS were taking credit for the killings in Waco. He stated that the information was that

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended

12. Officer Max on Report

☐ Cl. by Arr. ☐ Escap. Cl.

SULLINS

360

Reviewed By

Date

X

INDEX

Clerk

Sergeant

7-22-82

82-07-25720

3. Offense or Incident CAPITAL MURDER		4. Location		5. Date Offense Report	
6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) FRANKS, KENNETH		Address			
PROPERTY	7. Qty. Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)			Value Stolen	Value R.
PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc. Name (Last, First Middle) Address				
	<input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.				
VEHICLE	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other				
VEHICLE	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc. Name (Last, First Middle) Address				
	<input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.				
VEHICLE	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other				
VEHICLE	10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)				
	<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Victim's Van <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc.				
VEHICLE	Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts				
VEHICLE	Owner Address				
	Page 9— Est. Value				

this group had come from Troy and had moved in to the Waco area. He does not know anything other than that, about the motorcycle gang. This information was also obtained by another officer from the Wacoachia PD from another informant. CAPT. SULLINS also stated that he believes that REBELE, who is the 16 year old sister to RAYLENE, knows more about the kill than she makes out to do, being that she has not given any information at all. He feels like REBELE knows something about the incident, being that he has observed her since the death, and also after the funeral, and REBELE seems to not care one way or another about what had happened. She was seen partying the night before the funeral, and also the day after, with some people in a pickup with a beer keg in the back.

Officers had received several tips, license plates of cars, and descriptions of people that had been patronizing Koehn Park, since the death, that appeared suspicious to some of our citizens. These tips have been checked out. This morning, 7-22-82, at 9:15A, I did run a ch on JEFF TEST, and check with the radio stations in Waco and found him to have worked at KHD approximately 5-6 months ago. He was related to a disc-jockey, EDWARD PAUL MASTERS of KWEL. Then contacted MR. MASTERS where he told me that JEFF had left Waco approximately in January 1982, and was now working in Kilgore, and that he remembers that last year around March 1981 that JEFF had brought RAYLENE and another blond headed girl to Waco to watch him work at the radio station, sort of showing off his job. He stated that after he had gotten off work Fri. night, early Saturday morning, he had taken RAYLENE and the other white female to meet a fr of RAYLENE's, here in Waco. However, he does not know who it was they went to see. Later, on Saturday afternoon, they had all gone to Wacoachia in his sisters car. This is all he remembers about RAYLENE. He stated that JEFF had gone steady with REBELE, young sister to RAYLENE, as he later dumped her and then started going with RAYLENE, which doesn't match the information given prior that RAYLENE had been real mad at JEFF for getting her sister pregnant. It could be that this is why she got mad, that JEFF had gotten her sister pregnant while he was going with her. However, this is not verified. MR. MASTER did not know a phone number or an address where I could get hold of JEFF in Kilgore.

Did also check the activities of KEN KING, who is the roommate of MR FRANKS. Found from MRS. EPPERSON that KEN KING had gone to Salado on Tuesday at 8:40A, to commence a workshop in Medicaid, through their department of Human resources. The classes had started at 9A, and he terminated at 4:30P. They had then had a barbecue scheduled for 7 o'clock that afternoon. St

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended	12. Officer No.	Copied from the Holdings of Texas State Archives	ewed By	Date	X	Clerk	Sergeant
<input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.							

7-22-82

82-67-25728

3. Offense or Incident

CAPITAL MURDER

4. Location

5. Date Offense Reported

6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

FRANCIS, KENNETH

Address

PROPERTY

7. Qty. Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value R

PERSONS

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc☐ Withn. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc☐ Withn. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

VEHICLE

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD

Year

Make

Model Name

Body Type

Color(s)

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State-Number

V.I.N.

Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner

Address

Est. Value

Page 10—

stated that she saw KENN at 5:30-5:45P, near the desk at the Motel, and had later seen him again at approximately 6:30P, in a black pickup, with an elderly white male, wearing a Kew hat. The pickup was parked near KEN's motel room. She does not know of any other employees in their office in Waco that night have seen KEN later or not seen him later. Therefore, it is unknown if KEN KENN came to Waco Tuesday night, or not.

CASE CONTINUES

JC 6:45P 7-22-82

Copied from the Holdings of Texas State Archives

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended

12. Officer

3:17 PM 7-23-82

82-07-25720

3. Offense or Incident

CAPITAL MURDER

4. Location

Speegleville Park

5. Date Offense Reported

7-14-82

6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

Franks, Kenneth

Address

2804 Savannah Court, Waco

PROPERTY

7. Qty. Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value R

PERSONS

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Went/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Went/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

VEHICLE

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Ven ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State-Number

V.I.N.

Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner

Address

Est. Value

At 10:58 AM, 7-20-82, myself and Texas Ranger Joe Wiley went to Whataburger on Lake Air Drive to see if we could possibly locate any of the employees at that location that might have seen Kenneth Franks go to their place of business on Tuesday, July 13th. We showed photographs to several of the employees at Whataburger however none of these people could remember whether or not Kenneth Franks had come into their place of business or not. They had stated that there was a subject that worked at Whataburger by the name of Mike Levy who also worked parttime at the Seven Eleven Store at 19th & Lake Shore who knows Kenneth Franks and probably would know whether or not he came in on Tuesday night, 7-13-82. I asked them if they had any address or phone on Mike Levy and they stated that they did not but that I could probably find him at the Seven Eleven at 19th & Lake Shore.

At 11:05 AM, 7-20-82, we went to Jack-In-The-Box at Wooded Acres and Bosque and showed the photograph to several of the people at that location also. None of these people could remember Kenneth Franks or the other two female subjects coming into their place of business on 7-13-82

At 11:15 AM, 7-20-82, we went to the Army Recruiters Office in the Parkdale Shopping Center in an effort to locate Patty Deis. We found at this time that Patty was working at the Army Recruiters Office located on 5th Street across from the Citizens National Bank in downtown Waco

At 11:32 AM, 7-20-82, we went to 19th & Lake Shore at the Seven Eleven in an effort to locate Mike Levy. We found out that Levy had not been to work at that location as he was not scheduled to work there and that he was scheduled to work again on 7-21-82.

At 12:45 PM, 7-20-82, myself and Ranger Wiley went to 117 S. 5th at the Army Recruiters Office and contacted Sgt. Flores who is the supervisor over Patty Deis at that location. Flores informed us that Patty had not been in to work on this date and that she was living in the Northwood Apts, Apt #218, and that we may be able to find her at home. He stated that Patty has been very upset since the killings and that 7-20-82 had been her second day of missing work since this incident occurred. He stated that she had also missed 7-15-82 when she had found out that Kenneth Franks had been murdered.

At 1:37 PM, 7-20-82, myself and Ranger Wiley went to 1500 College Drive, Apt #218, in an effort

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended
☐ Cl. by Arr. ☐ Excep. Cl.

12. Officer Making Report

MICHAEL

By

Reviewed By

Date

X

W

Z

Clerk

Sergeant

Copied from the Holdings of Texas State Archives

3:17 PM 7-23-82

82-07-2572

Offense or Incident
CAPITAL MURDER

Location

Speeglevilla Park

Date Offense Rep'd

7-14-82

Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

Address

Franks, Kenneth

2804 Savannah Court, Waco

PROPERTY

7. Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value R.

PERSONS

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB

Height Weight

Hair Eyes

Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB

Height Weight

Hair Eyes

Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

VEHICLE

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD

Year

Make

Model Name

Body Type

Color(s)

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State-Number

VIN

Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner

Address

Est. Value

Form #3, Pg #2:

to contact Patty Deis. When we arrived we noticed that the front living room window of the apartment had been busted into and that there was glass all over the outside of the window and we noticed that there was blood that had dripped down on to the sidewalk on the bottom row of apartments directly underneath the window. We knocked on the door to see if Patty Deis was home however we were unable to get an answer at the door. Myself and Ranger Wiley then went to the managers office at the Northwood Apts and he came back to Patty Deis' apartment with us and let us into the apartment to make sure that she was all right. Once inside the apartment myself and Ranger Wiley searched the interior to make sure that Patty Deis was not on the inside of the apartment and after finding out that she was not there we left the apartment. I then called Sgt. Fortune on a neighbor's phone by the name of Vivian Hoffman of 1500 College Drive, Apt #1. Sgt. Fortune informed me that Patty Deis was all ready at the Waco Police Department with Gay Kelley in an effort to report the incident that had occurred at Deis' apartment. Myself and Ranger Wiley then returned to the Waco Police Department so that we could talk to these two subjects. Ranger Wiley talked to Patty Deis and I talked to Gayle Kelley after arriving at the Waco Police Department. Gayle Kelley informed me that Wilson Walker was a very good friend of Ken's and that he may be able to assist us in this investigation. She also stated that Henry Johnson of 900 West Sierra Madre, Apt #161, Azusa, California, phone number 213/969-9083, was also a good friend of Kenneth Franks and that he had come down to Waco for Franks' funeral. Gayle Kelley informed me that Kenneth and she had stayed out approximately three different times all night at either Patty's apartment or at the Lake and that Kenneth had never gone home on these occasions when he did this. She also informed me that Kenneth and his father had a large strain on their relationship because of the fact that Kenneth found out that his father was gay. She also stated that Kenneth Franks and Kenneth King did not get along at all and that both Kenneth King and Richard Franks were very heavy drinkers. She informed me that on 7-14-82 Mr. Franks had called Gayle Kelley and when discussing the fact that Kenneth might be missing and that something might have happened to him Mr. Franks had made the comment that he hoped that Kenneth did not get what he deserved. Gayle Kelley said that Mr. Franks said this very sarcastically and that she did not understand what he meant by this remark. She informed me that Kenneth had told her that Mr. Franks had sold his boat approximately three weeks ago and that Kenneth was an avid water skier. She also informed me that Kenneth King did not get along with Kenneth Franks' friends and when they would come over he would go upstairs.

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended

12. Officer Copied from the Holdings of Texas State Archives

could come over he would go upstairs

WACO POLICE DEPT

CONTINUATION/FOLLOW UP REPORT

1 Time/Date Dictated
3:17 PM 7-23-82

2 Case Number
82-07-25720

3. Offense or Incident
CAPITAL MURDER

4. Location
Speegleville Park

5. Date Offense Reported
7-14-82

6 Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)
Franks, Kenneth

Address
2804 Savannah Court, Waco

PROPERTY

7. Qty. Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value Rcv

PERSONS

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc
☐ Witn. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc
☐ Witn. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

VEHICLE

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Vr-State-Number V.I.N.

Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner

Address

Est. Value

Form #3, Pg #3:

and never come down. Ms. Kelley informed me that Rebecca Desmarias had several dealings with narcotics and that Rebecca had sold several different narcotics at Waco High School on several different occasions. Kenneth Franks had made the comment to Gayle Kelley that they would be coming into a lot of money soon because of the fact that Kenneth had begun a partnership with a subject who he referred to as a new dealer and that ~~he~~ did not wish to give the new dealers name because of her safety. Gayle Kelley tried to get the name from Kenneth Franks however Franks' only comment was that Gayle Kelley knew who the subject was however he did not want to name him and that he was a dealer who had left Waco and had come back recently. I asked Gayle Kelley if she could remember anyone that had left Waco and had come back recently who deals in dope and she stated that she knew of three subjects that might possibly fit into this category. The number one subject was a subject by the name of Transky who she stated had gone to the penitentiary for narcotics and who had gotten paroled from the penitentiary approximately one year ago. She stated that the second subject was a subject by the name of Tab Harper who Ken had stated that he liked to party with because Harper had always gotten ahold of good narcotics. She stated that the third male subject was a subject by the name of Joey who was a redheaded male subject 19yos, from Dallas. She stated that he had come to Waco on one occasion approximately four months ago and he had brought a lot of narcotics with him. She stated that there was a large contraband of narcotics and a large amount of money passed around in Kosmos Park when Joey had come to Waco and that he had told Ken that the next time he would come to Waco that he would look Ken up. She also informed me that Kenneth Franks did not get along with any of the motorcyclists in Kosmos Park and that on several different occasions he had gotten into trouble with the motorcyclists. She stated that the only time that he did any dealing with the motorcyclists is when he was trading narcotics with Rebecca Desmarias and that he would not have any dealings with the rest of the motorcyclists at all.

On 7-21-82 I talked to Donna Olson. Donna Olson informed me that ~~she~~ had gone to the funeral of Kenneth Franks with a subject by the name of John Ashley. She told me that she had asked Mr. Franks where the bodies had been found and that he had informed her that he did not know. She then stated that Ashley had asked Mr. Franks the same question approximately 20 minutes later and that Mr. Franks had given directions to Ashley on where the bodies were found and that Ashley had made the comment that he had camped at that location at one time or another.

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended
☐ Cl. by Arr. ☐ Excep. Cl.

12. Officer's Written Report
BUCOLETTI

Reviewed By

Date

Clk

Sergeant

Copied from the Holdings of Texas State Archives

WASCO POLICE DEPT		CONTINUATION/FOLLOW UP REPORT		Time/Date Incident 3:17 PM 7-23-82		Case Number 82-07-25720	
3. Offense or Incident CAPITAL MURDER				4. Location Speegleville Park		5. Date Offense Reported 7-14-82	
6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) Franks, Kenneth				Address 2804 Savannah Court, Waco			
PROPERTY	7. Qty. Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)					Value Stolen	Value Rec.
PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address						
	<input type="checkbox"/> Witr. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.						
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other						
PERSONS	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address						
	<input type="checkbox"/> Witr. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.						
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other						
VEHICLE	10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)						
	<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc						
	Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts						
	Owner Address Est. Value						

Form #3, Pg #4:

Mr. Franks had then replied that he too had camped at that location in the past.

On 7-22-82 myself and Sheriff Deputy Ahner talked with a subject by the name of Clarence Pier 27yos, from Mt. Calm, Texas. Pierce informed us that he was in Speegleville Park on Tuesday night, 7-13-82, and that he had gotten to the park between 8:00 PM and 8:30 PM. He stated th he had stopped on the side of the road to help two white male subjects change a flat tire and that the two white male subjects had been driving at Datsun B210. He stated that one of the white male subjects he believed the name to be Bill and that the other white male subject was blonde headed and approximately 25yos, muscular build, clean cut. He stated that after he he ed these two subjects change the flat tire that they invited him to a party in Speegleville a that he had went ahead and went to the party with them and that there was approximately 15 to 20 people at the party. He stated that the did not know any of the people at the party and t he had only seen some of them occasionally before. He stated that there was a blue & white GMC pickup parked at the party with two kegs of beer setting in the bed of the truck. Pierce stated that between 9:30 PM and 10:00 PM he saw an orange Pinto pull up to the party and that a couple of people went over to the car. He stated that he saw the blonde haired girl who he believed to be Raylene Rice get out of the car and that she had been talking to some of the subjects that had came over in the car. He stated that there was two females sitting in the front seat who he believed to be Raylene Rice and the dark headed girl whom he believed to be Jill Montgomery and he stated that there was two to three males in the back seat. He stated that one of the males was a black male who seemed to be very tall and skinny and had a short afro and a sloppy flannel shirt. He stated that he believed the black male to be between the ages of 19 to 20 years old. Pierce also stated that there was a dark blue GMC van with a silver stripe at the party and that the people occupying the van had stated that they were go to stay in Speegleville all night long. He stated that the orange Pinto left the party after approximately 20 minutes and that they had driven off and then returned to the party approxi- mately one half hour later. He stated that several other people then went to the ca* AGain a that he believed that possibly the people in the orange Pinto were selling Marijuana. He the stated that the orange Pinto left for a second time and approximately one half hour later aft the orange Pinto left that everyone else decided to leave as it was getting close to 11:00 P and that the front gate to Speegleville was going to close. He stated that the orange Pinto

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended		12. Officer's Name Report		By	Reviewed By	Date	X	Clerk	Sergeant
<input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.		MICHAEL RAY					COZ		

Copied from the Holdings of Texas State Archives

WACO POLICE DEPT

CONTINUATION/FOLLOW-UP REPORT

1. Time/Date Dictated
3:17 PM 7-23-82

2. Case Number
82-07-25720

3. Offense or Incident
CAPITAL MURDER

4. Location
Speegleville Park

5. Date Offense Reported
7-14-82

6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)
Franks, Kenneth

Address
2804 Savannah Court, Waco

7. Qty. Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value Rcv

PROPERTY

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

PERSONS

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD

Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)

☐ Stolen ☐ Stowed ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N.

Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner

Address

Est. Value

VEHICLE

Form #3, Pg #5:

did not leave the park the second time it left but had just driven deeper into Speegleville Park.

At 3:00 PM, 7-22-82, myself and Sheriff Deputy Abner went to 1916 Mitchell in an effort to locate Wilson Walker, DOB: 6-6-62, height 5'7", weight 160 lbs. We found that Walker was not at home and that he was working at the Waco Center For Youth on N. 19th Street. Myself and Abner then went to North 19th Street to the Waco Center For Youth where we found Wilson Walker. Walker stated that Kenneth Franks had come over to his house on Tuesday at 5:30 PM after Walker got off of work and Franks had asked him if he wanted to go with him to wash his motorcycle. Walker stated that Franks had been driving Pat Torres' motorcycle and that they drove to the car wash across the street from Lyons Park on Bosque Blvd and washed Torres' motorcycle. He then stated that they went to the grocery store next door to the car wash and bought themselves a pack of cigarettes and then drove to Cameron Park. He stated that after riding around in Cameron Park that they went to the Seven Eleven at 18th & Herring and that Franks had dropped Walker off at that location and that Walker had bought some groceries and walked home. Franks had mentioned the fact that he was suppose to be home by 5:00 PM and that he did not leave Walker at the Seven Eleven until sometime between 8:00 PM and 8:30 PM. He then stated that after being dropped off at the Seven Eleven that Franks left heading south on 18th Street. I asked Walker if he was positive that Franks had been over to his house between 5:30 PM and 8:00 PM on Tuesday, 7-13-82, and he stated that he was.

At 9:00 AM, 7-23-82, I went to the Methodist Home and talked to Gayle Kelley once again. Gayle Kelley informed me that on Wednesday, 7-21-82, that she had been running errands around town and that she noticed that there were three black male subjects in a blue Plymouth Duster following her around town. She stated that she went to Citizens Bank and that she noticed the black male subjects parked in the parking lot waiting for her. She then stated that she went to the Zippys at 18th & Dutton and that she noticed the black male subjects parked across the street the Safeway parking lot watching her once again. She then stated that they followed her to North Waco where she lost sight of them and she did not see them again. After this incident occurred Gayle Kelley called Patty Dais and told her about this and she stated that Dais informed her that she too had been followed by the same black males in a blue car on 7-20-82. After

WACO POLICE DEPT		CONTINUATION/FOLLOW-UP REPORT		1. Time/Date Dictated 3:17 PM 7-23-82		2. Case Number 82-07-25720	
3. Offense or Incident CAPITAL MURDER				4. Location Speegleville Park		5. Date Offense Reported 7-14-82	
6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) Francis, Kenneth				Address 2804 Savannah Court, Waco			
PROPERTY	7. Qty. Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)					Value Stolen	Value Rcv
PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc		Name (Last, First Middle)		Address		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Withn. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.						
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes		Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other				
VEHICLE	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc		Name (Last, First Middle)		Address		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Withn. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.						
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes		Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other				
VEHICLE	10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD		Year	Make	Model Name	Body Type	Color(s)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc						
	Lic. Yr-State-Number		V.I.N.	Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts			
	Owner		Address		Est. Value		

Form #3, Pg #6:

receiving this information I had remembered that Detective Salinas had gotten some information from Ronald Wayne Robinson of 1017 Morrow that he had seen a blue Plymouth Duster in Koehn Park on 7-13-82. I called Ronald Wayne Robinson at phone number 756-5244 and talked to his father Mr. Rhodes. Mr. Rhodes informed me that his son was at a house located across from Hi at 20th & Waco Drive and that I could probably find Robinson at that location.

This is all the information I have at this time pertaining to this case.

jfp 7-24-82 10:35 AM

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended		12. Officer Making Report		Reviewed By	Date	Clerk	Sergeant
<input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.		SUCC Copied from the Holdings of Texas State Archives					

9:30A 7-23-82

82-07-25720

1. Offense or Incident

MURDER

4. Location

SPRINGVILLE PARK

5. Date Offense Rep'd

7-14-82

6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

FRANKS, KENNETH

Address

2804 SAVANNAH COURT

PROPERTY

7. Qty. Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value f

PERSONS

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

☐ Withn. ☐ Susp.

Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB

Height Weight

Hair Eyes

Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

☐ Withn. ☐ Susp.

Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB

Height Weight

Hair Eyes

Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

VEHICLE

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD

Year

Make

Model Name

Body Type

Color(s)

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Ven☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State-Number

V.I.N.

Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner

Address

Est. Value

At 1:15P Monday 7-19-82 I contacted a ROGER COTTON who is Chief of Police at Merida Texas, same area code as ours, at 562-5385, asking him in reference to a Murder that occurred possibly in their area involving the same circumstances as the one we had here. Chief COTTON advised me that he had no knowledge of any type of Murder that occurred there similar to this one. I asked him about subject ROY DALE GREENE. He stated the name did not ring a bell to him but that he would check his Records and give me a call back. He did give us a call back and stated they had a Murder of a female approx. 5 years ago, but that the guy was still in TDC serving time on a life sentence on that Murder, but that he could not find anything involving ROY DALE GREENE.

At 2:25P on this same date 7-19-82 I contacted a TUDY LEWIS at 310 Billington, resident ph. 662-3249, work ph. 752-0299. She works at the address of 2100 Franklin. This is a Centex Corporation at that location. She related to me a story concerning a subject that she saw on the film at KENNETH FRANKS funeral. She stated this subject was very weird acting and hung around the bowling alley at Westview, was a loner, pretty well stayed to himself and always saying weird and strange things. I called HOWARD BAIL at the KMTX. We set up a showing of the movie so that TUDY LEWIS could observe this subject and maybe get some identification on the subject.

On Tuesday 7-20-82 at 9:35A CAPT. JANUARY, MYSELF and LARRY ABNER went through the persons affects and papers that KENNETH FRANKS father brought to the PD. These were papers and things that were found in KENNETH FRANKS personal property in his room. We made a list of names and phone numbers, thats all that was in the property was names and phone numbers and began a trace down of each of these names and phone numbers.

The first subject contacted was at 11:15A on this same date 7-20-82, her name being CHRISTY BOLLINGSWORTH who lives at 3608 N. 24th, ph. 755-7667. CHRISTY was an associate that went to school with KENNETH FRANKS at Waco High School, her DOB is 12-20-65. She related to us that she knew KENNETH FRANKS fairly well, that she had at one time considered dating him, that she liked him this much. Her parents refused to let her do so. She stated that some of the associates that KEN FRANKS ran around with was KELLY KOWEN, a PATRICK TORRES, BOBBY EREN and a GAYLE whose last name she did not know, that had a peach

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended☐ Cl. by Arr. ☐ Excep. Cl.

12. Officer Making Report

RAY OFFICER

Badge

Reviewed By

Date

INDEX

Clerk

Sergeant

Copied from the Holdings of Texas State Archives

9:30A 7-23-82

82-07-25720

3. Offense or Incident MURDER		6. Location SPRINGVILLE PARK		5. Date Offense Report 7-14-82	
4. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) FRANKS, KENNETH		Address 2804 SADDLEBARK COURT			
PROPERTY	7. Qty. Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)			Value Stolen	Value R
PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address <input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.				
	Race Sex Age/OOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other				
VEHICLE	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address <input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.				
	Race Sex Age/OOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other				
VEHICLE	10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Victim's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc				
	Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts				
	Owner Address Est. Value				

CONTINUED FROM THESE: PAGE #2

colored T-Bird. I later found this to be a GAYLE KELLEY in the Peach colored T-Bird QEN-942 belong to a PRATT who was a friend of GAYLE. She stated that she knew that KENNETH FRANKS did use grass and from time to time taken a few pills. She had not seen him in approx. two or three weeks prior to KENNETH'S death. She only knew JILL casually, did not know the other girl, ROYLENE RICE, at all. She stated that GAYLE KELLEY was the last known girlfriend that she knew of in reference to the subject KENNETH FRANKS.

At 2:00P this same date 7-20-82 I met TUDY LEWIS at the Waco Police Dept. MYSELF and LARRY ABERNETHY carried her to KWIK where we met with the news director HOWARD BAIL and he showed the film to us of the funeral of KEN FRANKS. TUDY LEWIS picked out a white male with a large bushy mustache. I recognized this subject to be LARRY WEBB W/M 27 years old, lives at 1912 Colcord, ph. 752-8780, works as an orderly at Providence Hospital at 753-455. I knew this subject from working security part time at Providence Hospital and was able to contact him at that location and find out the reason for him being at the funeral and what relationship he had with the FRANKS family. The subject LARRY WEBB related to me that he had known the FRANKS family since he was 12 yrs, that he had been around KEN FRANKS ever since he was a young fellow and that KEN FRANKS had been his counselor at church when he was just a youngster growing up and that he felt real close to the family and felt that he should go to the funeral. This is the reason that he was at the funeral and the only reason and this was his only connection with the case.

At 3:15P a GAYLE KELLEY W/F 18 who lives at 1500 College Dr. Apt #218 along with PRATT DEWIS W/F 17 who lives at the same address, came to the PD and discussed this case with several Officer's who questioned them. The subject GAYLE KELLEY ran down most of the same names that CHRISTY had given me in reference to the associates of KENNETH FRANKS. GAYLE KELLEY did add another name to it, a LAURA MCINTYRE. She stated that LAURA and KEN FRANKS had dated at one time or another, that LAURA supposedly still lives at the Waco Methodist Home. I have been unable to contact LAURA till this date.

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended <input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.	12. Officer Making Report TRW Copied from the Holdings of Texas State Archives	Badge 222	Reviewed By	Date 7-23-82	Clark	Sergeant
---	---	---------------------	-------------	------------------------	-------	----------

9:30A 7-23-82

82-07-25720

3. Offense or Incident

MURDER

4. Location

SPRINGVILLE PARK

5. Date Offense Report

7-14-82

6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

FRANKS, KENNETH

Address

2804 SAVANNAH COURT

7. Qty. Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value R

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD

Year

Make

Model Name

Body Type

Color(s)

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State Number

V.I.N.

Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner

Address

Est. Value

CONTINUED FORM THREE PAGE #3

At 8:15A 7-22-82 I contacted a subject RHONDA MICHELLE EVANS W/F 2-25-66 who lives at Rt. 1, Artell, ph. 993-4341 and RHONDA related to me that she had lived at the Methodist home and had left around March. She had known this subject KENNETH FRANKS, that he had dated JILL MONTGOMERY. She stated that she and JILL MONTGOMERY were at the home at the same time and that one time she had run away with JILL MONTGOMERY, this being in November or February. She could not remember of 1981. She also related to me that LAURA MADDERAX who lived at the Methodist Home was the very last girlfriend that she knew of that KENNETH FRANKS was dating. She stated that LAURA MADDERAX was very very secretive in all that she did, had had made threats toward JILL because she stated she was going to beat her up because she was jealous that JILL was dating KEN FRANKS whom she liked. The last time RHONDA MICHELLE EVANS stated she saw the subject KEN FRANKS was Tuesday morning at summer school at University High School. She stated that she had left around 10:00A and that was the last time that she had seen KENNETH FRANKS alive. When asked if KENNETH FRANKS she knew was involved in any type of drugs, she stated that she knew he had smoked weed and took a few pills, that he did sell this stuff or had it available if anyone should want it and she knew that he made most of his scores at Waco High when he made his buys but she was not sure who he would buy the materials from. JILL was last seen by her at Summer school also on June 3rd. JILL started to summer school only when a few days and then dropped out and she did not know KAYLENE RICE at all. When asked of associates she gave the same names, except she added a subject named BERRY JOHNSON, no age or dob or address known on any of these subjects, Subject BERRY REYES, BILLY ANTHONY and that these subject's all went to Waco High and that they all lived at the home during the time KENNETH FRANKS was there.

RHONDA EVANS now lives with her foster parent SALLY TUCKER in Artell. She works for Heart of Texas Council of Governments. She did relate to me that the only dealer that she knew was a white male 16 to 17 yrs who went to Waco High whose name was MICHAEL WILLIAMS. She did not know his address or how to get in touch with him. I tried to contact the subject JAMES BROOKS at 799-2683, got a recording of the disconnected number. Also I tried to contact the name SHERIDY at 666-3403, got a recording of disconnected. There was also a phone number #755-6931, this also got a disconnected number.

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended

12. Officer M Copied from the Holdings of Texas State Archives

☐ C by Arr☐ C by Arr

Interviewed By

Date

Time

9:30A 7-2-82

82-07-25720

3. Offense or Incident

MURDER

4. Location

SPRINGVILLE PARK

5. Date Offense Report

7-14-82

6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

FRANKS, KENNETH

Address

2804 EXETER COURT

PROPERTY

7. Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value R

PERSONS

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Went/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Went/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

VEHICLE

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD

Year

Make

Model Name

Body Type

Color(s)

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Victim's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State-Number

V.I.N.

Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner

Address

Est. Value

CONTINUED FORM THREE: PAGE #4

The other people I have contacted with had previous appointments in all, when they are contacted and talked with, I will make a supplemental report as to the information which they give me.

I had a white female call me on the telephone. I did not interview her in person and she stated that on Tuesday 7-20-82 that she and her boyfriend were in Koshne Park at 9:15PM. This girls name was DENISE STOKES who lives at 808 Rambler #7, has no home phone. She works for the Red Cross on Mondays from 4:00P till 7:00P. She stated that her boyfriend's name RICKY PATE who lives at 804 W. Billington 662-2908, and herself were at Koshne Park and saw the three subject's in the orange Pinto. She stated she knew it was around 9:15 because they had just looked at her watch prior to them driving through. She stated the orange Pinto entered Koshne Park, drove down to the beach area or the old 6 landing, down below the hill, stayed down there for a while. She stated she and RICKY PATE went to get something to eat, were gone approx. 20 minutes. When they came back the orange Pinto was still down at the bottom of the hill. She further told me that the orange Pinto drove by, she saw KEN FRANKS sitting in the front seat passenger side, she did not know the two girls at all that was with him. But she does know KEN FRANKS because he use to date a girlfriend of hers, a MICHELLE LEWIS who lives at 810 Rambler #5 and this is how she got to know KEN FRANKS. She stated she waved and spoke to KEN FRANKS, said "How you doing." He said "fine". They drove on around through Koshne Park around to the Circle area. She did not see them or the car leave. She stated she and her boyfriend PATE left sometime between 10:30 and 11:00. I contacted RICKY PATE at his home phone. He stated he did not know any of the subject's and that he got home around 11:15P, stated that DENISE did tell him that she did know the car and she recognized the subject's. He told me that he paid no attention to it and did not know any of the subject's even if he had paid attention to the car.

for 11:31A 7-23-82

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended
☐ Cl. by Arr. ☐ Excep. Cl.

12. Officer Making Report

HOUSTON

305

Reviewed By

Date

INDEX

Clerk

Sergeant

10:00A 7-1-82

82-07-25720

3. Offense or Incident

MURDER

4. Location

SPRINGVILLE BANK

5. Date Offense Reported

7-14-82

6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

FRANKS, KENNETH

Address

2804 SAWYER COURT

PROPERTY

7. Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value R

PERSONS

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

VEHICLE

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD

Year

Make

Model Name

Body Type

Color(s)

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State-Number

V.I.N.

Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner

Address

Est. Value

On 7-21-82 I contacted Ft. Worth Police Dept. and contacted a subject by the name EARL BROWN at area code 817-334-1212 and he stated to me that he did know the subject ROY DALE GREENE, that he had been involved in a Murder case with this subject, that it occurred in August of 1966. He stated that he and another fellow had abducted two male's and a female, had carried them off out and they had shot the two boy's in the head, had stabbed and strangled the young girl after raping her and abusing her. He stated that the subject ROY DALE GREENE was given a lighter sentence because he had turned states evidence and testified against his partner, being a subject by the name of McDUFF. He told me that McDUFF had done most of the killing, that he had shot the boys in the head and that he was the one convicted of Capital Murder and is on death row at this time. Upon further checking I found that this ROY DALE GREENE, W/M 35 yrs, dob/11-22-47 has been employed by the city of Waco for 17 months as a janitor at our city hall. Subject has been seeing MEMR according to his application, in talking with the subjects counselor, DEBBIE COLLINS, ROBBIE PORTER. He lives at 1819 Herring Ave. Apt #5. MR. BROWN further related to me that they have a complete set of prints and photos on ROY DALE GREENE at the Tarrant County's Sheriffs office should we need it. They have been unable to locate the case history involved ROY DALE GREENE. They have checked their files and also the District Attorneys office and apparently they can't locate the photos and the case history in regards to that. He stated should he locate it, he would give us a contact phone call and we could pick up a copy of the report should he locate it. As to this date he has not called to tell me whether or not he found the case involving this similar murder that occurred in Tarrant County. Subject ROY DALE GREENE is from Marlin Texas, his mother being a HELEN WILSON who lives at 306 Durr, 817-883-5947. The subject use to be a patient or work, I have been unable to ascertain at Bank Institution. His boss was a GLEN HUGHES. He worked as a kitchen attendant. His military status was 4-F and the reason for his 4-F status was mental illness. His Texas drivers license is #01532182. We have submitted this number and obtained his drivers license picture from DPS in Austin and identification type purposes.

km 11:45A 7-23-82

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended
☐ Cl. by Arr. ☐ Excep. Cl.

12. Officer Making Report

HOLSTEN

Badge

305

Reviewed By

Date

INDEX

Clerk

Sergeant

WACO POLICE DEPT		CONTINUATION/FOLLOW UP REPORT		4:25P 7-26-82		82-07-25720	
3 Offense or Incident		4 Location		5 Date Offense Reported			
CAPITAL MURDER		KOEHN PARK		7-13-82			
6 Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)		Address					
FRANKS, KENNETH		2804 SAVANNAH CT					
PROPERTY	7 Qty. Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)			Value Stolen		Value Rcv	
PERSONS	8 <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address						
	<input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Wint/Arr. No.						
VEHICLE	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other						
	9 <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address						
	<input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Wint/Arr. No.						
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other						
	10 <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)						
	<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc						
	Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N.			Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts			
	Owner Address			Est Value			
<p>On 7-23-82, at 8:15A, I received information from SCOTT JOHNSON of 740 Westview #38, ph/776-2595, who had given me information prior, last week. He stated that he had heard that a ROBERT SPIKES had seen a black van and that the people in the black van were arguing with the people in the orange Pinto at Koehn park on a Tuesday night. He did tell me that he doesn't know ROBERT SPIKES phone number. However, he was going to try to get SPIKES to call me. This conversation between SPIKES and JOHNSON was supposed to have occurred at 4:30P, 7-22-82.</p> <p>I did find a ROBERT KEITH SPIKES, at 2205 Pine, ph/754-6591. I did call the ROBERT SPIKES at 9:50A, 7-23-82. He then told me that he had been told this information by a TONY SHAW of 2607 Stewart Drive, ph/753-2020. ROBERT SPIKES told me that TONY SHAW had told him that a guy named RUSTY had talked to a BECKY, earlier Wednesday morning, and that the guy who had bragged about the bodies in Speegleville Park was a guy by the name of KEN. However, he later stated that the name was TAB and not KEN. Believed to be TAB HARPER. This is all the information that he had and this was just hearsay from other people.</p> <p>I then made contact with a TONY SHAW, at 10:20A, and this was at 2607 Stewart Drive. He told me that a RUSTY ESCOTT had been the one who had said this information and that he had been told this by RUSTY ESCOTT himself, that he had talked to a BECKY DESMARIAS, Wednesday morning. So this again was found to be hearsay from the other people and RUSTY ESCOTT has already been talked to by DET. NICOLETTI.</p> <p>At 10:05A, I made contact with a TERRY BART BARRETT of 202 Ramona, Hewitt, home ph/666-3588, business ph/776-8000, ext. #295. MR. BARRETT told me that he had gotten to the park at approximately 6:45P, 7-13-82, also which was Tuesday, the day that the bodies were found missing, and that he had gone to the loop, to the left of the Koehn Park entrance, and that he saw the orange Pinto parked facing the water. He also saw the two girls, a blond and a brunette. Shortly afterwards a blue Chevy, about 1969-70, faded blue w/a black vinyl top had pulled up to them and they talked together for a second or so and then drove off. He describes the white male driver of the blue Chevy as a white male, 19yos, with brown hair, and fair complexion. He also stated that there was a beat-up white van with a pair of boots on the ground nearby. One boot was on the right front of the van, and the other boot was next to a table. The van was parked to the left of the Pinto. MR. BARRETT had parked between the Pinto and the van. He stated that the girls were just talking and he saw no one in or near the van. He stated</p>							
11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended		12. Officer Making Report		Badge		Reviewed By	
<input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.		SALINAS		360		Date	
						INDEX	
						Clerk	
						Sergeant	

WACO POLICE DEPT

CO

UATION/FOLLOW UP
REPORT

Date, time incident
4:25P 7-26-82

Case Number
82-07-25720

3. Offense or Incident
CAPITAL MURDER

4. Location
KOEHE PARK

5. Date Offense Reported
7-13-82

6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)
FRANKS, KENNETH

Address
2804 SAVANNAH CT

PROPERTY

7. Qty Description (Size, Color, Model Style Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value Rcv

PERSONS

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc
☐ With. ☐ Susp. Wnt/Arr. No

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc
☐ With. ☐ Susp. Wnt/Arr. No

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

VEHICLE

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N.

Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner

Address

Est. Value

Page 2--

he was there approximately 30 minutes, and that he remembered the people from seeing their pictures in the paper, on Thursday.

I did call a SHANNON McCaffrey, of 1296 Woodland West, ph/776-6073. This was at 11:40A, 7-23 MISS McCaffrey told me that she and her family had been going under the twin bridges towards the Midway boat ramp and that they had seen a boat, running parallel to them, with no running lights on. She stated that she is familiar with boats and this appeared to her to be a large V hull type boat with an outboard motor. She stated that at approximately 10:15 or 10:30 the had loaded up at Midway Park, and that while they were loading they lost sight of the boat w no running lights on.

I then had talked to a KAREN BOSKES, of 1001 Fisher, in Beltsmed, ph/799-8483. Work number/ 752-8381, at Ram Aircraft. She tells me that while she and a companion of hers had been at Midway Park that they had seen a boat loaded up which did not have running lights on, when they were coming to the loading ramp. She describes the boat to be a brown metallic color, w a brown/gold pickup pulling a boat trailer. Three subjects, the only two described was a whi male, 5'7", 160-70, curly brown hair, medium length. Also, another subject was 5'5", slender built, and straight hair below the ears. Had not seen the other subject.

At 12:40P, 7-23-82, I was contacted by a PATTI DIES of 1515 College Drive, #218, where she h been broken into at her apartment. Police report had already been made on a burglary at her apartment by DET. NICOLETTI sometime Tuesday, on 7-20-82. This PATTI DIES is supposed to be witness or know some information in reference to these murders. However, she is not talking. did try to talk to her again in reference to this. However, she would not volunteer any furt information. The case made on the burglary on 7-23-82, has been referred to this case.

I did check with PATTI DIES supervisor at the Army Recruiting, with MR. STANFORD, who told me that PATTI DIES had asked to be off around 11:50A, 7-23-82, and that she had a Police appointment at that time. However, all detectives that were working on this case were not aw of any appointment to be conducted with PATTI DIES, and it is believed that she took this excuse to be off for a few hours in the afternoon, and then found her apartment had been broi into. However, this has not been verified.

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended
☐ Cl. by Arr. ☐ Excep. Cl.

12. Officer Making Report
SALINAS

Badge
360

Reviewed By

Date

INDEX

Clerk

Sergeant

3. Offense or Incident
CAPITAL MURDER

4. Location
ROSENE PARK

7-13-82

Date Offense Reported

6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)
FRANKS, KENNETH

Address
2804 SAVANNAH CT

PROPERTY	7. Qty	Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition Serial No.)	Value Stolen	Value Rctd

PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc	Name (Last, First Middle)	Address
	<input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.		
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes	Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other	
	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc	Name (Last, First Middle)	Address
	<input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.		
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes	Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other	

VEHICLE	10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD	Year	Make	Model Name	Body Type	Color(s)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc					
	Lic. Yr-State-Number	V.I.N.	Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts			
	Owner	Address	Est Value			

Page 3--

In the late afternoon, approximately 4P, 7-23-82, I was contacted by STEVE TURKAGE who state that he had come to the funeral Saturday of KENNETH FRANKS. While he was there he had talked to a girl by the name of MARY VADILLA, who is 17yos, going to Waco High, and this girl had t him that she had seen KEN and the two girls get into a van, and that is all the information that he had to give us in reference to this case.

SGT. FORTUNE and myself made contact with MARY ELLEN VADILLA, at 12:05P, 7-26-82, and found her to have a dob of 2-9-66, at 1619 Clark. She tells us that she saw KEN at the 7-11 store at 19th & Park Lake at approximately 9P on 7-13-82. That KEN was talking to a subject or a female in a silver colored pickup in front of the Chiefs Auto, to the left of the 7-11. She stated that she had been driving by, on N. 19th, with a friend of her uncles, and that she hollared at KEN and he had appeared to look towards the street on N. 19th. However, she does not think that he saw her.

She also stated that a girl by the name of CHRISTY HOLLINGSWORTH, who is a 16 year old femal of 3608 N. 24th, ph/755-7667, might have some information for us. However, CHRISTY had alrea been talked to by DET. SGT. HOLLY HOLSTEIN, prior. Therefore, she was not talked to again.

At 4:55P 7-23-82, I also talked to a KENNETH ADKINSON, white male, 8-3- . He was supposed to have come and given us information prior, when this case first started the 15th, and he e that he had heard only that the kids were going to a party somewhere near Woodkey, past Hwy and Bosque. I also did ask him if he knew a DANNY SIDEMORE. He stated that he did know him b hadn't seen him in awhile. He said that if anybody knew if SIDEMORE was in town to talk to a CHRISTINE HART, 17yos, at the home.

A check was done, today, 7-26-82, and SGT. HOLSTEIN talked to a CHRISTINE HART and was told she had seen DANNY SIDEMORE in front of Burger King at Valley Mills and Wooded Acres, approx mately 3 weeks ago, and had not seen him since that time.

I received a call again from a TERRY BARRETT who had given me information of him being at th Park, late, or early 6:45P, 7-13-82. He told me that I could talk to a JOHN HENDERSON, ph/66 2965, and that he had found out that HENDERSON was there, also, at the same time. However, a of this time I have been unable to contact JOHN HENDERSON to check out his story.

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended	12. Officer Making Report	Badge	Reviewed By	Date	X	Clerk	Sergeant
<input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.	SALINAS	360			END		

4:25P 7-26-82

82-07-25720

3. Offense or Incident

CAPITAL MURDER

4 Location

ROBBIE PARK

5 Date Offense Reported

7-13-82

6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

FRANKS, KENNETH

Address

2804 SAVANNAH CT

PROPERTY

7. Qty. Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value Rcv

PERSONS

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

☐ Witr. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

☐ Witr. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

VEHICLE

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD

Year Make

Model Name

Body Type

Color(s)

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State-Number

V.I.N.

Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner

Address

Est. Value

At 1P, 7-24-82, I was contacted by a MIKE McQUEEN from Robinson, where he stated that he had been skiing with a female, now known to me as KAREN HOSKINS, and that they had seen an orange Pinto driving up and down the ramp several times, during the two hours that they were out of the water, talking. He told me that MISS HOSKINS would have more information for me in referen to this. He also told me that he believed he had seen the boat come out of the water between 10:30 and 11P, to be a brown color with a V hull, and three white subjects in it. Also the to was a dark color, where it appeared to him at night.

I did ask MR. McQUEEN if he would consent to a hypnosis session with DET. LUEDKE if needed to for him to remember more about the incident that he had seen being that they believed that the orange Pinto that they saw with a blond headed girl there could possibly be the same one involved in this case. I did advise them at this time that we could probably set up a hypno session on 7-28-82, sometime in the morning. He stated that he would be awaiting my call to find out if he was needed, after me talking to MISS HOSKINS.

This am, 7-26-82, I talked to MISS KAREN HOSKINS at 8:35A, 7-26-82, where she told me that sh had been at the Lake at Midway Park with MIKE McQUEEN and that after they had pulled the boat out of the water, they had pulled it up the ramp where the boat could drain. Shortly afterwa they had been sitting there, about 9:30 or 9:45, and that she had seen an orange Pinto drive down to the water edge, turn back around, sit awhile and then leave. She stated that there w a blond headed girl driving the car. She had left for about 5 minutes and went up the hill towards Midway Park

and that the car had left and gone up the hill towards the store and stayed about 5 minutes. Later came back and stayed about 15 minutes, parked up by the dumpster on the righthand side of the boat ramp, and parked again for about 10-15 minutes. I showed MISS HOSKINS a picture of RAYLENE RICE and she stated that the girl that she had seen drivin the orange Pinto looked very much like RAYLENE. I also showed her a picture of the car, which was in black and white, and she told me that the car was definitely the car that she had seen at Midway Park. She further stated that the third time that the girl in the orange Pinto came down to the boat ramp was approximately 10:15 or 10:30P, and that she had come and parked ag and then a black and silver pickup had pulled up to the boat parking, and a boy and a girl h gotten out and walked towards the Orange Pinto and talked to the blond headed girl for about

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended

12. Officer Making Report

☐ Cl. by Arr. ☐ Excep. Cl.

SAUTINS

Badge

360

Reviewed By

Date

X

INDEX

Clerk

Sergeant

WACO POLICE DEPT		COP	ATION/FOLLOW-UP REPORT	Time/Date of Call	Case Number
				4:25P 7-26-82	82-07-25720
3. Offense or Incident		4. Location		5. Date Offense Reported	
CAPITAL MURDER		ROEBE PARK		7-13-82	
6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)		Address			
FRANKS, KENNETH		2804 SAVANNAH CT			
PROPERTY	7. Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)			Value Stolen	Value Rcv
PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address				
	<input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.				
VEHICLE	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other				
	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address				
	<input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.				
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other				
	10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)				
	<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc				
	Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts				
	Owner Address Est. Value				

Page 5--
5 minutes. Then they had gone back to the pickup and left. The girl had stayed another 5 min later, and then she herself had left, going up to the top of the hill.

Shortly afterwards, the girl in the orange Pinto came back, and parked again. By this time ti was a boat being pulled out of the water, sort of metallic brown and the pickup that was pul the boat trailer was also a golden brown color, but not metallic. She stated it was possibly an 80-81 Chevrolet truck with mud grip tires on the back and that there were three subjects, two that she could describe, one as being approximately 5'7", 160-70, curly brown hair, medi length. The other guy was 5'5", slender built, straight hair below the ears. Could not see ti other guy at all. She stated that when they pulled up to the ramp to load, they did not have their running lights on, that they had made some comment to one another about a billfold tha they had probably lost, either in the truck or in the boat. She stated that she does not remember the girl talking to these guys that were loading the boat. However, it appeared tha she had been waiting for somebody to come out of the water, and that as soon as the subjects had loaded up and pulled up, the girl fell in behind them and they left the park. She did no see whether she followed them out of the park area or not. She also stated that at one time when the girl came by their boat, that she had had a white glass or styrofoam cup in her han Does not know if it was a styrofoam drinking cup like are given in drive ins or what, but th this was the only occupent of the car, everytime that she came down, which appeared to have been 4-5 times.

She also stated that she remembers seeing the brown V hull boat near Koehne earlier in the night, while they had been skiing in that area. Arrangements have been made with DET. LUEDKE to be in at 10A, Wednesday, 7-28-82, to put MISS BOSKINS under hypnosis to see if she can recall anything about the incident that she saw. It is believed by this officer that the information given by MISS BOSKINS could be very well true, being that she was at the Midway Park with a married man, and that they are worried about word getting out that they had been out there together, and they are being cautious and still came forward and gave us the infor tion. This is the reason that I feel that it could be very good information that is being given by these people about seeing the car at that location at that time.

At 9:48A, 7-26-82, I had an interview again with a MIKE SUTTON of 1123 Proctor, ph/755-6408,

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended	12. Officer Making Report	Badge	Reviewed By	Date	INDEX	Clerk	Sergeant
<input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.	SALINAS	360					

WACO POLICE DEPT		COP	UATION/FOLLOW UP REPORT	1. Time/Date Initiated 4:25P 7-26-82	2. Case Number 82-07-25720
3. Offense or Incident CAPITAL MURDER		4. Location KOEHNE PARK		5. Date Offense Reported 7-13-82	
6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) FRANKS, KENNETH		Address 2804 SAVANNAH CT			
PROPERTY	7. Qty. Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)				Value Stolen
					Value Rcv
PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address				
	<input type="checkbox"/> Witn. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Went/Arr. No. Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other				
VEHICLE	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address				
	<input type="checkbox"/> Witn. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Went/Arr. No. Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other				
10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)					
<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc					
Lic. Yr-State-Number		V.I.N.		Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts	
Owner		Address		Est. Value	

Page 6--

dob 7-9-64. He stated that he had been in a disagreement with a RAY OBERGON, white male, 16, and a JOHN LAVITT, white male, 17yos, and that these two subjects had stolen his money approximately a week and a half ago at the Rainbow Drive In grocery, and that he had threatened to whip their butts if they messed with him anymore. I had made arrangements to talk to SUTTON after I had received a knife from a MR. CECIL MONTROYA, who is employed by SLADE SIGN COMPANY on Hodde Street. MR. MONTROYA told me that after receiving this knife from MIKE SUTTON, one d last week, which he described as a , two blade knife, and after opening it appear to have some blood on the nail grips on the blade. However, he had since then washed the kni and had removed the blood. I did check the knife itself and found it to have about a 3 1/2 inch blade, about 5/8's in width, being too short for the knife that is described as the murder weapon by pathologist.

However, I did call SUTTON in and after discussing it to him as to how the knife had gotten blood on it, he advised me that he had gone fishing on July 11th, and that he had cle some fish and this is probably where the blood came from. He stated also that he had given the knife to MR. MONTROYA after he had called out one of the employees at Slade Sign Company to fight him, and that he was afraid if he kept the knife he might use it on the subject. That the subject, known as BILL JONES, had made several remarks to him about him being crazy, and queer and such and that he had had enough of it, and he was not going to take anymore from the subject. However, the next day on the Thursday, July 22nd, he had been laid off fro work for not working fast enough.

Also asked him at this time about the information that he had given me previously, about a subject by the name of TONY that had a fight with KEN FRANKS. He, at this time, told me that he had made a mistake with the name, and that the name is now known to him as BOBBY which is going to be a subject by the name of BOBBY BROWN, who drives a black Pontiac, and that this fight happened sometime around December 1981.

At approximately 10:40A, LT. HORTON asked SGT. FORTUNE and myself to check on a LARRY McBRIDE who had been picking up young girls at the Koehne Park and taking them boat riding, who they said might have some information in reference to this case. I called the Lone Star Gas Comper where I found out LARRY McBRIDE is a meter reader, and was at the present time working a rout in Hewitt, and had truck #22015 with him. SGT. FORTUNE and myself then found LARRY McBRIDE

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended	12. Officer Making Report	Badge	Reviewed By	Date	INDEX	Clerk	Sergeant
<input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.	SALINAS	360					

3. Offense or Incident

7-26-82

82-07-25720

4. Location

5. Date Offense Reported

6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

ROSENE PARK

7-13-82

7. City Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

2804 SAVANNAH CT.

PROPERTY

Value Stolen

Value Rec.

PERSONS

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

VEHICLE

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD

Year

Make

Model Name

Body Type

Color(s)

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State-Number

V.I.N.

Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner

Address

Est. Value

Page 7--

at 11:12A, this date, 7-26-82, at First & Wall Street in Hewitt. We talked to MR. McBRIDE abt the case and he advises that he had been several times in Koehne Park in the past 15 years as he does take young girls riding and skiing. He stated that he had been in Koehne Park approx. wately 4P, and had left about dark, on Tuesday, 7-13-82, and that he does not remember seeing any orange cars or any girls resembling the girls in the pictures that we showed him of RAYLENE RICE and JILL MONTGOMERY. Also, does not remember seeing KEN before. He did state th he had a girl by the name of DONNA, and SHARON, who are Richfield High School Students, who had been with him on that Tuesday possibly, and that he had taken so many girls that he does not remember what the names are, only knows them by first names. He did state that if he had contact with them again, within the week, that he would tell them to contact our office to see if they are going to remember seeing anybody at this location. MR. LARRY McBRIDE lives at 5617 Bishop, res.ph/772-6190. He is a white male, dob 4-7-41.

At 11:40A, 7-26-82, we did go by 1520 Peach to see if we could locate TOMMY EXOLS. However, he still was not at home. Did notify his mother to have him call us as we wanted to talk to him in reference to this incident.

At 1:36P, I called MISS NANCY SHAW in Waxahachie, who is the mother JILL MONTGOMERY. She told me that she had heard from a friend of her sisters who had a guy by the name of DAVID HARTLEY working for her, that DAVID HARTLEY lived in Duncanville, ph/214-296-5589, and that he lives next door to a subject who had told him that the two girls, RAYLENE and JILL had been by his house on the day before the murders and that this date, DAVID HARTLEY had become suspicious because the other subject named DAVID, whom the girls were supposed to have seen on the day before the murders had gotten very jittery and nervous, and that he has learned since then th the subject DAVID, last name unknown, has since then moved out without any forwarding address from his apartment in the middle of the month. MISS SHAW also told me that she had found a nc with the name of DANA MILLER of 919 Thistlegreen in Duncanville, with #214-298-4886, who might have possibly some connection with this guy named DAVID. I did advise MISS SHAW to have this subject, DAVID HARTLEY, call me directly to avoid any stories being told by either one of the witnesses and being stretched out by other people, that I needed to talk directly with him for him to tell me exactly what he had seen, or heard, in reference to this guy, DAVID. Have not received any information from either of them.

CASE CONTINUES.

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended
☐ Cl. by Arr. ☐ Excep. Cl.12. Date of Closing Record
7-26-82
SALINASBadge
360

Reviewed By

Date

INDEX

Clerk

Sergeant

5:30A/7-17-

82-07-25720

MURDER

SPEEGLEVILLE PARK

7-14-82

FRANKS, KENNETH

PROPERTY

7 Qty. Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value Rcv

PERSONS

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

☐ Withn. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

☐ Withn. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing Distinctive Marks-Other

VEHICLE

10 ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD

Year Make

Model Name

Body Type

Color(s)

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State-Number

V.I.N.

Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner

Address

Est. Value

While working security at Providence Hospital, on 7-17-82, I was contacted by Head Emergency room nurse, GEORGE GUMBERT. He stated that on the same night of the Murders, that occurred in Speegleville, a man came in with an injury to his hand. The man, ALFRED SMITH (W/M 12-12-51, heavy set, address of 3425 Wood, no phone, PD#18841 works for Collins Salvage), had a cut on his right hand. SMITH told DR. DOVALE that he was fishing at TP&L Lake and was walking down an embankment when he fell forward, piercing his hand on a metal shaft, sticking in the ground. DR. DOVALE said that the entry wound was clean cut and the exit wound was jagged, gave the impression of a bullet exit wound. DR. DOVALE said that it was not a bullet wound, that it was some kind of puncture. X-rays were taken and blood test were done. DR. KIERIDGE did the surgery on SMITH. KIERIDGE told GEORGE GUMBERT that the wound was clean cut so that it could have been a knife involved. GEORGE started thinking about the murders and also about the time SMITH came in with his injury, he felt like this could have some benefit to the case. GUMBERT also added that he was told that the subject had scrapes all about his body, look like he had been crawling around in some bushes. SMITH is in room #440 at Providence Hospital. Information about the address, etc., was obtained from the emergency room record and will be made available to follow-up detective.

EME: 5:58A/7-17-82

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended
☐ Cl. by Arr. ☐ Excep. Cl.

12. Officer Making Report

MURPHY

Badge Reviewed By

372

Date

INDEX

Clerk

Sergeant

8:33a 7/26/82

82-07-25720

CAPITAL MURDER

6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

Spiegelville Park

7/14/82

FRANKS, YOUNG, JR.

Address

7. City Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

2804 Savanna Court Waco

PROPERTY

Value Stolen

Value Rcv

PERSONS

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

VEHICLE

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD

Year Make

Model Name

Body Type

Color(s)

☐ Stolen ☐ Stores ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State-Number

V.I.N

Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner

Address

Est. Value

at 2:00p 7/25/82, myself and sheriff deputy Abner, found Ronald Wayne Robinson parked across the street from the HEB at a friend's house. We asked Ronald Wayne Robinson if he would talk to us and he stated that he would accompany us to Koehne Park to show us what he had seen. Myself and Abner then drove him to Koehne Park where Ronald Wayne Robinson informed us that he had been driving in a friend's of his car by the name of John Kent of 525 N. 9th and that they were driving in a blue Plym, Duster, with a strip down the side of it with Louisiana license plates 45G-748. Robinson stated that at approx. 11:45p 7/13/82, he and Kent had left the Okay Dokey Club at Valley Mills and Wooded Acres and were driving a girl home. He stated that the girl was so intoxicated, that he could not find out the address of where she lived, so they drove her to Koehne Park so they could try and revive her. While trying to revive her in Koehne Park they noticed a orange Pinto parked at the circle and they did not notice anyone around the Pinto. They stated that they saw another blue Plym Duster come into the parking lot and spin off and he stated that he had seen a white male subject driving the car at approx. 12:45a. He then stated that right after the blue Plym duster left a black Linc. Cont. pulled up next to John's car and that white male subject driving the car stated that he was looking for a blonde driving a white male subject in the Linc. Cont. then said that his name was Bob and that he was smoking weed and hash, Bob then gave John phone number. Robinson described John as being a W/M with curly hair and as far as mustache with sideburns, he stated that he was wearing a pee cap (english style), Bob informed John that he would like to see them come to his apartment and meet some girls and that Bob had acted like he was in a hurry. John and Ronald both refused going to Bob's apt. and Bob just informed them that if they ever felt like having a good time to give him a call. Robinson described the Linc. as having a sliding T top or sunroof on top of the car.

With the description of the subject in the black Linc. Cont, that Robinson described to me, it sounded as if it matched the same description as Robert Freeh.

Robinson informed me a little afterwards that he had thought these subjects in the blk Linc. Cont were familiar to him and that he had had an old substitute teacher from Tennyson Jr. high school by the name of Mr. Freeh and that he had heard that Mr. Freeh was gay. I did not tell Robinson that I believed that the person in the Linc. Cont was Mr. Freeh at this time.

ont. zlh

☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended
CI by Arr ☐ Excep CI

12 Officer Making Report
NICOLETTI

Badge
93

Reviewed By

Date

INDEX

Clerk

Sergeant

WACO POLICE DEPT

CONTINUATION/FOLLOW-UP REPORT

1. Time/Date Dictated
8:33a 7/26/82

2. Case Number
82-07-25720

3. Offense or Incident
CAPITAL MURDER

4. Location
Speegleville Park

5. Date Offense Reported
7/14/82

6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)
FRANKS, KENNETH

Address
2804 Savanna Court Waco

PROPERTY

7. Qty. Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value Rcv.

PERSONS

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc
☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No. Name (Last, First Middle) Address

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc
☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No. Name (Last, First Middle) Address

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

VEHICLE

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner Address Est. Value

CONT.

Robinson stated that he did not see anyone around the orange Pinto and he did not see anyone of the 3 people that were killed that night.

Robinson can be reached at 1017 Morrow, ph/756-5244.

Lyslef and Abner tried to locate John Kent, that same day, however, we were unable to do so and could not find out the place of employment that he was working at.

nd of report

lh 12:37p 7/26/82

11 ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended
☐ Cl. by Arr ☐ Excep. Cl.

12 Officer Making Report
NICOLKTTI

Badge
93

Reviewed By

Date

INDEX

Clerk

Sergeant

CRM 3 WPD - 80

WACO POLICE DEPT		CC 'NUATION/FOLLOW-UP REPORT	1. Time/Date Dictated 12:20P 7-27-82	2. Case Number 82-07-25720
3. Offense or Incident CAPITAL MURDER		4. Location SPRINGVILLE PARK		5. Date Offense Reported 7-13-82
6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) FRANKS, KENNETH		Address 2804 SAVANNAH COURT		
PROPERTY	7. Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style Material, Condition, Serial No.)			Value Stolen
				Value Rec.
PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address			
	<input type="checkbox"/> Witr. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No. Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other			
VEHICLE	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address			
	<input type="checkbox"/> Witr. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No. Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other			
VEHICLE	10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)			
	<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts			
	Owner Address Est. Value			

I assisted OFFICER NICOLETTI and DEPUTY SHERIFF, ABRAHAM at the area known as VETERAN'S PARK, located below the bridge spanning the North Bosque river on Highway 185. While at that location, DET. NICOLETTI pointed out to me several items, these items being a used condom, a condom package, what appeared to be a wooden table leg, a Budweiser beer can, a Coors beer can, a brown bottle containing some milky unknown substance. Photographs were taken of all these items and these items were taken and seized as evidence and brought and placed in the Property Room in reference to this case. The Budweiser beer can was dusted for fingerprints. There were several prints that were found, however it is unknown at this time as to whether they are readable. DET. NICOLETTI will take the Budweiser beer can to the ID section to ascertain as to whether these prints can be identified or not. There was a total of eight photographs taken at the VETERANS PARK area. Photographs will be as follows.

- 1. Shows the used condom lying on the ground
- 2. The package the condom came in
- 3. A brown bottle and the table leg
- 4. The Budweiser beer can
- 5. The Coors beer can
- 6. An overall view showing the wooded area in which the above items were found
- 7. A cut mark on a tree
- 8. Also shows cut marks on the tree from different angle

Photographs were placed in a Special Investigator's envelope and turned in to the ID locker for processing.

kd 3:40P 7-27-82		12. Officer Making Report LYON <i>(Signature)</i>		Badge 74	Reviewed By	Date	INDEX	Clerk	Sergeant
<input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended <input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.									

10:45A 7-27-82

82-07-25720

3. Location

5. Date of Report

ROEMER PARK

7-13-82

Address

1804 SAVANNAH COURT

3. Offense or Incident

CAPITAL MURDER

6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

FRANKS, KENNETH

7. Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value Rv

PROPERTY

PERSONS

VEHICLE

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD

Year Make

Model Name

Body Type

Color(s)

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State-Number

V.I.N.

Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner

Address

Est. Value

At 8:15A, 7-27-82, I talked to a DAVID HIRTLEY of Duncanville, Tx, phone 296-5589. This name had been given to me by MS. NANCY SHAW, mother to Victim, JILL MONTGOMERY, who had information that could finally help us in this investigation.

In talking to HIRTLEY, he stated that he had been living in Duncanville in the house across from CENTER RIDGE APARTMENTS at 700 W. Center Street in Duncanville and that he had made an acquaintance with a Subject by the name of DAVID LATHAM who is a brother to the Assistant Manager of the apartment complex and that this Subject had come to him probably on a Thursday or Friday after the murders and had asked him if he had heard about the two girls that were killed and MR. HIRTLEY had stated that yes, he had. At this time, LATHAM had volunteered the information that he was dating the blonde girl. He does not recall much about the conversation following that. He describes LATHAM as a W/M, 23 to 25 YOA, 5-10, 175, stocky, husky build, with dark hair parted in the middle, graying on the top, in apartment 254 of the CENTER RIDGE APARTMENTS. Also stated that the Subject was employed at DEFORDS LUMBER COMPANY in Duncanville. I did receive DOB of 10-11-57, description of 5-11, 190 from the Waxahachie Police Department who checked on this Subject for me, however they just checked his criminal record and have not talked to them anything about the murders. I was advised DET. AMMEN of the Waxahachie Police Department that as soon as CAPT. SULLANS returned to duty that they would interrogate the Subject as to what he knew about these murders.

At 11:15A, we did go by 6700 Bishop where DET. SGT. FORTUNE and MYSELF did talk to a BECKY DESMARAYS, W/F, 16. We did bring her into the Police Department where we interrogated her again in reference to her knowledge of the murders. She again had stated that she did not know anything and that only what she had heard on the street of the Subject, TAP HARPER committing these murders. Did ask her if she knew of anybody else that might know or has some information into this and also at this time, I did ask her if she knew of a motorcycle club by the name of SCORPIANS and she stated that she did not. I asked her if she knew if the people on North 18th motorcycle shop could be SCORPIANS and she stated that she had a girlfriend by the name of CARRIE RITCHIE who was going with a Subject by the name of ANGEL who is a member of the club and employed at the motorcycle shop on North 18th who might give me some information. Also at this time, I asked her if she knew of any Mexican Subject that might be running around

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended
☐ Cl. by Arr. ☐ Excep. Cl.

12. Officer Making Report

SALINAS

Badge

360

Reviewed By

Date

X

INDEX

Clerk

Sergeant

3. Offense or Incident

10:45A 7-4-82

82-07-25720

4. Location

5. Date Offense Reported

CAPITAL MURDER

ROSENE PARK

7-13-82

6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

Address

FRANKS, KENNETH

2804 SAVANNAH COURT

7. Qty. Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value R

PROPERTY

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

PERSONS

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State-Number

V.I.N.

Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner

Address

Est. Value

VEHICLE

CONTINUED FROM FORM 3, PG. 2:

with TAP HARPER and she stated that she had seen a Mexican about 25 to 30 YOA, dark complect with shoulder-length hair, who also wears a cowboy hat all the time, running with him and she thinks that they called the Subject by the nickname of BIRD. Have not found any correspondence in our police file of any Subject with an alias name of BIRD.

At approx. 3:P, I did go by 5700 Roxanne where I talked to ex-Woodway Police Officer, LADRIE 776-3408, where he gave me a kitchen knife that he had found while he was jogging near UNIV ATLANTAS cement plant on Highway 84. This knife has stainless Universal resistant inscribed on blade, made in U.S.A. Has brown wooden handle and the blade is about 8 inches long, approx. three quarters inch in width, this knife not matching the description of the weapon that was used on the bodies according to the pathology lab in Dallas. This knife will be placed in the Property Room, can be disposed of later.

At 1:45P, DET. NICOLETTI and MYSELF went to CARRIE RITCHIE, address is 315 N. 12th, apartment 4. We talked to her in reference to this motorcycle group on N. 18th. She stated that she only knows ANGEL by his nickname ANGEL, not by name, who is a W/M, described as about 25 to 30 YOA with a long beard and a big old tattoo across his back. She has only known him for a few months. She stated that the motorcycle group does not have a name, per se, that they go by. They do fly colors or things of this nature.

She did state also that she has seen BECKY DESMARAIS at FLAT ROCK PARK last Friday on 7-23-82 and that she had not mentioned anything about the murders or her having any knowledge about it; only that she had been picked up by the Police and questioned in reference to it, but that she had not said anything because she did not know anything.

At the time we were talking to RITCHIE, another girl that BECKY knew by the name of KATHY PRINCE, NOW, W/P, 3-15-66, address 2923 N. 19th. Also came to the apartment on N. 12th, apartment 4. She stated to me that she had seen RAYLENE several months before with JILL MONTGOMERY who she knew from the home. Also stated to me that they had been at ROSENE PARK from 7:30 to 9:P with Subject by the name of FINGERS who she was riding with and a Subject by the name of ANGEL who

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended
☐ Cl. by Arr. ☐ Excep. Cl.

12. Officer Making Report

SALINAS

Badge

Reviewed By

Date

INDEX

Clerk

Sergeant

360

WACO POLICE DEPT		CO	INVESTIGATION/FOLLOW UP REPORT	1 Time/Date Dictated 10:45A 7-26-82	2. Case Number 82-07-25720		
3. Offense or Incident CAPITAL MURDER		4. Location KOEHE PARK		5. Date Offense Reported 7-13-82			
6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) FRANKS, KENNETH		Address 2804 SAVANNAH COURT					
PROPERTY	7. Qty. Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)				Value Stolen	Value R.C.	
PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc <input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.		Name (Last, First, Middle)		Address		
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other						
VEHICLE	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc <input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.		Name (Last, First, Middle)		Address		
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other						
VEHICLE	10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD <input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc		Year	Make	Model Name	Body Type	Color(s)
	Lic. Yr-State-Number		V.I.N.		Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts		
	Owner		Address		Est. Value		

CONTINUED FROM FORM 3, PG. 3:

CARREN was riding with and that they had seen KEN come in, in an orange Pinto with the girls, however they had not talked to them or nothing, that they just made a round towards the beach area and then back up to the circle and they had left shortly afterwards.

I did talk to Subject, biker ANGEL, who stated that he had been at the park on Tuesday the 13th that the girls had stated that they were and that he had seen HARPER mess around with the kids down there at the park, however he did not see if he was in a car or van or whatever, that they don't associate with him and did not attempt to. I also did find that Subject, biker SUNDANK is a HAROLD MITCHELL, who is the owner of the bike shop on North 18th in the 2800 block.

At approx. 8:05P, I got a call from DET. HIX who advised me that a young girl by the name of KIM had some information of a Subject who had been talking about the murders to her a couple of two or three days ago. DET. HIX gave me the name of BENNY SMITH JR., W/M, 23/24 YOA, at 1506 Bowie in Bellmead, phone 799-2557, who is employed at CHIEF'S AUTO PARTS, 19th & Park Lake, business phone 754-1473. DET. HIX stated that this Subject had been brought to his attention while he was checking a car abandoned at the apartment complex where they live at, which is a 1970 Chevrolet Monte Carlo, dark tan over tan, license plate #DLY-281. Then HIX advised me that he would have the girl call me direct to see what she would tell me about the information on SMITH.

At 8:15P, 7-27-82, I did talk to a KIM LAUDERDALE, DOB 9-9-64, address 1506 Western Oaks, residence phone none. Stated that two or three days ago, she was walking with BENNY, whose last name she does not know, however the car that DET. HIX was checking on belongs to him, were walking by a pond near the apartment complex and that she had told BENNY that she was afraid to be walking out there in the dark after what had happened to those girls that had been found dead the week before. She stated that then BENNY had made the comment, I know who did it. At this time she had gotten scared because she did not trust BENNY to start with and she had walked back to her apartment complex. She describes BENNY as 5-08, slender built, with brown curly hair, approx. 19 to 20 YOA. She did state that BENNY has a name on the back glass of the car that says BENNY BOBO. Also stated that she had been to his apartment once, which is somewhere near

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended <input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr <input type="checkbox"/> Excep Cl	12. Officer Making Report SALINAS	Badge 360	Reviewed By	Date	INDEX	Clerk	Sergeant
--	--------------------------------------	--------------	-------------	------	-------	-------	----------

3 Offense or Incident CAPITAL MURDER		4 Location 10:45A 28-82 KOEHLER PARK		5 Date Offense Recd 82-07-25720 7-13-82	
6 Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) FRANKS, KENNETH		Address 2804 SAVANNAH COURT			
PROPERTY	7 Qty Description (Size Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)			Value Stolen	Value
PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address				
	<input type="checkbox"/> Withn <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Wint/Arr. No				
VEHICLE	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other				
VEHICLE	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address				
	<input type="checkbox"/> Withn <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Wint/Arr. No				
VEHICLE	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other				
VEHICLE	10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)				
	<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc				
VEHICLE	Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts				
	Owner Address Est. Value				

CONTINUED FROM FORM 3, PG. 4:

18th & Lyle in one of the back alleys. Did not know for sure where it was.

This A.M., 7-28-82, I received a call from a MS. GEORGIA HOFEN, who stated that her childre had knew a Subject by the name of JOHNNY MAYHEW, who lives at 1100 N. 64th, phone 772-6910 that they had mentioned to her that a Subject by the name of RUSTY had come to JOHNNY MAYHE residence on Friday after the murders and had mentioned that he had seen the murdered kids ting into a van with a Subject that was known to be a bad guy. This is all the information did have to give me.

I did contact JOHNNY MAYHEW, who I now find to have PD #29675, where he was arrested on Jun the 5th of 82 for unlawfully carrying a weapon on Valley Mills Drive. On the report, it sb that he had released his pickup to an ARTHUR ESCOT, who is also known as RUSTY. I did ques MR. MAYHEW as to the conversation with RUSTY on that Thursday as to the murders and he stat that he does not remember anything what RUSTY might say being that he is a little guy with big mouth and is not a very credible person. However, he stated that RUSTY had mentioned t he had seen KEN at JACK'S STEREO earlier the day of the murders. This is all the informati on this.

I did contact DET. NICOLETTI where he is in the process of meeting with RUSTY ESCOT and bri ing him into the Police Department to discuss this matter with him.

At 8:37A, this date, 7-28-82, I did talk to a JOHN HENDERSON of 3316 Wingate, phone 662-296 employed at CENTRAL TEXAS IRON WORKS on Imperial, business phone 776-8000, in the drafting department. JOHN stated that he and a friend, KENNETH YOUNG, had been at Koehne Park on Tu day, July the 13th, at approx. 7:P and they had parked on the entrance near to where the li is on top of the hill at the entrance, that they had ~~seen~~ KEN FRANKS and two girls drive in in a yellow-orange Pinto and had drove in towards the circle to the left of the entrance. Shortly afterwards, they had drove in to the circle to check it out and he had seen KEN and the two girls sitting on a park bench to the right of where the Pinto was parked. He also : members seeing a white van which he described to be a 73 to a 75 model, with no one around :

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended		12. Officer Making Report		Badge	Reviewed By	Date	X	Clerk	Sergeant
<input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.		SALINAS		360					

WACO POLICE DEPT		CONTINUATION/FOLLOW-UP REPORT		1. Time Type (Initials)		2. Case Number	
				10:45A 7-28-82		82-07-25720	
3. Offense or Incident		4. Location		5. Date Offense Reported			
CAPITAL MURDER		KOEHN PARK		7-13-82			
6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)		Address					
FRANKS, KENNETH		2804 SAVANNAH COURT					
PROPERTY	7. Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style Material, Condition Serial No.)			Value Stolen		Value Rct	
PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address						
	<input type="checkbox"/> Witr. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.						
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other						
PERSONS	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address						
	<input type="checkbox"/> Witr. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.						
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other						
VEHICLE	10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)						
	<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc						
	Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N.			Identifying Marks Condition Missing Parts			
	Owner			Address Est. Value			

CONTINUED FROM FORM 3, PG. 5:

and a pair of boots laying on the outside. He did not see nobody else around it and he did not pay it too much attention as he made the round in to the circle.

I then contacted a KENNETH YOUNG, his friend, of 1412 Guthrie, phone 776-1194, where he said that he had been at the park with JOHN HENDERSON and that he also knew KEN FRANKS from before. He stated that he saw KEN driving the orange Pinto and the two girls were sitting in the front seat with him, one of the girls sitting on the console. He does not remember if it was the brunette or the blonde that was sitting next to KEN. He stated that they made a left towards the circle and he did not see him come out anymore. Stated shortly afterwards, sometime around 8:30 or 9:00, they had drove in to the circle and went around it but he does not remember seeing anything, didn't even see the Pinto with the girls or nothing as they made the round. Apparently he had mind somewhere else at this time.

kd 4:20P 7-28-82

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended		12. Officer Making Report		Badge	Reviewed By	Date	INDEX	Clerk	Sergeant
<input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.		SALINAS		360					

9:50A 7-28-82

82-07-25720

Date Offense Reported

7-13-82

CAPITAL MURDER

Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

FRANKS, KENNETH

ROEBBE PARK

Address

2904 SAVANNAH COURT

PROPERTY

7 Qty Description (Size Color Model Style, Material Condition Serial No)

Value Stolen

Value Rcv

PERSONS

8 ☐ Arr ☐ Want ☐ Canc☐ With ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

Race Sex Age/DOB

Height Weight

Hair Eyes

Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc☐ With ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

Race Sex Age/DOB

Height Weight

Hair Eyes

Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

VEHICLE

10 ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD

Year

Make

Model Name

Body Type

Color(s)

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State-Number

V.I.N.

Identifying Marks-Condition Missing Parts

Owner

Address

Est. Value

Officer SALINAS and MYSELF went to Rosebud where we recontacted the subject CHARLES ALFRED RAMSEY. We talked to him at approx. 5:15PM. He went back over some of the information that he had related to me in a little more detail. He stated he was in Waco to bid for a job at General Tire. But that he had refused to cross picket lines to do any work if it meant crossing the Picket lines. He further related to us that he drove up to University Parks Drive by the Convention Center and the Hilton, that some shiners were riding their motorcycles out on the parking lot of the convention center, practicing their maneuvers. He stated he pulled into the parking lot and watched them practice for a short time. From here he drove around attempting to find a park area where he use to years ago when he worked for the Nuclear plant at Glen Rose, he would park here and sit at the park and sleep a little on the way back and forth to the job at Glen Rose. He stated while he was driving around that he pulled into the area which he found to be Roebbe Park. This was approx. 5:00P and no later than 5:30PM according to him. He has no wristwatch and the clock on his dash does not operate properly and that the time is usually wrong. He stated when he pulled into the park he pulled around by the Circle and as he pulled in that the orange Pinto in question was already at the Circle parked facing in towards the lake itself. He pulled up on the left hand side next to a picnic table and directly in front of him at another picnic table were five black subject's, two females and three black males. He stated that they were playing music and getting kind of loud, smoking joints and what have you. He further stated that to his left on a picnic table was a pair of brown look like Wellington work boots. While he was there he stated he was not there very long, an old car, color he does not remember, pulled in and parked directly behind him. A subject got out of this car and walked over to the picnic table where he took out some food and ate. He stated this subject looked to be about 20 to 25 yoa, W/M. That as soon as the subject finished eating, he got back in his car and left the scene. He never saw this car again.

Directly to the right of him with no cars between him was parked the orange Pinto. On the other side of the Pinto toward the crest of the hill facing towards the Wooded area was an old dark car and then on around to the right facing directly up the hill was a yellow car. He believed it to be a fairly new 2dr Sedan.

11 ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended
☐ Cl by Arr ☐ Excep. Cl

12 Officer Making Report

HOLSTEN

Badge
305

Reviewed By

Date

INDEX

Clerk

Sergeant

9:50A 7-28-82

82-07-25720

Location

Date Offense Reported

ROEBE PARK
Address

7-13-82

CAPITAL MURDER

Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

FRANKS, KENNETH

2804 SAVANNAH COURT

PROPERTY

Qty Description (Size Color Model Style Material Condition Serial No)

Value Stolen

Value Rc

PERSONS

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

☐ With ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

☐ With ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

VEHICLE

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD Year Make

Model Name

Body Type

Color(s)

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State-Number

V.I.N.

Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner

Address

Est. Value

CONTINUED FORM THREE: PAGE #2

He got out and walked up to the top of the hill to the farthest picnic table on the top of the hill before you start around the curb being to the right of where his car if you were walking around the circle, to the farthest picnic table up on top behind the dumpsters and he sat at this location for quite some time looking through his binoculars watching boats and skiers and what have you. He stated that several cars had pulled in, stopped and had left, pulled in and stopped and left. He stated prior to dark that a light gray or silver car had pulled in and that there was two white males in this vehicle. It pulled in between his Truck and the orange Pinto and parked there for a while. This car backed out and left and was gone for quite some time. However, he stated right at dusk or right by dark that this car pulled back in, had stopped and sat there for a extended period of time, but that he did not remember either subject getting out of this silver or light gray colored car. He said just as it got dark or shortly after dark all five of the blacks got into the yellow car, had backed out and left the circle area and did not return to his knowledge the entire time that he was there. MR. RAMSEY stated that he had dozed off and woke up several times during the period of time that he pulled in until around midnight when he woke up. But right after dark he got up and walked around a little and then walked back to his Truck and got into his Truck. He stated at this time that there did not appear to be anyone out walking around in the area.

He stated that he does not remember if another vehicle pulled up or what, but that he heard noises at the picnic table just to the right of the one that he was sitting at on the hill and he looked and there was two couples seated at the table up on this hill. He said he cannot remember anything about these two couples other than that they were laughing, giggling and carrying on. That he believes it was two females and two males and he thought one of them might have had on blue jeans but he could not be for certain. He stated he kind of dozed off again and a vehicle pulled in and parked right next to the Pinto and a boy and girl got out of the car and walked down toward the Lake. He stated they stayed down there for approx. 15, 20, 30 minutes, he was not sure how long. They walked back up the hill, got in the car, backed out and left. He does not remember seeing any white Van or anything of this nature. He said the only dark colored Van he remembered was a brown short bed Van, dark brown in color. He stated it was well customized and had two big picture type windows on the side of the Van.

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended
☐ Cl. by Arr. ☐ Excep. Cl.

12. Officer Making Report

HOLSTEN

Badge
305

Reviewed By

Date

INDEX

Clerk

Sergeant

WACO POLICE DEPT		CC	NUATION/FOLLOW UP REPORT	1 Time/Date Incident 9:50A 7-28-82	2 Case Number 82-07-25720
3 Offense or Incident CAPITAL MURDER				4 Location KOEHN PARK	5 Date Offense Reported 7-13-82
6 Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) FRANKS, KENNETH				Address 2804 SAVANNAH COURT	
PROPERTY	7 Qty Description (Size Color, Model Style Material Condition Serial No.)				Value Stolen
					Value Rcv
PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address				
	<input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Wnt/Arr. No				
VEHICLE	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address				
	<input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Wnt/Arr. No				
10 <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)					
<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc					
Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts					
Owner Address Est Value					

CONTINUED FORM THREE: PAGE #3

He stated that he did take a nap before it got dark or the late in the afternoon when he was on the picnic table that he had put his head down and went to sleep. But that when he woke up he went back to the Truck and it was around 9:30PM when he dozed off again. He said he woke up around 11:30 or 12:00, went to the Elite at the Circle and ate. He could not remember seeing any one wearing the type of clothing that the two females had on walking around at any time while he was there awake. MR. RAMSEY advised us that he would agree to be hypnotized in an attempt to pull more information from him, that he just could not remember because he had really not payed that much attention to any of the cars that had come and pulled up beside each other and talked and then pulled out again. He stated this went on nearly all night. He does recall hearing what he thought was a Police radio sometime after dark, pull in and circle around and then leave. He did not raise up and look to see, but said he thought it sounded as though a Police radio or CB was talking.

2:50P 7-28-82

11 <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended <input type="checkbox"/> CI by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep CI.	12 Officer Making Report HOLSTERN	Badge 305	Reviewed By	Date	INDEX	Clerk	Sergeant
--	--------------------------------------	--------------	-------------	------	-------	-------	----------

VOLUME 4; 11th PACKET.

8:25 AM 7-19-82

82-07-25720

3. Offense or Incident CAPITAL MURDER		4. Location Spangleville Park		5. Date Offense Reported 7-14-82	
6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) Franks, Kenneth		Address 2804 Savannah Court, Waco			
7. Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.) <div>PROPERTY</div>					
8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc. Name (Last, First, Middle) Address <input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No. Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other					
9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc. Name (Last, First, Middle) Address <input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No. Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other					
10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc. Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts Owner Address Est. Value					

At 2:30 PM, 7-26-82, I went to the house located across from HEB and contacted Ronald Wayne Robinson who lives at 1017 Morrow, phone number 756-5244. Robinson informed me that he and a friend of his by the name of John Kent who lives at 525 N. 9th were at Oaky Dokey Nightclub at Valley Mills and Wooded Acres on 7-13-82. He stated that they had been with a female subject that had been extremely intoxicated and that they had all left the club at 11:45 PM and drove to Kohne Park to try to sober up the girl. Robinson stated that they were in his friends car which is a 1970 blue Plymouth Duster with a white stripe down the side with Louisiana license plates, #245G748. Robinson stated that after they got down to Kohne Park and tried to revive the female subject that he and Kent both noticed the orange Pinto setting in the circle at Kohne Park. He stated that shortly after they had gotten there he saw another blue Plymouth Duster come into the parking lot and spin its tires off in the circle and leave. He stated that he did not see any other people down in Kohne Park at that time. He then informed me that a black Lincoln Continental pulled up next to Kent's car and that a white male subject who was driving the car described as having curly hair with an English pea cap, a sparse mustache and sideburns, asked Kent if he had seen a Monte Carlo with a blonde driving it. Kent informed the unknown male subject that he did not see anyone fitting that description and the subject driving the Lincoln Continental then proceeded to give Kent his home phone number and told him that whenever he and his friends wanted to party to go to his house and they would have a good time

Robinson stated that the white male subject in the Continental had stated that he was smoking marijuana and hash. Robinson described the Lincoln Continental as being a newer model black Lincoln with a t-top or sun roof on it. Robinson then informed me that the person driving the car seemed to fit the description of a person that he had known while he was going to school at Temnyson Junior High a few years ago and he stated that he believed that the subject in the Lincoln was someone that he knew by the name of Mr. Frush. Robinson stated that he had heard Temnyson Junior High School that Mr. Frush was a homosexual.

Robinson stated that he did not know of anything else that might possibly help us that he had seen that night because he too was highly intoxicated and that was all that he could remember about the evening.

Myself, Detective Salinas and Sgt. Fortune had already traced down the phone number given to

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended <input type="checkbox"/> CI by Arr <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. CI.	12. Officer Making Report NICOLETTI	347	Reviewed By	Date	INDEX	Clerk	Sergeant
---	---	-----	-------------	------	-------	-------	----------

8:25 AM 7-9-82

Case Number
82-07-25720

3. Offense or Incident CAPITAL MURDER		4. Location Speegleville Park		5. Date Offense Reported 7-14-82			
6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) Franks, Kenneth		Address 2804 Savannah Court, Waco					
PROPERTY	7. QTY. Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)				Value Stolen	Value Rcv	
PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc		Name (Last, First Middle)		Address		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Withn. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Wnt/Arr. No						
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes		Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other				
	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc		Name (Last, First, Middle)		Address		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Withn. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Wnt/Arr. No						
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes		Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other				
VEHICLE	10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD		Year	Make	Model Name	Body Type	Color(s)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc						
	Lic. Yr-State-Number		V.I.N.	Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts			
	Owner		Address		Est. Value		

Form #3, Pg #2:

Robinson earlier which was given to him by the person in the Lincoln Continental and it was the phone number of Robert Frush who lives at 2934 Savannah Court.

At 9:45 AM, 7-27-82, myself and Larry Abner when to Goldstein Migsals at the Lake Air Mall and contacted Robert Gregory Lewis of 4327 Memorial Drive, no phone number. Date of birth, 6-27-54. Lewis stated that he was hunting on Sunday, 7-25-82, at approximately 3:00 PM at Veterans Park and that he had come across a bloody knife and what appeared to be a rubber. Myself and Abner took Lewis back to Veterans Park where we found a blue colored rubber, a empty package of Evening Magic Condoms, apparently where the rubber had come from, all laying next to a tree where supposedly the bloody knife was found. Lewis had all ready brought the knife home and his wife had washed the blood off the knife and then he brought the knife to the Police Department and gave it to Officer Lillard in the dispatchers office on the night of 7-26-82.

Myself and Abner looked around the entire park and I found a bottle of an unknown type substanc which was used for inserting syringes into the bottle such as veterinary medicine near the river bank as well as a broken table leg. I also discovered a Coors can and a Budweiser can laying next to the scene where the rubber and the knife were found. At this time I called a special investigator to the scene and Officer Lyon came down to the Veterans Park where he took photographs of all the things that I have mentioned and he dusted the cans for fingerprints.

Myself and Officer Lyon then collected all of the evidence that we had found at the scene and Officer Lyon took them to the Property Room and tagged them as possible evidence because we wer unsure at that time as to whether or not this might possibly be a crime scene related with this incident.

I then went back to the Police Department where I met with Sgt. Yortone and Detective Salinas and we looked at the knife and felt as if this was probably not the murder weapon however this knife was tagged and placed in the property room as evidence.

At 12:46 PM, 7-27-82, myself and Larry Abner went to Rt. 1, Speegleville and contacted Derwin (Bubba) Wilkins. I asked Mr. Wilkins where he was on Tuesday night, 7-13-82, and Wilkins

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended		12. Officer Making Report		Badge	Reviewed By	Date	X INDEX	Clerk	Sergeant
<input type="checkbox"/> Cl by Arr <input type="checkbox"/> Excep Cl		NICOLETTI		347					

8:25 AM 9-82

82-07-25720

7-14-82

Offense or Incident

CAPITAL MURDER

Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

Franks, Kenneth

Location

Speegleville Park

Address

2804 Savannah Court, Waco

7 Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value Rcv

PROPERTY

PERSONS

VEHICLE

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

☐ Withn. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

☐ Withn. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD

Year Make

Model Name

Body Type

Color(s)

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Victim's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State-Number

V.I.N.

Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner

Address

Est. Value

Form #3, Pg #3:

stated that he was at home watching on tv. He stated that he has not been to Koehne Park for a few weeks. I then asked him when was the last time that he saw Tab Harper and he informed me that he had been with Harper a couple of days before I had contacted him probably around 7-25-82 and that he and Harper had gone into the Steak & Eggs on North Valley Mills Drive to get breakfast at approximately 3:00 AM. Wilkins stated that he did not know any rumors about the murder and that he had no ideas as to who might have committed them. He stated that he has not been hanging around with Tab Harper lately. I then asked him if he knew a subject by the name of Keith Hostman and he stated that he did and that Hostman was Tab Harpers sister's boyfriend. Bubba Wilkins was extremely nervous while he was being questioned and he was shaking quite noticeably.

At 9:39 AM, 7-28-82, myself and Larry Abner went to Gifford Hill Company on Hwy 6 and contacted Joe Quintanilla of 2205 Ragby, phone number 756-5037. Quintanilla informed me that he had been talking to a friend of ~~his~~ whom he wishes to remain anonymous and that his friend knew a subject by the name of Frank who lived in Ballishead that he had been talking too. Quintanilla stated that his friend said that Frank had told him that he and four other subjects had gone to Koehne Park to try to collect some money from Kenneth Franks on 7-13-82. He stated that Kenneth Franks had owed Frank and his associates over \$3000 for dope. Quintanilla stated that Frank was unable to collect the money and that he and his four associates took Kenneth Franks and the two female subjects to Speegleville Park in their car. He stated that once they got to Speegleville Park that apparently Kenneth Franks and Frank got into a fight and that Kenneth Franks started beating up on Frank. It was at this time that Frank pulled out a knife and killed Kenneth Franks. Quintanilla stated that apparently the other four subjects who were with Frank took the two girls and abused them sexually and killed them also. Quintanilla stated that this was all the information that he knew of and that his friend was very scared and would not give him much information. Quintanilla stated however that he was going to get ahold of his friend and try to get him to come to the Police Department with the information that he knew and if he could not get his friend to come to the Police Department that he would try to get all of the information and bring it to the Police Department himself. I gave Quintanilla my business card in which to contact me in case he was to find out some information and I am waiting to hear from him at this time. This is all the information I have at this time pertaining to this case. Case continues.

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended☐ Cl by Arr ☐ Excep Cl.

12. Officer Making Report

NICOLETTI

Badge

347

Reviewed By

Date

INDEX

Clerk

Sergeant

jfp 7-29-82 10:24 AM

VOLUME 4; 12TH PACKET.

WACO POLICE DEPT

CONTINUATION/FOLLOW UP REPORT

12:45 PM 7-29-82

Case Number
82-07-25720

Offense or Incident
CAPITAL MURDER

Location
Koehne Park

Date Offense Reported
7-13-82

Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)
Franks, Kenneth

Address
2804 Savannah Court

7. Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value Recv

PROPERTY

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc Name (Last, First, Middle) Address
☐ Withn. ☐ Susp. Wint/Arr. No.
Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc Name (Last, First, Middle) Address
☐ Withn. ☐ Susp. Wint/Arr. No.
Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

PERSONS

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)
☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc
Lic. Yr-State-Number VIN Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts
Owner Address Est. Value

VEHICLE

At 11:07 AM, 7-28-82, I did have a Arthur Rusty Escott come to the office for an interview in reference to this offense.

The information that had been passed on to the detective office on 7-15-82 and 7-16-82 was th a subject named Rusty was passing information that a Becky Desmarias had talked to a Tab Harp on Wednesday morning before noon and before the bodies had been found and that this Rusty had talked to Becky and this was what Becky had said making officers believe that Becky Desmarias knew about the murders before the bodies had been found. Therefore, after receiving informat from several people that the information had come from Rusty, we did pick up Becky Desmarias for an interview twice in reference to this. After getting more information that a subject Rusty was giving out information of a Becky and that he, himself, had seen the girls and Kenn Franks get into a van at Koehne Park belonged to Harper we then picked him up and brought him in.

During the interview I asked Rusty to give me the whole details of the first meeting with Beci at Airport Park when he had overheard the conversation about her talking to Harper before noon Wednesday, 7-14-82. He at this time took his time to think the situation over and he then to me that he had been swimming with some friends at Airport Park and that he had met with Becky and another tall girl about the size of Becky which had dark skin however he does not remember if she was a mexican or had a suntan. Then he told me that this meeting had been on Thursday morning, 7-15-82, then with the day change would mean that everybody would have heard of the bodies being found at Speegleville Park at that time. Rusty then told me that he was positiw that he had talked to Becky on Thursday, 7-15-82, instead of 7-14-82.

Rusty does also not remember if Becky told him that she had been contacted on Wednesday or Thursday morning either but now being that it was on Thursday that she talked with him he fear that this is when she had talked to Harper being that she does know him.

Rusty apologized for making the mistake on the day and also that the information that he had heard from Becky.

I then did ask him directly what he had seen or saw at Koehne Park or if he had been at Koehne

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended
☐ Cl. by Arr. ☐ Excep Cl

12. Officer Making Report
SALINAS

Badges
360

Reviewed By

Date

X
INDEX

Clerk

Sergeant

Copied from the Holdings of Texas State Archives

WACO POLICE LEPT

CO NUATION/FOLLOW UP
REPORT

12:45 PM 7-29-82

Case Number
82-07-257201 Offense or Incident
CAPITAL MURDER4 Location
Koehn Park5 Date Offense Reported
7-13-826 Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)
Franks, KennethAddress
2804 Savannah Court

7 Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.) Value Stolen Value R.C.

PROPERTY

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address
☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address
☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing Distinctive Marks-Other

10 ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Victim's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner Address Est Value

Form #3, Pg #2:

Park on Tuesday, 7-13-82. He advised me that he had been at the park between 8:00 and 8:30 PM and had drove by from the Lake Shore into the boat ramp in to the edge of the water and made a U-turn and that he had seen the orange Pinto and a black van with Harper sitting on the driver's side and a subject standing on the drivers side on the ground talking to Harper. He stated at this time he did not see the girls or Ken Franks on the ground at this time and these were the only two cars that he saw parked to the right of the entrance to Koehn Park. Rusty described the subject that was on the ground as a dark haired subject with long hair, large size, a little bit on the heavy side but not fat.

At approximately 12:30 PM I met with Detective Lewis from Waxahachie Police Department and also with Captain Ranger Bill Gunn at the Ranger Office where they brought me a picture of a hispanic subject whom they thought was name of Robert. They also told me that a Mrs. Timberman of Waxahachie, AC 214/937-0685, knew a couple of cubans who had been in Ft. Worth Sunday at a flea market and overheard two mexicans talking about the murders in Waco and that the cuban had alied in with them and started talking about the murders and that the two mexicans had told the cuban that they had heard that a Robert who works at El Chice in Waco had told them that the reason he had killed the two girls and the boy was because the girl had left him to go home after being released from the Methodist Home and that he was mad and that she had left him and she was not going to do that anymore. The mexicans also told the cuban details about what Robert had done to the girls after he had killed them.

I then brought this picture to the Methodist Home at 1:40 PM, 7-28-82, where I talked to Mary Bilheimer who was supervisor to Jill Montgomery. I showed her the picture with Jill Montgomery and a hispanic subject standing behind her where she described the subject as Richard Lopez who is still at the home at this time. I have talked to Richard Lopez's counselor David Fleuriet who is the caseworker to Richard Lopez. He told me that Richard works at MCC from 8 to 5 and he has been a supervisor for four months at the home. Also he does not feel or does not know that Richard works at any other place other than MCC when asked if Richard did work at any other restaurant. He also stated that Richard does not have any problems at the home and he stays in

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended 12 Officer Making Report **SALINAS** Badge **160** Reviewed By Date **NOV** Clerk Sergeant☐ Cl. by Arr ☐ Excep Cl. Copied from the Holdings of Texas State Archives

12:45 PM 7-29-82

Case Number
82-07-25720

3 Offense or Incident CAPITAL MURDER		4 Location Koehn Park		5 Date Offense Reported 7-13-82	
6 Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) Franks, Kenneth		Address 2804 Savannah Court			
PROPERTY	7 Qty Description (Size Color Model, Style, Material Condition, Serial No.)			Value Stolen	Value Rc
PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc <input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.		Name (Last, First Middle)		Address
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other				
VEHICLE	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc <input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.		Name (Last, First Middle)		Address
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other				
VEHICLE	10 <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)				
	<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc				
	Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts				
Owner		Address			Est. Value

Form #3, Pg #3:

Brickwell Unit. A meeting has been set to talk to Richard Lopez at 9:30 AM on 7-30-82. An interview to see what he knows about Jill Montgomery and the murders.

Sgt. Holstien and myself then went to 1515 College Drive, Apt #218, where we talked to Gayle Kelley and showed her the picture of the subject with Jill Montgomery and she identified him as Richard Lopez also. She stated that she did not know very much about Richard. I did ask Gayle Kelley if she knew a guy by the name of Robert that Jill might have been dating and she stated that she thought that a Robert would be Robert DeLaRosa and she was dating ~~me~~ the ally. She stated that she was not allowed to date being that he was over the age that they were allowed for the home. She stated that mentioned something about the dates with Robert that she had a great time and had lots of dope to deal with. She has never met him or knows anything about what he drives.

I did also find at the home that the only other Roberts that they have at the home was a Robert J. Brown, DOB: 1-10-63, who had been the son of a stabbing victim on N. 25th Bob Brown and subject had been released to his mother on April 27, 1978. Another subject at the home that they had trouble with was a Robert Manchaca who lives at 2120 Proctor. However they had not seen this subject or heard anything about him or if he is still harbouring runaways or not.

At 4:50 PM, 7-28-82, I talked to a Ken Adkinson who stated that he had heard information at Koehn Park that Ken Franks had had a fight with a guy by the name of Torres who was husky build about 5'10" or 5'11" with long hair and they were suppose to be arguing about some beer or gal that they were wanting to take out. This was suppose to have happened around 7:30 PM, July 13 Tuesday night of their disappearance. However subject Adkinson did not have anything else to add to this information. He will get back to me later if he finds out anymore.

At 9:00 AM this date I did go to a phone list that I had received from Detective Lewis from Waxahachie that belonged to Ms. Nancy Shaw where it showed all the long distance calls that we made from her phone or to her phone. I did find two numbers here in Waco and checked them out One being 756-4497 which was made on 6-29-82 at 7:35 AM to Waco. Also the same number 756-449 made at 11:39 AM at 7-8-82. I found that number to belong to the Waco Girl Scouts at 201 West

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended <input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.	12. Officer Making Report SALINAS	Badge 360	Reviewed By	Date	X INDEX	Clerk	Sergeant
---	---	---------------------	-------------	------	------------	-------	----------

Copied from the Holdings of Texas State Archives

12:45 PM 7-29-82

82-07-25720

3. Offense or Incident

CAPITAL MURDER

4 Location

Koshne Park

5 Date Offense Report

7-13-82

6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

Franks, Kenneth

Address

2804 Savannah Court

PROPERTY	7 Qty	Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)	Value Stolen	Value R

PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc	Name (Last, First Middle)	Address
	<input type="checkbox"/> Witr. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.		
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other		

PERSONS	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc	Name (Last, First Middle)	Address
	<input type="checkbox"/> Witr. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.		
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other		

VEHICLE	10 <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD	Year	Make	Model Name	Body Type	Color(s)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc					
	Lic. Yr-State-Number	V.I.N.	Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts			
	Owner	Address				Est. Value

Form #3, Pg #4:

Waco Drive. In checking this number I found that the call had been made to a Ginger Toby of t State Home who is employed at the Girls Scouts. In talking to Ginger at 9:05 AM she stated th she had been called by Jill from Waxahachie to let her know that she was coming to Waco to get her clothes and things on Saturday, July 10, 1982. Also said that she was coming back the nex week to sign some papers and transfers the same to Waxahachie and that other than that they ju had a normal conversation as to friends and stuff.

On July 10th at 10:30 AM she had seen Jill and she had picked up most of her stuff from the home and at this time she had told Ginger that she would be back next week with Raylene to tak care of her check and other things. Ginger stated that she had heard a lot of Raylene but had never met her and was to meet her whenever they came down that time. Ginger also stated that she did not see Jill on that Tuesday when she was suppose to be there and had not heard that she had been in town until after she had been notified that she had been reported missing. Als Ginger mentioned that Jill had stated to her that she would be back with Raylene on that Satur day and in talking with Nancy Shaw when she was interviewed in Waxahachie they did not make plans for Raylene to bring her to Waco until Sunday, July 11th or either July 12th on a Monday after she had come to Waco to pick up her clothes and found out that she could not get her check during the weekend.

Ginger also stated that Jill had dropped Ken as a boyfriend back in the middle of school near February or March and that they had gone back together for approximately a week and had troubl and fought a lot and they had broken up again. She also stated that Jill had run away from home sometime in January and had stayed at a house with Bobby Brem and that they were good friends however she knew that Bobby Brem liked Jill a lot and wanted to go with her and that Jill had mentioned the same to her that Bobby was very interested in her.

I had asked her if she had heard or seen a Robert that Jill might have dated. She stated that the only Bobby she knew or Robert was a Bobby Brem that she had gone out with before. Ginger also stated that she had been friends with Jill for a short time when she joined the home in January, 1982 and that she knew that Jill was wrapped up in drugs a whole lot and made a lot o

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended	12. Officer Making Report	Badge	Reviewed By	Date	X	Clerk	Sergeant
<input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.	SALINAS	960					

Copied from the Holdings of Texas State Archives

12:45 PM 7-29-82

82-07-25720

3. Offense or Incident CAPITAL MURDER		4. Location Koehn Park		5. Date Offense Report 7-13-82	
6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) Franks, Kenneth		Address 2804 Savannah Court			
PROPERTY	7. Qty Description (Size Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition Serial No.)				Value Stolen Value R
PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address				
	<input type="checkbox"/> Withn. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.				
VEHICLE	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other				
	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address				
	<input type="checkbox"/> Withn. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.				
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other				
	10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)				
	<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc				
Lic. Yr-State-Number		V.I.N.		Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts	
Owner		Address		Est Value	

Form #3, PG #5:

deals to get drugs and took a lot of speed and marijuana. She also stated that a Tandra Samp might know something of a Robert being that she was friends with Jill before she came to the home in January, 1982.

I also checked on a phone number that was listed in the phone list of 755-6179 which the call was made on June 28th at 9:28 PM to Waco. I had checked with the phone company and found that that number is listed to a Mark Ervi of 3704 Sleeper. I have been unable to make contact with the subject at his home. I did leave a card at his door at approximately 11:00 AM this date.

At 12:35 PM this date I received a call from a Bonnie Wood of 708 Penton Lane, phone 799-8520, who is employed at the Waco VA Hospital. She stated that she had heard the news that they were looking for some black people who had been in Koehn Park on Tuesday the 13th and she was wanting to report in that she and a group of her friends and her brother had been in Koehn Park between 7:00 PM and 9:00 PM. She does not remember seeing a orange Pinto at the park other than a white pickup with a subject that had been in there watching people in boats with his binoculars. I made arrangements with Bonnie Wood to come to the Police Station at 5:00 PM this date, 7-29-82 to look at some photos of the Pinto to see if she might remember and then remember what she might have seen that day.

CASE CONTINUES...

jfp 7-29-82 2:45 PM

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended		12. Officer Making Report		Badge	Reviewed By	Date	Clerk	Sergeant
<input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.		SALINAS		360				

Copied from the Holdings of Texas State Archives

9:18P 7-31-82

82-07-25720

3 Offense or Incident

MURDER

4 Location

SPEEGLEVILLE PARK

5 Date Offense Reported

7-13-82

6 Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

FRANKS, KENNETH

Address

2209 SAVANNAH CT.

7 QTY Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value R

PROPERTY

8 ☐ Arr ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

10 ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PO Year Make

Model Name

Body Type

Color(s)

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Victim's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State-Number

V.I.N.

Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner

Address

Est. Value

DET. SIMS asked that a Special Investigator meet her at Speegleville Park. Upon my arrival we observed a large, what appeared to be an Oak tree, in an area where it appeared people had been camping. DET. SIMS advised me that she had been told by some of MR. FRANKS relatives that a subject frequented this place who was known to participate in some type of Indian rituals. Therefore, this spot was approximately 50 yards from the place where it appeared the bodies had been found. We were not sure at the time of our investigation if the spot we had found was where the bodies had been found, for sure. Therefore, the 50 yards is only an estimate of the place where the tree is. We did find several pieces of possible evidence at the scene, and we did take it and tag it and place it in the property room. Pictures taken at the scene were;

- #1 of the entrance, showing the tree
- #2 of a piece of rubber in the drive, bicycle tube
- #3 shoe hanging on the tree
- #4 nail and markings next to the shoe
- #5 second nail on the tree
- #6 overall tree on the shoe side
- #7 backside of the tree with "I want to suck a dick" written in what appeared to be chalk, on the tree.
- #8 holes in the side of the tree
- #9 close up of the holes
- #10 curtains found on the ground
- #11 red siphon hose, possibly refrigeration hose

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended
☐ Cl. by Arr. ☐ Excep. Cl.

12. Officer Making Report

KING

Badge

RN

Reviewed By

Date

INDEX

Clerk

Sergeant

Copied from the Holdings of Texas State Archives

9:18P 7-31-82

82-07-25720

3. Offense or Incident

MURDER

4. Location

SPECKLEVILLE PARK

5. Date Offense Reported

7-13-82

6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

FRANKS, KENNETH

Address

2209 SAVANNAH CT.

7. Qty. Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value R

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

☐ Withn. ☐ Susp. Wnt/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

☐ Withn. ☐ Susp. Wnt/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner

Address

Est. Value

Page 2—

#12 handkerchief

#13 suntan lotion bottle

#14,15 &16 glasses, brown in color w/clear lenses

#17 a pair of white hip hugger type panties with the crotch
both cut

#18 cigarette lighter under the tree

#19 washcloth

#20 message on the tree that said, "If you want a good blow job", and then
gave an address

#21 rope hanging in the tree

#22&23 stained leaves at the base of the tree

#24 wire in the tree

#25 coat hanger in the tree

#26 green shoe string hanging in the tree

There is a total of 26 pictures taken. Also pieces of some of these items were taken as poss. evidence. This will be the rubber tire tube, the shoe on the tree, one piece of the curtain found on the ground, siphon hose, handkerchief, suntan lotion bottle, the glasses and the 1st the panties, cigarette lighter, washcloth, rope, the green shoe string and then several spec. of leaves and sticks with some substance splattered on them. All these were tagged and placed in the property room to be viewed by Detectives. Each bag was initialed by myself with a black marker. JC 10:53P 7-31-82

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended
☐ Cl. by Arr. ☐ Excep. Cl.

12. Officer Making Report

Badge

Reviewed By

Date

X

Clerk

Sergeant

Copied from the Holdings of Texas State Archives

345

X

300

3. Offense or Incident

CAPITAL MURDER

4. Location

Koehne Park

5. Date Offense Reported

7-13-82

6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

Franks, Kenneth

Address

2804 Savannah Court

PROPERTY

7. Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value Rcv

PERSONS

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Went/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Went/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

VEHICLE

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD

Year Make

Model Name

Body Type

Color(s)

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State-Number

V.I.N.

Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner

Address

Est. Value

On 7-29-82 at 4:50 PM Bonnie Wood did come to my office to discuss that fact that they were at Koehne Park on 7-13-82 at approximately 7:00 PM. She related that they were there between 7:00 and 7:30 PM and when they arrived at the circle and parked they observed a white company type truck parked along side near the circle near a picnic table. They also observed a middle aged man sitting under the drivers seat looking through binoculars. Bonnie thought that the man was looking at her and her group however after that they realized that he was looking over them at the lake probably at some boats.

Approximately 7:45 PM to 8:00 PM, Bonnie observed an orange colored Pinto drive up and park a little ways up from the white company truck and parked in facing the lake or the landing dock on the bottom of the hill by the ramp. She stated that as soon as they had parked that she had seen three young white folks, a boy and two girls, walk toward a table next to theirs almost in front of their car. The blonde headed girl had on a white tennis outfit and she does not remember what the other two had. She stated that a Ragayle Bush who was accompanying her and her party walked by the picnic table and might have possibly seen closer observation of the three.

She stated that a station wagon parked to the right of the pinto, the station wagon was described as white with a wooden panel sides, also saw a car pull up between the Pinto and the white truck, saw a boy and girl who was wearing the white tennis outfit, she at this time changed the story and stated that she now remembers that this was the couple that she had seen coming out of the other car instead of coming out of the Pinto like she had stated previously. She then stated that she did not see the three kids get out of the Pinto but it did get there at the place after her and her party did and the car was still there when they left about sundown or near 9:00 PM.

The group in her party was her brother a Baryon Wood of 708 Pipkin Lane, employed at Mercury Tool, M/M, 11-27-55, a Ragayle Bush, 215 Walker, phone number 799-2057, B/F, DOB: 1-26-62, Danna Turner, 1111 Clover Drive, B/F, 22, phone number 799-3033, and another subject by the name of Haywood Lott, unknown address, B/M, 20.

I then made arrangements for Bonnie to have the other group come into my office and discuss

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended
☐ Cl. by Arr. ☐ Excep. Cl.

12. Officer Making Report

SALINAS

Badge

360

Reviewed By

Date

INCH

Clerk

Sergeant

WACO POLICE DEPT		C INUATION/FOLLOW-UP REPORT		1 Time/Date Initial 8:05 AM 8-3-82	2 Case Number 82-07-25720
3 Offense or Incident CAPITAL MURDER		4 Location Koehn Park		5 Date Offense Report 7-13-82	
6 Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) Franks, Kenneth		Address 2804 Savannah Court			
PROPERTY	7 Qty Description (Size Color Model Style Material Condition Serial No.)				Value Stolen
					Value R
PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address				
	<input type="checkbox"/> Withn. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No. Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other				
VEHICLE	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First, Middle) Address				
	<input type="checkbox"/> Withn. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No. Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other				
VEHICLE	10 <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)				
	<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Victim's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc				
	Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts				
Owner		Address			Est. Value

CONTINUED FROM FORM 3, Pg. 2:

the situation at Koehn Park the next day.

On 7-30-82 at 8:35 AM I did talk to a Mark Ervi of 3704 Sleeper, phone 755-6179, business phone 753-0181, Ext: 250. I did find out from Mr. Ervi that he had gotten a call from Mr. Montgomery and not Jill Montgomery on the 28th day of June. I also found out that a Mr. Mar Ervi is a supervisor at the Methodist Home where Jill was before she left to go back to Waxahachie. Mr. Ervi advised that the discussion was regarding Jill's papers of transfer of Jill leaving the home on her 18th birthday and he also stated that he did not know Jill Montgomery very well at all.

At 9:00 AM on 7-30-82 I did talk to Karen Hoskins where another hypnosis session was set up for 8-3-82 at 6:00 PM and was to be conducted by Detective Luedke.

At 10:37 AM, 7-30-82, Regayle Bush did come into my office where she related that they had gotten there between 7:00 and 7:15 PM on 7-13-82 and that at approximately 7:40 PM she had seen an orange Pinto and three kids pull up. She said she saw the boy with sunshades and th blonde girl with a white tennis outfit. She does not remember seeing anybody with a red & white top, with a blue top or orange shirt, which is the clothing that the kids were wearing the last time that they were seen. Regayle said that the Pinto was still there when they le about 9:20 PM and that the Pinto was parked about eight to ten feet away from Bonnie's car which was backed up away from where the car was originally or where it was found at. Detective Nicolatti did talk to Bryon Wood, Bonnie's brother, however could not get much informa- tion from him. The other people have not been talked to in reference to this being that the three people that we did talk to it appeared to us that they had talked together and that th had it in their minds that they had seen the girl with the white tennis outfit to get out of the Pinto and this has been verified that the girl wearing the tennis outfit was a Ms. Satterwhite who had arrived there later with her boyfriend and walked down towards the islan at this location.

On 8-2-82 at 9:00 AM I received a call from a Bob Seggler of 754-6222 who stated that he had talked to Detective Nicolatti involving a Nell Priest from Gemini Apts and that he had talke

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended		12. Officer Making Report		Badge	Reviewed By	Date	INDEX	Clerk	Sergeant
<input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.		SALINAS		360					

3. Offense or Incident CAPITAL MURDER		4. Location Koehn Park		5. Date Offense Reported 7-13-82			
6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) Franks, Kenneth		Address 2804 Savannah Court					
PROPERTY	7. Qty. Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)			Value Stolen	Value Rcv		
PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc <input type="checkbox"/> Withn. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.		Name (Last, First Middle)		Address		
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other						
VEHICLE	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc <input type="checkbox"/> Withn. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.		Name (Last, First Middle)		Address		
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other						
VEHICLE	10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PO <input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Ven <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc		Year	Make	Model Name	Body Type	Color(s)
	Lic. Yr-State-Number		V.I.N.		Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts		
	Owner		Address		Est. Value		

CONTINUED FROM FORM #3, Pg 3:

to him on 7-27-82 at about midnight in front of Okay Dokeys. He stated that the girl had tol him that ~~she~~ had talked to Harper on 7-14-82 before the news had broken out of the murders an that her days were numbered and she did not know if she would be around much longer. He did say that she had mentioned to him that she had made an anonymous phone call to Crime Stoppers however I do not remember receiving anything from Crime Stoppers involving anonymous girl calling in about Harper.

I then did receive a call from ~~Wall~~ Priest wanting to know why we had left a card on her door I then advised her that we needed to talk to her about some information we had received and i She could come down to the Police Department we could discuss it in th privacy of an office. She stated then that she would be down.

At 12:45 PM, 8-2-82, Wall Priest of 957-A Gemini Village, residence phone none, came down and in discussing the fact that she had ~~made~~ some statements of talking to Harper and Harper ad- mitted to killing the kids, she denied this knowledge. However under further interrogation ~~she~~ stated that she had met Harper last year at Airport Park and that Harper had grabbed her from behind when she was walking to one of the park restrooms and at this time she had had a beer bottle in her hand and when Harper picked her up and refused to let her down she had broken the beer bottle over his head. At this time he had thrown her down on the ground and pulled out a knife and put it up to her neck and told her that he ought to kill her for doing what she did. However she stated that he was not up to h+R Neck with the blade and she was not afraid of him at that time.

She then continued stating that she had seen Harper at Jack's Stereo approximately a week or two before the incident of the killings happened and that he had stated that he was ready to go back to the pen and that he was going to hurt somebody bad before he went. At this time she also stated that Harper was running around with a young white subject by the name of Mark Boatwright, W/M, about 19, who lives somewhere in South Waco and also drives a red Ford cab and a half pickup with dual wheels and also drives a tan or a brown Monto Carlo and hangs around Valley Mills on Friday and Saturday and at Koehn on Sundays.

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended <input type="checkbox"/> Cl by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep Cl.	12. Officer Making Report SALINAS	Badge 360	Reviewed By	Date	INDEX	Clerk	Sergeant
---	---	---------------------	-------------	------	-------	-------	----------

8:05 AM 8-3-82

2 Case Number

82-07-25720

5 Date Offense Reported

7-13-82

3 Offense or Incident

CAPITAL MURDER

Koehne Park

2804 Savannah Court

6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

Franks, Kenneth

PROPERTY

7 Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen Value

PERSONS

8 ☐ Arr ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

VEHICLE

10 ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD

Year Make

Model Name

Body Type

Color(s)

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Victim's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Conc

Lic. Yr-State-Number

V.I.N.

Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner

Address

Est. Value

CONTINUED FROM FORM #3, Pg 4:

She then stated that she had been at Midway Park either on the Wednesday, 7-13-82, or the Thursday, 7-15-82, running her dogs that she has and that she had seen Harper there along with Mark Boatwright and that Harper was bragging about having killed the two girls and the boy. Mark had stated that he had made the boy watch while he cut the nipples and breast off the girls and then he had killed the boy and cut his privates off. She stated that she felt at this time that the subject Harper was exaggerating and did not pay much attention to him from then on and continued doing what she was doing. She also stated that some friends of hers had heard the conversation mouthing off however she refused to give any names so we could check out further with some of the other kids. She did mention that a friend of hers by the name of June Wilson who had came with her to the Police Department this date might have possibly been some of this action however she was not sure. She had mentioned that June Wilson had been the one that had asked her on Thursday morning if she had heard about the murders.

In further questioning Nell Priest she stated that she had been hearing some information from some of the other kids, whom she refused to identify, that they said that if the police would look under Tab Harper's seat in the car or the van that we would find evidence of the murders which would be a beach towel with a knife wrapped around it and soaked in blood. She also stated that a Kim Patterson from China Springs who is a white female about 20 and her husband Johnny who is approximately 22 or 23 and weighs about 300 lbs would know more information on Tab Harper also. This couple is suppose to have gotten involved with Harper not go long ago and they do frequent Valley Mills Drive regularly.

I then called in June Marie Wilson, phone number 772-9566, in Woodway, where she will be moving to 957-A Gemini Village Apts, with this same phone number with Nell Priest later this week. In talking to June Wilson at 1:57 PM, 8-2-82, she mentioned that she had asked Nell Priest if she heard about the murders on a Thursday morning. She then remembered further that she had heard this conversation about the murders on Wednesday and in prodding her to find out the correct day and time that she heard of the incident she mentioned that she thought that it was on Wednesday the 14th at approximately 3:30 PM. She stated that she had gone to Midway Park with Nell Priest and she had followed her there later in her own car after getting out of school late on that Wednesday and that she had seen a Tab Harper and a Mark Boatwright come

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended
☐ Cl. by Arr. ☐ Excep. Cl.

12. Officer Making Report

SALINAS

Badge

360

Reviewed By

Date

X

INDEX

Clerk

Sergeant

8:03 AM 8-3-82

82-07-25720

3. Offense or Incident

CAPITAL MURDER

4. Location

Koshes Park

5. Date Offense Reported

7-13-82

6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

Franks, Kenneth

Address

2804 Savannah Court

PROPERTY

7. Qty. Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value R.C.

PERSONS

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

VEHICLE

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD

Year

Make

Model Name

Body Type

Color(s)

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State-Number

V.I.N.

Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner

Address

Est. Value

CONTINUED FROM FORM #3, Pg 5:

in a boat to the place where they were in Midway Park and soon afterwards started making remarks about how he had killed three kids, two girls and a boy, and she had gotten sick at her stomach and she had left the area where they were at. She stated that she was not positive that this is the time that she had heard the conversation but however she would check back with some of her friends and that she would report back to me.

This AM, 8-3-82, at 8:00 AM, I did see a note on my desk from Detective Tranthan that June had called back and stated that she was positive that she had heard the conversation on Wednesday the 14th. At this time we do have some other people that we need to interrogate about this new information we have received.

On 8-2-82 approximately 2:30 PM I did receive a call for a Louise Burney who is a probation officer at the County where she told me that she had talked to a David Sanders who is a probationee of hers on Sunday, August 1st, and that Sanders had mentioned something about a devils cult involving a Mr. Howser, Tab and Bubba and that these three cult group did drive a red 57 Chevrolet and that their cult insignia was a star upside down on their shoulder. I did know a Tab and a Bubba who is a Tab Harper and Bubba Wilkins and Mr. Howser who I presumed to drive the red 57 Chevrolet would be a Sammy Afinaewich who does drive a red 57 Chevrolet however this is not for certain. Ms. Burney advised that David Sanders would call her back with more information on to this group.

I did find that Mark Boatwright does have a police folder. He is identified as a white male, DOB: 3-1-64, 6'1", 190, bru/blu, address of 2182 Columbus, and that he had been involved in a criminal mischief on 5-23-82 at Airport Park. He now has police number #29641. Further investigation will be made on this subject.

jfp 8-3-82 11:35 AM

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended☐ Cl. by Arr. ☐ Excep. Cl.

12. Officer Making Report

SALINAS

Badge

360

Reviewed By

Date

X

IN

Clerk

Sergeant

4:40P 8-5-82

82-07-25720

7-13-82

3. Offense or Incident CAPITAL MURDER		4. Location KOEHNE PARK	
6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) FRANKS, KENNETH		Address 2804 SAVANNAH COURT	
PROPERTY	7. Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)		Value Stolen
			Value R.C.
PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First, Middle) Address		
	<input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No. Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing Distinctive Marks-Other		
VEHICLE	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First, Middle) Address		
	<input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No. Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing Distinctive Marks-Other		
VEHICLE	10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Victim's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts		
	Owner Address Est. Value		

On 8-3-82 at approx. 9:30P, SGT. FORTUNE & I began looking for a couple who might be witnesses to put information into the triple MURDER by the name of JOHNNY & KIM PATTERSON. We did go by China Springs School where information was that we could find KIM or information about her. We were told at that location that they lived on Gary Lane in the Green Valley Additions off China Springs Road. We did locate a JOHNNY PATTERSON on Gary Lane at his parent's house. In talking to him he stated that he had heard information from his younger brother BRADLEY that a HENRY LANDERS of 756-3952 and another friend by the name of ROBERT had heard some screams near the Bass Clubhouse at Airport Park. JOHNNY just said that there was a road that leads to the back of the clubhouse that leads into the cedars where he has gone to before and come out on the other side where the houseboats are parked.

After this information was obtained we were unable to find HENRY LANDERS to ascertain that information therefore DET. SGT. FORTUNE & I did go by the Bass Clubhouse and searched the entire area behind the Bass Clubhouse. All the roads and tracks that led around the area were searched however could not find any of the evidence belonging to the two girls that were found at Speegleville Park, nor did we find any other evidence that might indicate or be connected to the screaming that was heard on Tuesday night, 7-13-82, by LANDERS. I have called LANDERS this date, 8-5-82, and contacted his brother JOHN where I informed him to have HENRY to call me tomorrow, 8-6-82, to check on this information.

I received information from DET. GEORGE MARKHAM that he had received information from a GLENDA MAILLY, 776-8790, that she had met up with a strange teenager a couple months back that might have some bearing or connection to this triple MURDER case. Arrangements were then made at 3:10P, when I contacted MISS MAILLY, to be in my office at 5:P on 8-3-82.

When MISS MAILLY did arrive I found that her address is 921D Wooded Acres, 776-0612, DOB/9-9-52. She stated that back on March 15, 1982 that she had had occasion to meet a young Subject about 20yrs, 5-07, 130, with brown curly hair and wide eyes, fair complexion, at Koehne Park. She stated that she had gone down there being that she was upset over a friend of hers having died and that she was trying to get herself together when she felt somebody behind her and she had turned and this young Subject was behind her approx. a foot. However she had screamed at him in a harsh manner and the Subject had apparently been

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended	12. Officer Making Report	Badge	Reviewed By	Date	Clerk	Sergeant
<input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.	SALINAS	360				

WACO POLICE DEPT		CO. IUATION/FOLLOW-UP REPORT	1. Time/Date Dictated 4:40P 8-5-82	2. Case Number 82-07-25720	
3. Offense or Incident CAPITAL MURDER			4. Location KOEHLER PARK		5. Date Offense Reported 7-13-82
6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) FENNES, KENNETH			Address 2804 SAWYER COURT		
PROPERTY	7. Qty. Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)				Value Stolen
					Value Rc
PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address				
	<input type="checkbox"/> Witr. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No. Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other				
VEHICLE	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address				
	<input type="checkbox"/> Witr. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No. Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other				
VEHICLE	10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)				
	<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts				
	Owner Address Est. Value				

FORM THREE CONTINUED, PAGE 2:

so startled that he forgot what he was going to do to her if he was going to do anything. S stated that this Subject refused to leave her alone when she told him to however she was not afraid of him and therefore she noticed that he was upset himself and that she didn't want him to help her straighten out her problems being that she felt like he had a worst problem than she did.

During the conversation with him he stated that he had had troubles with teenagers and that he hated them being that they made fun of him. She did notice at this time that he appeared to be maybe retarded in some manner. The boy stated that he had only had one date with a gi about two months ago and had since then been jilted. He also stated that he was assistant manager of MR. GATTI'S during that time. That he had accused of stealing the battery from one of the vans and he had made the statement to MS. MAILLEY that he could just kill some of those teenagers that were making fun of him. MISS MAILLEY stated that after this confrontat with this Subject that he had called her again on the 18th of March wanting some help from her. After that it was around the first of June when she had heard from him again, that he wanted her to give him a job, being that she is a manager-type person at the TARGET STORE on Highway 6.

I then, at 5:40P on 8-3-82, did check with the assistant manager of MR. GATTI'S, 19th and Parklake, 756-4539, where I talked to MISS PATSY CUMINGS, 776-7385. She stated that they did have a Subject by the name of DANIEL SMITH, Rt. 3, Box 203, 836-1428. MISS CUMINGS stated that the Subject did live in a shack near the McNamara Ranch which had green shingle siding and that DANIEL drove a blue Grand Prix, probably about a 73/74. Also listed a next of kin, MR. & MRS. MICHAEL AND DEBRA CRIST, 1014 Gilliam, Bellmead, 799-8978, and that he had a girlfriend by the name of RENEE, last name unknown. DANIEL was described by MISS CUMINGS as dumb or stupid and half mentally off. Also stated that he had mentioned that he had gone to school to Robinson and University High.

At 8:20P, 8-3-82, PATSY CUMINGS called me back and stated that in further looking at the application form that she had found that DANIEL SMITH had been fired on 4-3-82 and that the last time that she had seen him was around the first or second week of July at the shack near

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended	12. Officer Making Report	Badge	Reviewed By	Date	INDEX	Clerk	Sergeant
<input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.	SALINAS	360					

WACO POLICE DEPT

CC

NUATION/FOLLOW-UP
REPORT

1. Time/Date Dictated
4:40P 8-5-82

2. Case Number
82-07-25720

3. Offense or Incident
CAPITAL MURDER

4. Location
KOEHLER PARK

5. Date Offense Reported
7-18-82

6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)
FRANKS, DEBORAH

Address
2804 SAVANNAH COURT

PROPERTY

7. Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value Recv

PERSONS

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

VEHICLE

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner Address Est. Value

FORM THREE CONTINUED, PAGE 3:

the McManara Ranch.

MISS MAILLEY will be town until 8-10-82 then she will be back on the 16th and 20th of August, being that she is moving to Tyler to another TARGET STORE.

MISS MAILLEY stated that she had given this information before to JIMMY MORGAN of the BELLEMEAD PD on 7-15-82 however this information was not referred back to us at that time.

At 6:05P, 8-3-82, I did have a hypnosis session scheduled at 6:P with MISS KAREN HOSKINS. This session started at 6:05P where DET. LINDSE asked her again, and the whole session was started from the time where they came out of the water and were sitting in the boat with her friend and saw the orange Pinto first come down the drive from on top of the hill. This session was identical, no changes at all from what she had said before. Did bring out the information on the boat that she had seen being pulled out by the three Subjects in a brown pickup where she identified the Subjects described then the same as she had before only this time she mentioned that she remembers the license number starting with KV-5 and was unsure of the other numbers and the last number of the four numbers being either a 6 or an 8. She also remembered that the blonde headed girl that was driving the orange Pinto had on a white with orange or brownish striped top. This session ended at 7:22P on 8-3-82. I did show KAREN a picture of the top that KAYLENE RICE was wearing the night of the MURDER however she was unsure to say if this was the top that she had seen on the girl on 7-13-82.

I did show MISS HOSKINS a picture of KAYLENE RICE after the session but she told me that she was positive that the girl that was driving the orange Pinto was KAYLENE RICE. In talking to DET. LINDSE he told me that according to the session that he had had that she was a pretty good Subject under hypnosis and that he put a lot of faith in the information that MISS HOSKINS had given during the session.

On 8-4-82, at approx. 1:A in the morning, DET. SGT. FORTUNE & I did go out to Speegleville Park where we were taken there by a KEITH PAYNE where we went to a large tree approx. 100 yds

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended

12. Officer Making Report

Badge

Reviewed By

Date

INDEX

Clerk

Sergeant

☐ Cl. by Arr. ☐ Excep. Cl.

SALERS

360

4:40P 8-5-82

82-07-25720

7-13-82

3. Offense or Incident	4. Location		5. Date Offense Reported	
CAPITAL MURDER	ROBBIE PARK		7-13-82	
6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)	Address			
FRANKS, KENNETH	2804 SAVANNAH COURT			
7. Qty Description (Size, Color, Model Style, Material Condition Serial No.)	Value Stolen		Value If	
PROPERTY				
8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc	Name (Last, First Middle)		Address	
<input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp	Writ/Arr. No.			
Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes	Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other			
PERSONS				
9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc	Name (Last, First, Middle)		Address	
<input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp	Writ/Arr. No.			
Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes	Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other			
VEHICLE				
10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PO	Year	Make	Model Name	Body Type
<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Victim's Veh	<input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc	Color(s)		
Lic. Yr-State-Number	VIN	Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts		
Owner	Address		Est. Value	

FORM THREE CONTINUED, PAGE 4:

from the MURDER scene or from where the bodies were found. He said that he had information that the purses belonging to the VICTIMS were up in a tree at this location. After looking for several minutes the Subject PAYNE did climb the big tree and looked on the limbs with a flashlight however was unable to find the purses.

The information of the purses being on the tree had been obtained by PAYNE from a Subject by the name of BLINKEY LUCAS, who is a known homosexual who does frequent all the parks in the Waco area. KEITH PAYNE had it in his mind that the information that was given by BLINKEY was firsthand information from his own personal knowledge and he tried to put two and two together and came up with the fact that BLINKEY was the one that had committed the MURDERS. This is the reason that he knew where the purses might have been.

This information on this Subject KEITH PAYNE will be referred to case #82-08-28832 which is an AGG. ASSAULT that occurred at SAMBO'S RESTAURANT at 1201 Wooded Acres on 8-3-82.

Later in the day of 8-4-82 at approx. 1:1P I did obtain a consent to search on a blue Datsun pickup belonging to JAMES LUCAS, a 1972 Datsun bearing EK 8162. LUCAS brought the pickup to the JAIL TUNNEL where I went completely through the pickup after being told by KEITH PAYNE that he had seen a bloody knife in the back end of LUCAS' pickup. However after the search was completed I was unable to find any knife matching the description that PAYNE had given me, nor did I find a knife matching the description that was given by the Pathology report of the blade being approx. 5 inches by 1/2 inch by 1/16 inch in thickness.

I did interview LUCAS at this time where he did make some comments and assumptions of what he had about the case and he did mention that people could get out to the Lake in the Speegleville area without having to go through the gate and that he theorized that a Subject could go around a fence near where the model airplane field is and go around and cut through the fence a little bit further. This assumption of his did coincide with something that did happen down there where the fence had been found cut a few days after the MURDERS were discovered. At this time LUCAS has been set for a polygraph examination at 1:1P on 8-9-82.

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended	12. Officer Making Report	Badge	Reviewed By	Date	X	Clerk	Sergeant
<input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.	SALINAS	360			W		

WACO POLICE DEPT

CONTINUATION/FOLLOW UP REPORT

1. Time/Date Dictate
4:40P 8-5-82

2. Case Number
82-07-25720

3. Offense or Incident
CAPITAL MURDER

4. Location
KOEBE PARK

5. Date Offense Reported
7-13-82

6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)
FRANKS, KENNETH

Address
2804 SAVANNAH COURT

PROPERTY

7. Q1v Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value Rc

PERSONS

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc
☐ With ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.
Name (Last, First Middle) Address
Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc
☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.
Name (Last, First, Middle) Address
Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

VEHICLE

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)
☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc
Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts
Owner Address Est. Value

FORM THREE CONTINUED, PAGE 5:

We had received information approx. 3 days ago that a MARK BOATWRIGHT, W/M, 19yos, had been in the company of a TAB HARPER at Airport Park on 7-14-82, the day the BODIES were found, at approx. 3:30P, and that HARPER had been making the comment of what he had done to the girls by cutting their nipples off and cutting the boy's privates off and that BOATWRIGHT had been in the company of HARPER in a boat at this Airport Park. SGT. HOLSTIEN & I did locate MARK today, 8-5-82, at his place of employment, 916 LaSalle, at SOUTHSIDE TIRE COMPANY, and talked to him and he stated that he had not been with HARPER in way over a month and HARPER had turned on him and wanted to cause problems, like wanting to fight him therefore he had quit messing around with him. He also stated that on the 14th that he had not been in the company of HARPER and had not been in any boat at no Airport Park. He stated that he was at work that day therefore SGT. HOLSTIEN & I did go inside the office where it was verified that he had been at work on 7-14-82 and also 7-15-82, as a matter of fact he had been at work all through that week. It was verified by the manager of the SOUTHSIDE TIRE COMPANY that MARK BOATWRIGHT had been there since 8:00 in the morning and worked both days completely through.

SGT. FORTUNE had received information that a RALPH FINSTAD had received information from a BETH GIESLER, at LA QUINIA MOTEL at 9th & IH35, that the girls had been sexually molested with a pipe and that this information had been referred back to BLINDLEY who had passed the information on to two other Subjects who were now trying to accuse him of killing the girls and trying to set up a frame job. SGT. FORTUNE & I did go at 3:52P this date, 8-5-82, and interviewed a BETH GIESLER where she told us that she had overheard the information of the sexual abuse of the BODIES from her mother who had received the information from a lady that went to a bridge party of hers. We then talked to MRS. GIESLER where she said that she had had a bridge party on the 20th of July and that a MARGARET GARDNER, 4000 Morrow, 754-1800, had told them this information while at the party. That she had received this information from her husband who is an ex-DPS OFFICER by the name of SAM, who stated that the bodies had not been molested by a human being, but had a pipe or a Coka bottle stuck in them. It was then verified that BETH had told RALPH this information on Saturday, 7-24-82, and where RALPH has since then passed this information to LUCAS who passed it on to the two boys that are trying to frame him on these MURDERS, which is in reference to the case number

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended
☐ Cl. by Arr ☐ Excep Cl.

12. Officer Making Report
SALINAS

By
360

Reviewed By

Date

INDEX

Clerk

Sergeant

WACO POLICE DEPT

CONTINUATION/FOLLOW-UP REPORT

1. Time/Date Dictate

6:40P 8- 82

2. Case Number

82-07-25720

3. Offense or Incident

CAPITAL MURDER

4. Location

KORRIS PARK

5. Date Offense Reported

7-13-82

6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

FRANKE, MARSHALL

Address

2804 SAVANNAH COURT

PROPERTY

7. Qty. Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value Rc

PERSONS

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

☐ Witn. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes

Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

☐ Witn. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes

Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

VEHICLE

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used In Offense ☐ Parked at PD

Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N.

Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner

Address

Est. Value

FORM THREE CONTINUED, PAGE 6:

82-08-28832.

CASE CONTINUES.

me 10:55P 8-5-82

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended

12. Officer Making Report

Badge

Reviewed By

Date

INDEX

Clerk

Sergeant

☐ Cl. by Arr. ☐ Excep. Cl.

SALINAS

360

FORM 3 WPD - 80

Copied from the Holdings of Texas State Archives

WACO POLICE DEPT		CONTINUATION/FOLLOW UP REPORT		Time Elapsed 8:15A, 8-6		Case Number 82-07-25720	
3. Offense or Incident CAPITOL MURDER				4. Location SPRINGVILLE AREA III		5. Date Offense Reported 7-14-82	
6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) FRANKS, KENNETH				Address 2804 SAVANNAH COURT			
PROPERTY	7. Qty Description (Size Color Model Style Material Condition Serial No.)					Value Stolen	Value Rcv
PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc		Name (Last, First Middle)			Address	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Withn. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp.		Writ/Arr. No.				
	Race Sex Age/DOB		Height	Weight	Hair Eyes	Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other	
VEHICLE	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc		Name (Last, First, Middle)			Address	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Withn. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp.		Writ/Arr. No.				
	Race Sex Age/DOB		Height	Weight	Hair Eyes	Clothing Distinctive Marks-Other	
VEHICLE	10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD		Year	Make	Model Name	Body Type	Color(s)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh		<input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc				
	Lic. Yr-State-Number		V.I.N	Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts			
	Owner		Address			Est. Value	

On 7-30-82 at 11:00A, one of the BF's in the yellow Ford Torino that had been parked in Koehne Park came to Waco PD and I interviewed her; this subject being MARTHA DENISE TURNER, BF, 20yos who lives at 1111 Clover in Bellmead, residence phone of 799-3033. She works for the Dairy Queen in Bellmead at 799-5051. She related to me the following information.

On Tuesday the 13th of July they arrived in Koehne Park somewhere around 8:00 to 8:15P. She stated that there were four other subjects in the car with them, a subject PINKIE, a subject BONNIE, BYRON, and BAYWARD. She stated that they were dancing, were drinking beer, and enjoying themselves at one of the picnic tables at the Circle in Koehne Park. She stated that she saw the old white truck with some kind of writing on the side parked there when they arrived. She stated that there was a WM approximately 50yos with a pair of binoculars out walking around the truck.

Ms. TURNER then told me that she observed the orange Pinto pulling, that two girls and one boy got out of the orange Pinto and they walked down on the Point which is a ledge out into the water, and sat down in a circle talking to each other for approximately 20 to 30 minutes. She further told me that as far as she could tell, no one else walked down to where they were and that no one had talked to them that she could tell, while they were sitting on the Point and it was just those three together.

Ms. TURNER stated that it was starting to get dark and she observed the three of them get up and walk up to the hill towards the orange Pinto. She did not see whether they talked to anyone at the top of the hill by the Pinto or if they got into a car with anyone. She further stated that they did not notice anyone stopping and pulling in between the Pinto and the old white truck as had been indicated by the driver of the old white truck, Mr. RAMSEY. She stated that they had left somewhere between 9:00P and 9:15P, but she was not sure; this being MARTHA DENISE TURNER and the subjects with her. She did not see whether the two girls and boy who had gotten out of the Pinto had left at all or not. She did not believe that the orange Pinto left from the time it pulled in until the time they left, but she is not sure of that either.

She stated that she had not paid much attention to the old white man with the binoculars,

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended	12. Officer Making Report	Badge	Reviewed By	Date	INDEX	Clerk	Sergeant
<input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.	SGT. HOLSTIEN	305					

WACO POLICE DEPT		CO' 'NUATION/FOLLOW-UP REPORT		1. Time/Date Dictated		2. Case Number 82-07-25720	
3. Offense or Incident CAPITOL MURDER				4. Location		5. Date Offense Reported	
6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) FINKIE, BONNIE				Address			
PROPERTY	7. Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)			Value Stolen		Value Rcv	
PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc <input type="checkbox"/> Withn. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.			Name (Last, First Middle)		Address	
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other						
VEHICLE	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc <input type="checkbox"/> Withn. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.			Name (Last, First Middle)		Address	
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other						
VEHICLE	10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD <input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc			Year Make		Model Name Body Type Color(s)	
	Lic. Yr-State-Number			V.I.N.		Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts	
	Owner			Address		Est. Value	

PAGE TWO OF FORM 1:

simply that he had on dirty clothes and a cap and that she did not observe him going up on top of the hill and sitting at the picnic table as he had indicated. Ms. TURNER stated that HAYWARD may could shed some more light on this, as he had paid a little more attention to the subject than anyone else in the group as did FINKIE. Officer SALINAS has talked to this subject in reference to what she saw at the location.

Ms. TURNER stated that there was a sort of a pastel green car with a man and woman in the car. She stated that it was a large car and that the folks inside the car never got outside of the car during the time that they were there. She said that prior to their leaving, this car pulled away and left the Circle area by Kosmos Park.

Ms. TURNER then said that a brownish colored old ragged station wagon with a man and some little kids in the station wagon pulled in and by this time it was starting to get rather dark and they began to get ready to leave. She stated that no one got out of this station wagon that she could remember except for one or two of the small kids who ran around a little bit at the edge of the pavement there in the Circle. This vehicle also left prior to them leaving Kosmos Park. She told us that they were in BONNIE's car which is a yellow Ford Torino. I asked her who was driving and she could not remember.

I asked her if the subjects who got out of the Pinto had on any type of unusual clothing or if they were carrying purses. She stated that she did not remember, but that they all had a beer in a hand what she thought was Budweiser, but she was not sure about this either. She remembered somebody having a Budweiser in their hand as they were walking out on the Point. She stated that they had no purses on their shoulders or in their hands when they walked out to the Point. The description of clothing that she gave was that she felt that the boy had on blue jeans and also she could remember the sunglasses that he was wearing, but she could not remember the orange shirt that he had been wearing. She stated that she thought that one of the girls, the blonde haired girl being Ms. KICE was wearing what looked to be like a tennis outfit, all white. It is this officer's opinion that she is mistaken or possibly mixed up on the two subjects who had walked out on the area earlier who were wearing tennis clothes. Possibly she saw them as well as the people who

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended <input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.		12. Officer Making Report SGT. HOLSTEN		Badge 305	Reviewed By	Date	INDEX	Clerk	Sergeant
---	--	---	--	--------------	-------------	------	-------	-------	----------

WACO POLICE DEPT		COPIATION/FOLLOW-UP REPORT		1. Time/Date Dictated		2. Case Number #2-07-25720	
3. Offense or Incident CAPITAL MURDER				4. Location		5. Date Offense Reported	
6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) FRANKS, JENNIFER				Address			
PROPERTY	7. Qty. Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)					Value Stolen	Value Rcv
PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc		Name (Last, First Middle)		Address		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Witn. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.						
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes		Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other				
VEHICLE	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc		Name (Last, First Middle)		Address		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Witn. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.						
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes		Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other				
VEHICLE	10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PO		Year	Make	Model Name	Body Type	Color(s)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc						
	Lic. Yr-State-Number		V.I.N.	Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts			
	Owner		Address				Est. Value

PAGE THREE OF FORM 3:

had gotten out of the Pinto. I explained to her what the girls possibly had on at the time of their disappearance. She did not remember any of the red shorts, blue top, or red and white top that the girls had on at the time of their disappearance. She did agree to go under hypnosis if she thought that it would help. She stated that she understood the importance of the case and had no problem with going under hypnosis.

cb 8:53A, 8-6-82

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended		12. Officer Making Report		Badge	Reviewed By	Date	INDEX	Clerk	Sergeant
<input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl		SGT. HOLSTEN		305					

VOLUME 4 ; 17th PACKET

WACO POLICE DEPT		CONTINUATION/FOLLOW UP REPORT		Time Date Taken 8:30A, 8-6-		Case Number 82-07-25720	
3 Offense or Incident CAPITOL MURDER				4 Location KOEHNE PARK		5 Date Offense Reported 7-13-82	
6 Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) FRANKS, KENNETH				Address 2804 SAVANNAH COURT			
PROPERTY	7 Qty Description (Size, Color, Model Style Material Condition Serial No)					Value Stolen	Value Rcv
PERSONS	8 <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc <input type="checkbox"/> Withn. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No			Name (Last, First Middle)		Address	
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing Distinctive Marks-Other						
PERSONS	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc <input type="checkbox"/> Withn. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No			Name (Last, First Middle)		Address	
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing Distinctive Marks-Other						
VEHICLE	10 <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)						
	<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc						
	Lic. Yr-State-Number		V.I.N.		Identifying Marks Condition-Missing Parts		
Owner				Address		Est. Value	

On 8-4-82 at 11:08A, I started an interview with subject WILLIAM KEITH PAYNE who gave an address on Flat Rock Road somewhere, as he did not know his parents address. He is a WM born 8-10-61. He is 5-7 and 140 lbs. with brown hair and blue eyes. He went to Richfield High School and quit in the 11th grade. He related to me the following information.

On Saturday, July 31st that he had met his dad along with his brother DAVID PAYNE at the Elite at the Circle. They sat and had coffee and talked. He further related to me that they went to the Sonic Valley Mills Dr. where they obtained hamburgers and french fries and the father drove them down to Koehne Park where he let them out. They ate their hamburgers and went swimming and they had their suitcase with them because they had just arrived in town from Bryan, Tx where they had lived prior to getting into Waco Friday night, July the 30th. The suitcase they had with them being a blue naugahyde that they hid in the bushes so that they could go swimming and would not have to worry about watching the suitcase.

When they finished swimming a blue pickup truck being a Datsun pulled up beside them and asked them if they wanted to go for a ride. He told me that this was somewhere around 1:30 to 2:00 in the afternoon and they said, sure. The subject then pulled up to the top of the hill there by the Hilltop Grocery, went in and bought a 6-pack of beer and then had the younger brother DAVID to get into the front seat with him. He then drove to Jones-Blair Paint Center on Valley Mills Dr., were supposedly the uncle of the driver of the blue Datsun pickup whom they found to be JAMES LUCAS, better known as BLINKY. The uncle being RALPH whose last name is FINSTAD works there at Jones-Blair Paint. Once they arrived at Jones-Blair Paint, they smoked a joint and RALPH supposedly brought out a white substance and asked them if they wanted some angel dust. Then BLINKY supposedly told the little brother to go lie down, that he looked tired, and that he would join him in a little while, but he refused to do so and shortly they left Jones-Blair Paint and drove to a house on Rambler Dr. somewhere which he did not know the address or could not give me any names of the people who lived on Rambler Dr. However, BLINKY did supply this information to us at a later date.

11 <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended <input type="checkbox"/> C by Arr <input type="checkbox"/> Exced Cl		12 Officer Making Report SGT. HOLSTEN		Page 305	Reviewed By	Date	NOEX	Clerk	Sergeant
---	--	--	--	-------------	-------------	------	------	-------	----------

WACO POLICE DEPT		CONTINUATION/FOLLOW-UP REPORT		1. Time/Date Dictated		2. Case Number 82-07-25726	
3. Offense or Incident CAPITOL MURDER				4. Location		5. Date Offense Reported	
6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) FISHER, RALPH				Address			
PROPERTY	7. Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)					Value Stolen	Value Rcv
PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc			Name (Last, First Middle)		Address	
	<input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.						
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes			Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other			
	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc			Name (Last, First Middle)		Address	
	<input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.						
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes			Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other			
VEHICLE	10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)						
	<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc						
		Lic. Yr-State-Number		V.I.N.		Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts	
		Owner		Address		Est. Value	

PAGE TWO OF FORM 3:

After leaving the house on Rambler Dr., they drove to Cameron Park and laid around on a picnic table and then at about 8:20 to 8:30, they drove to th Brazos Queen and stayed there for a little while, and then went to Sambo's and had no money, but yet they drank some coffee and BLINKY borrowed some money from a waitress to pay for the coffee they drank. Around 11:00P they went to the LaQuinta.

RALPH FISHER works part-time as a clerk at LaQuinta and he advised BLINKY that if they wanted to sleep down there, that he could give them a room and write it off as a dirty room and it would not cost anything, so when they arrived at the LaQuinta, they did obtain a room and the three went to the room to sleep. Prior to going to the room, RALPH gave BLINKY \$10 and said, "go buy the boys some beer". They went and bought a 12-pack of Miller Lite and returned to the room at the LaQuinta. He could not remember the room number. He stated that it was on the southside far end at the back section of the motel LaQuinta. He said that around 3:30 or 4:00 in the morning, they had all been asleep and he was awakened by BLINKY standing in the middle of the room completely nude and subject had a knife in one hand and had his hand on his privates and was yelling, . They became frightened and both DAVID & KEITH jumped up and ran outside with just their underwear. They stated that BLINKY started saying, "hey, I didn't mean it, come on back in". They went in and got their clothes and sat out in front of the motel until morning. They then were taken by BLINKY to Valley Mills Dr. where he let them off by Sun Harvest Grocery. The subject BLINKY then left. KEITH stated that they then called his daddy and related the story to him, that BLINKY had told them during this period of time while they had been at the Jones-Blair Point that BLINKY had related this information to them.

KEITH stated that BLINKY had told them that he had been involved in the murders. He asked them if they knew anything about the murders. He then began telling them that he could take them where the bodies had been found. He also stated that he had done some things to the WFs and that all women were good for was to take a man's dollars. He further stated that he had killed and stabbed the folks involved. He stated that he had taken the knife and had shoved it up the girls' vagina ~~area~~. He went on further to say that they had better not tell anyone because they could not prove what he had said anyway. BLINKY did talk to

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended		12. Officer Making Report		Badge	Reviewed By	Date	X NOCK	Clerk	Sergeant
<input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep Cl.		SGT. HOLSTEN		305					

WACO POLICE DEPT

CONTINUATION/FOLLOW UP REPORT

1. Time Date Incident

2. Case Number

82-07-25720

3. Location

4. Date Offense Reported

3. Offense or Incident

CAPITAL MURDER

6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

FRANKS, ROBERT

7. Qty. Description (Size Color Model, Style, Material, Condition Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value Rct

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD

Year Make

Model Name

Body Type

Color(s)

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State-Number

V.I.N.

Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner

Address

Est Value

PAGE THREE OF FORM 3:

SALINAS in reference to this and also Sgt. FORTUNE. Their report will reflect his information concerning this. The subjects then on the date of 8-3-82 to 1201 Wooded Acres which is Sambo's the two subjects KEITH & DAVID decided to meet RALPH. They were supposed to talk with RALPH a see if they could get anymore information on the murders of the three in Speeglevilla Park. They stated that they went first to Jones-Blair Paint and then to Sambo's; that RALPH had told them that BLINKY wanted to talk with them and that he would meet them at Sambo's around 10:30 or 11:00. They did go to Sambo's, however, prior to BLINKY's arrival, the father supposedly was with them or following them when all of this occurred and while they were in Sambo's supposedly the subject RALPH stabbed DAVID in the abdomen area. KEITH told me that he did not see the stabbing take place, but only his brother had told him that RALPH had stabbed him. Apparently they were all right there at the table and no one actually saw RALPH do the stabbing that we have been able to prove.

cb 10:02A, 8-6-82

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended

12. Officer Making Report

Badge

Reviewed By

Date

INDEX

Clerk

Sergeant

☐ Cl. by Arr. ☐ Excep. Cl.

SGT. HOLSTEN

305

WACO POLICE DEPT		CONTINUATION/FOLLOW-UP REPORT		1. Time/Date Dictated 3:15P 8-20-82		2. Case Number 82-07-25720		
3. Offense or Incident CAPITAL MURDER				4. Location KOEHNKE PARK		5. Date Offense Reported 7-13-82		
6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) FRANKS, KORENTE				Address 2804 SAVANNAH COURT				
PROPERTY	7. Qty. Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)						Value Stolen	Value Rcv
PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc		Name (Last, First Middle)		Address			
	<input type="checkbox"/> With <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.							
VEHICLE	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc		Name (Last, First Middle)		Address			
	<input type="checkbox"/> With <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.							
10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PO		Year		Make	Model Name	Body Type	Color(s)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc		Lic Yr-State-Number		VIN	Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts			
Owner				Address		Est. Value		

At 12:20P, 8-17-82, I tried to recontact a BARBARA HADLEY at 772-2206. This lady had given information earlier about a pickup that she had seen at Speegleville 2 or Speegleville 1 earlier the day of 7-13-82 however at this time when I called she had already changed her phone number and had changed it to an unlisted number. I did try the criss-cross and was unable to find her name in the criss-cross or address/phone number where she might be for a recontact of her personally.

At 1:10P, 8-17-82, I contacted a SHELLEY WHITE, another witness who had called before and I asked her if she had found out what RICK's last name might be where I can recontact him to find out who the guy was that he had talked to that was in a gray van the day afterwards which would have been on 7-14-82 in Koehnke Park. I was informed by MISS WHITE that RICK had talked to the Subject and found that he was a salesman from Ft. Worth. Described the Subject as having brown hair, sort of curly and was small framed.

At 1:27P I contacted a SAM CARDEKE, who is an ex-Captain with DPS, who stated to me that he does not know how the lady at the bridge party had gotten the information about his wife telling her about a pipe or bottle being inserted in the girl's vagina when they were killed. He stated that he did not gossip about the thing and he knows that his wife did not do it either.

At 2:03P, 8-18-82, I was contacted by ROD MONTGOMERY of Waxahachie who is the father of JILL MONTGOMERY, the Victim, where he just wanted information to see if we had found out anything further, or have come any closer to finding who the killers were. He also wanted to know if we had done any checking on the story that had come through their City about two Mexicans in Ft. Worth talking about the murder and a Cuban subject entering the conversation and then referring the story to another lady from Waxahachie.

I had talked to Det. LEWIS from the Waxahachie P.D. in reference to this information, where they told me that a subject by the name of ROBERT, who had worked at the EL CHICO Restaurant, was the subject responsible for the murders. They brought me a picture down from Waxahachie which had a Mexican subject in it and JILL MONTGOMERY. The Mexican subject was supposed to have been the subject named ROBERT. We did go by the Methodist Home and found that the Mexican that

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended		12. Officer Making		360	Reviewed By	Date	X	Clerk	Sergeant
<input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.							INX		

WACO POLICE DEPT

CO' 'NUATION/FOLLOW UP REPORT

1
Time/Date Initiated
3:15P 8-20-82

2
Case Number
82-07-25720

3
Offense or Incident
CAPITAL MURDER

4
Location
KOEHRKE PARK

5
Date Offense Reported
7-13-82

6
Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)
FRANKS, KENNETH

Address
1804 SAVANNAH COURT

7
Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value R.C.

8.
☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc
☐ Witn. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

9.
☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc
☐ Witn. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

10.
☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD
☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)

Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner Address Est. Value

CONTINUED FROM FORM 3: Pg 2

was with JILL was RICHARD LOPEZ and not ROBERT. Also checked the Restaurant and found that no ROBERT worked there what-so-ever in a long time.

I did advise MR. MONTGOMERY that we were be in his City sometime next week, to contact several witnesses that had given us information, contacting personally to check out their stories. He then told me that his sister-in-law, JAN THOMPSON, 937-2834, had told her about the story about the Mexicans in Ft. Worth. She will be contacted also, at such time that we do make a trip to Waxahachie.

At 9:05A 8-19-82 I contacted Sheriff's Office in MARLIN. I talked to MR. BEN KIRK in an effort to try to find a witness to our Murder's by the name of PATSY LYONS. Later Deputy KIRK did call back and advised me that PATSY could be contacted at the CRIDDLE DRIVE IN on VALLEY MILLS & SPEIGHT. I did call 752-8599, where I did talk to PATSY & asked her to come into the Dept. to talk to me in person.

At 11:47A 8-19-82, I did make personal contact with PATSY LYONS, where I showed her an aerial shot of KOEHRKE PARK, where she told me that she & a friend, TIM VESTAL, who works at INMAN MOTY 25th & FRANKLIN, had been parked in the area of the boat ramp and that she felt like she had seen an orange car there at the boat ramp, further up from where they were parked, however she was not sure, beings she does not know much about automobiles. I did show her a picture of the three Victims, where she was unable to say if she had seen these people in that area at all. She did state that there was nobody around the cars when she saw them, which was around 10:30P and then came back at about 12:00 and stayed until about 3:AM in the morning at the boat ramp.

I then contacted TIM VESTAL at his place of employment, this AM, 8-20-82 at 8:42AM, where TIM said about the same thing, that he does remember seeing an orange car, but he does not know if it was a Pinto or not and that they had only been at the boat ramp and not at the 06, which is a Circle up to the right of it. He did not hear anything out of the ordinary what-so-ever, dur the long time that they were there.

At 8:45A 8-19-82, I re-contacted DERRIE CUNNINGHAM and asked her if we could make personal

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended
☐ Cl. by Arr. ☐ Excep. Cl.

12. Officer Making Report
SALINAS

Badge
360

Reviewed By

Date

INDEX

Clerk

Sergeant

WACO POLICE DEPT

CONTINUATION/FOLLOW UP REPORT

1. Time/Date dictated
3:15P 8-20-82

2. Case Number
82-07-25720

3. Offense or Incident
CAPITAL MURDER

4. Location
KOKINE PARK

5. Date Offense Reported
7-13-82

6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)
FRANKS, KENNETH

Address
2804 SAVANNAH COURT

7. Qty. Description (Size Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value Rcv

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc
☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc
☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD ☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)

Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N.

Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner

Address

Est. Value

CONTINUED FROM FORM 3: Pg 3:

contact to show her a photo line-up to see if she might be able to recognize the subject that had been behind their pickup when they had been at the boat ramp around 11:PM 7-13-82. Did take photo line-up, which I had made up of six people, including photo #3 of WILLIAM KEITH PAYNE, who is now currently wanted for THEFT O/200 WARRANT #81408, which occurred on 8-1-82. After looking at the pictures, she stated that photo #3 with subject PAYNE, did look familiar, however she was unable to tell me for sure if this was the subject she had seen behind their truck. I did advise her at this time, that as soon as we did arrest this subject, new photographs would be made of the subject and also his brother, DAVID SCOTT PAYNE and that a new line-up would be shown to her.

At 9:15A 8-19-82, I did talk to a DANA SISEMORE, who is brother to DANNY SISEMORE, who is present in Alabama. In talking to her, she told me that her brother was in Interprise, Alabama and was working as a Maintenance worker in a Hospital. During the conversation she stated that DANNY wanted to know what kind of weapon was used on BETH BRAMLETT when she was killed and then after that she said that there was a subject that he knew that hated both KEN FRANKS & BETH BRAMLETT, by the name of DANNY McSPADEN, who was a personal friend of DANNY SISEMORE. She said that DANNY had said that this McSPADEN hated BETH because she had broken up with him and that he was very in love with her and hated KEN, because he, SISEMORE, had quit being friends with McSPADEN and had started going around with KEN FRANKS. Information was given to me that McSPADEN lived in a trailerhouse off of HWY 84, just before the ELK cut-off, that he worked at the CHEV. House in Mart.

At 10:10A 8-19-82 I talked to a Sgt. MOORE of the Interprise, Alabama P.D. to check on SISEMORE of his whereabouts and if he was employed at the time of the murders here in Waco. I did call area code 205/347-1211. I later received information from Lt. BORTON that Sgt. MOORE had called back and stated that they had been unable to find SISEMORE, but that they had found that he had worked or was staying at the Apts. that we had mentioned previously and he had been there with another subject. However have not found a place of employment for this subject as of this time.

At 10:40A I contacted DAVE MAYS, Editor of the BRYON EAGLE NEWS, in an effort to check out a story that had been put out by their paper about a LEIGHTON HURST, who had been released of a murder charge in Bryon, for multiple stabbing on his roommate. Needed to know this subjects whereabouts.

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended
☐ Cl. by Arr. ☐ Excep. Cl.

12. Officer Making Report
SALINA^S

Badge
360

Reviewed By

Date

INDEX

Clerk

Sergeant

WACO POLICE DEPT

CONTINUATION/FOLLOW-UP REPORT

1 Time/Date Dictated
3:15P 8-20-82

2. Case Number
82-07-25720

3. Offense or Incident
CAPITAL MURDER

4. Location
KIMBIE PARK

5. Date Offense Reported
7-13-82

6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)
FRANKS, KENNETH

Address
2804 ALVARADO COURT

7. Qty. Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value Rcv

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc
☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc
☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD
☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)

Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition Missing Parts

Owner Address Est. Value

CONTINUED FROM FORM 3: Pg 4:

or how the story had gotten that LEIGHTON HURST was in Waco, going to TXU. Again, MR. DAVE MAYE did call back later and talked to Lt. MORTON and stated that his information was that LEIGHTON HURST was presently in Austin, Texas and not Waco. Lt. MORTON then made contact with the Austin P.D. where they are to send us fingerprint cards and a picture of LEIGHTON HURST, to see if they could assist in our investigation.

At 2:23P 8-19-82, Det. Sgt. HOLSTEIN & I made contact with DANIEL JOSEPH McSPADEN, Rt. 1, Box 169-V, AXTELL, BOB/2-8-63. DL#03895911. Residence phone: 863-5492. We interrogated this subject as to his knowledge of the triple murder and also his involvement with KEN FRANKS, which he stated he had not been very good friends with KEN FRANKS. He stated that he knew that KEN FRANKS worked days and that he didn't allow that in his apt. where he and DANNY SISEMORE were living at the WORTHWOOD APTS. on College Drive. He did state that last summer, that he and SISEMORE had been over to KEN FRANKS house, to look for him and that he was not at home when they had gotten there and MR. FRANKS had asked them to come inside. While they were there, MR. FRANKS had made a pass at both SISEMORE & McSPADEN. After that they had left. McSPADEN stated that he did not return to that house anymore. He stated that KEN FRANKS had stayed with them at the WORTHWOOD APTS for a couple days, last June, because KEN FRANKS could not go home for some reason or other, that he does not know for sure. He stated that he had seen a girl who was a brunette last summer, who was with KEN, however he does not know if it might have been JILL MONTGOMERY or not. He stated that the reason he did not like KEN was because he was a braggart and lied a lot.

I did ask him also, in reference to the killing of KEITH BRANLETT, which is being investigated by the Sheriff's Officers of McLennan County and he stated that he was not at the Lake party the night that a fight had broken out and shots had been fired. That he had been with a SHILLY SPRINGFIELD, NEKLA, Phone: 562-5807, and that he had gotten home about 10:45PM and did not go to the lake at all, which was on August 7, 1982. He stated that he had been KEITH BRANLETT's boyfriend before he got out of high school in 81, however they had broken up because KEITH did not like him anymore.

This date, 8-20-82, made contact with MRS. VIRGINIA SINGLETON, at Turner's Grocery Store in

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended
☐ Cl. by Arr. ☐ Excep Cl.

12. Officer Making Report
SALINAS

Badge
360

Reviewed By

Date

INDEX

Clerk

Sergeant

WACO POLICE DEPT

COPIATION/FOLLOW-UP REPORT

Time/Date Dictated

3:15P 8-20-82

Case Number

82-07-25720

Offense or Incident

CAPITAL MURDER

Location

KOKHNE PARK

Date Offense Reported

7-13-82

Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

FRANKS, KENNETH

Address

2804 SAVANNAH COURT

Qty

Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value Rcv

PROPERTY

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

☐ Withn. ☐ Susp. Went/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

PERSONS

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

☐ Withn. ☐ Susp. Went/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

VEHICLE

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD

Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner Address Est. Value

CONTINUED FROM FORM 3: Pg 5:

Axtell, where we asked her where we could find DANNY MCGINNIS and also her son, PERRY SINGLETON who might could give us some information on the whereabouts of some of these subjects. She the gave us directions to her house, where at approx. 11:10AM Sgt. HOLSTEIN & I did make personal contact with PERRY SINGLETON at Rt.1,Box 610, AXTELL, Phone: 863-5363. Subject is a W/M, DOB: 11-24-65. He stated to me that he did not know anything about the KEN FRANKS & the two girls murders at KOKHNE PARK, that he has never been there and that he has never heard DANNY MCGINNIS who is a good friend of his, to talk anything about it, other than that he knew KEN FRANKS real well. We then asked him also about the BETH BRAMLETT murder in AXTELL, where he said he had been at the party and had been there all night, however he had fallen asleep sometime after the fight. He had heard only that some people had fired some shots and that BETH BRAMLETT, ROBERT WATTS & another subject had ran off into the woods and that later one of the subjects, known now as ISSAC OCHOA, from EVANT, TEXAS had come back later and made peace with the subject that was holding the gun, which is known to be JOHN ROBINSON. He did give us directions of where to find DANNY MCGINNIS in Bellmead.

We did contact DANNY MCGINNIS at the LEGGETT LIVESTOCK AUCTION on Hwy 6, at approx. 12:10PM this date, 8-20-82. He told us that he had not seen KEN FRANKS in about two to three months, or abt a month before he was killed. That he had seen him at KOKHNE PARK while they were swimming. Had not talked very much, only that he appeared to be happy, that he had a new motorcycle and i was paid for and that he was glad to be away from the Home. MCGINNIS stated that he had not be at KOKHNE on July 13, 82. He did give us some information into the BRAMLETT murder, which a suspect that had been run on Polygraph by the Sheriff's Office, by the name of ROBERT WATTS, th they had seen him this past Friday, which is on 8-13-82, in a Movie and that the subject appear to be wearing a belt belonging to the deceased girl, BRAMLETT. This information was passed on the Sheriff's Office as soon as it was obtained.

At approx. 2:30P I made contact with the Waxahachie P.D. where I talked to Capt. SULLINS and al to Det. LEWIS to ascertain if they had had any further information on a name that I had submiti to them of a subject living in their City by the name of MIKE LAMAR, who had brought a girl fro Waxahachie by name of DONNA MEDFORD and attempted to Rape her here. Det. LEWIS stated to me th he had been unable to find ZANE WOODARD, who was the subject who had passed the information to

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended

12. Officer Making

360

Reviewed By

Date

INDEX

Clerk

Sergeant

☐ Cl by Arr ☐ Excep. Cl

SEEDNAS

WACO POLICE DEPT

COP...INUATION/FOLLOW-UP
REPORT

1. Time/Date Dictated
3:15P 8-20-62

2. Case Number
82-07-25728

3. Offense or Incident
CAPITAL MURDER

4. Location
HOMER PARK

5. Date Offense Reported
7-13-62

6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)
FRANKS, KENNETH

Address
2804 SAVANNAH COURT

7. Qty. Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value Rc

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc
☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No. Name (Last, First Middle) Address

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc
☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No. Name (Last, First Middle) Address

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Uc. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner Address Est. Value

CONTINUED FROM FORM 3: Pg 6:

Dallas Police Officer, but however, he had heard that he had been in Jail in GREENVILLE for Attempted Rape and that he has been unable to find MIKE LAMAR or the girl DONNA MEDFORD since he was given this information by me on 8-3-62. However he stated that he would continue to search and see if he could obtain anything on this matter.

CASE CONTINUES.

me/DOB 7:10A 8-21-62

☐ Suspended
☐ Cl. by Arr. ☐ Excep. Cl.

12. Officer Making Report
SALTWAS 360

Badge

Reviewed By

Date

INDEX

Clerk

Sergeant

WACO POLICE DEPT

CONTINUATION/FOLLOW UP REPORT

1 Time Date Dictated
2:40P 8-31-82

2 Case Number
82-07-25720

3 Offense or Incident
CAPITAL MURDER

4 Location
KOEHNE PARK

5 Date Offense Reported
7-13-82

6 Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)
FRANKS, KEN

7 Address
2804 SAVANNAH CT

PROPERTY

7 Qty Description (Size Color, Model Style, Material Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value Rcv

PERSONS

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc
☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No. Name (Last, First Middle) Address

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc
☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No. Name (Last, First Middle) Address

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

VEHICLE

10 ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State-Number VIN Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner Address Est. Value

On 8-30-82, at 10:30A, I made contact with a MR. WILSON SOCKWELL of Valley Mills Texas, residence phone 932-6173, bus. phone 932-6212, at a Phillips 66 gas station. Conversation with MR. SOCKWELL was in reference to his twin daughters, CINDY and LINDY SOCKWELL, who had heard information of a pickup that KEN FRANKS had been in the night of the murders. This information had been given to MR. SOCKWELL by his twin daughters, who had heard it from another source.

At approximately 11:30A, I did make contact with CINDY & LINDY SOCKWELL at the Valley Mills High School where superintendant BENNY POWERS was present during the interview. The twin sisters, CINDY & LINDY's, dob is 10-19-64, and are in their senior year. It talking to them at 11:30A, 8-30-82, they stated to me that they had heard the information from a JANET McLEMORE who is a white female, dob 8-30-64, who is presently enrolled in MCC. This information had been obtained by JANET McLEMORE from her cousin, DARLENE BLAND, white female, 21yca. The stor from CINDY & LINDY was that a friend of DARLENE BLAND's friend had told her that she had seen KEN FRANKS sitting in a pickup with two other subjects and KEN was sitting in the middle, between them, and that when she had waved at KEN, KEN had neglected to wave back. She did say that they were real good friends, and she did not understand why KEN did not acknowledge her greeting, and that they felt that this had occurred at Koehne Park somewhere near dark.

Superintendant POWERS then gave me the name of MRS. BLAND, mother to DARLENE BLAND, where I went to her place of employment at DR. WILLIAMS chiropractic office, in Valley Mills. MRS. BLAND told me that her daughters name was now DARLENE LEDLOW, she was 20yca, and home ph/675-6386 in Clifton, and that she was employed at Central Freight Lines in Waco at 772-2120. She also stated that her daughter had told her something about the incident of this KEN FRANKS being in the pickup with two other subjects. However, she does not know anything about the boy or anything.

At 12:15P I did make contact with DARLENE LEDLOW at Central Freight Lines where she told me that she had heard the story from a KATHY COLLINS, white female, home ph/755-8508, and that COLLINS had heard it from another friend whom she did not know at this time. This is all that she could tell me.

11 ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended
☐ Cl by Arr ☐ Excep Cl

12 Officer Making Report
SALINAS

Badge
360

Reviewed By

Date

INDEX

Clerk

Sergeant

IRM 3 WPD - 80

Copied from the Holdings of Texas State Archives

ACO POLICE DEPT

CONTINUATION/FOLLOW UP REPORT

2:40P 8-31-82

Case Number 82-07-25720

Offense or Incident

CAPITAL MURDER

Location KOEHNE PARK

Date Offense Reported 7-13-82

Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

FRANKS, KEN

Address 2804 SAVANNAH CT

7. Qiv. Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value Rcv

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

☐ Withn. ☐ Susp.

Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes

Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

☐ Withn. ☐ Susp.

Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes

Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PO

Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N

Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner

Address

Est Value

Page 2--

At 1:10P, I did talk to MISS COLLINS who is also employed at Central Freight Lines. She told me that she had been told the same story that I had talked about, about KEN being seen in the pickup with two other subjects, by another friend of hers by the name of PAULA RADCLIFF, of 1920 Tanglewood Street, ph/752-9543, who was employed at the Waco School Administration Office

At 1:45P, I did make personal contact with PAULA RADCLIFF at her home address, and found her to be a white female, dob 2-18-59. I also saw that she did live directly across the street from BOBBY BRIM who had been questioned in reference to this case, also. In talking to MISS RADCLIFF she did tell me that she had heard the story of KEN being seen in the pickup with the other subjects from BOBBY BRIM, and BOBBY had said that he had heard this from a girlfriend that he knew and that this sighting had been done at Koehne Park, that one day BOBBY BRIM was driving down the street and this girl had pulled up beside him and hollared at him that she had seen KEN earlier the night of the murders and that BOBBY had told the girl to call him at home and that he would listen to what she had to say.

I then went across the street to BOBBY BRIMS house at 1905 Tanglewood where he told me that the girl who had told him that she had seen KEN FRANKS in the pickup with the subjects was a girl by the name MARY PADILLA, whom this officer had talked to earlier. Her home address is 1619 Clark, and home ph/752-5608. However, BOBBY stated that MARY had told him that she had seen KEN in the pickup at Koehne Park and not at 19th & Park Lake like she had told SGT. FORTUNE & I earlier, when we did talk to her, on July 26, 1982. BOBBY BRIM thought that she had said that the pickup might have been probably silver in color.

I then went to 1619 Clark, and was unable to contact MARY PADILLA at home. I did leave a card on her door for her to call me back. I was advised by Office Personnel that she had called back at 3:30P, while I was out of my office. This call was taken by DET. THOMPSON.

At 3:35P, 8-30-82, I did talk to a JOHN GUTIERREZ, who is father to twin boys, TERRY & JAMES GUTIERREZ, living in Hewitt. The reason for the conversation with him was that information he gotten to us that the twins, TERRY & JAMES GUTIERREZ, had failed to show up for a confrontati contest at Pinocchio's Game Room on 7-14-82. These boys were regular patrons of the place and would not have missed this tournament for anything, and the proprietor stated that he had found out that they had gone to Dallas on 7-14-82, instead of staying at the tournament, and he thought that this might be something, sorry, these boys missing the tournament like they di

☐ Cl. by Arr. ☐ Excep. Cl

SALINAS

360

INDEXED

CLERK

SERGEANT

ACO POLICE DEPT

CONTINUATION/FOLLOW UP REPORT

Time/Date Dictated
2:40P 8-31-82

Case Number
82-07-25720

Offense or Incident
CAPITAL MURDER

Location
HOPE PARK

Date Offense Reported
7-13-82

Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)
FRANKS, KEN

Address
2804 SAVANNAH CT

7 Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value Rcv

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes

Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes

Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)

Lic. Yr-State-Number

V.I.N.

Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner

Address

Est. Value

Page 3--
after the murders. However, at the time that the boys had left, the bodies had not been found as of 6 o'clock on 7-14-82.

In talking to MR. GUTIERREZ he told me that he did not know where the boys had been at on that day, only that he knew they were not saints, and they do get around and did not take any thing from anybody. However, he also volunteered that he has checked the boys to see if they are into any kind of illegal drugs and has not been able to find any evidence of their having any of these illegal drugs in their vehicles, at different times. I did have him to have JAMES his son, call me, being that he told me that TERRY had since then left to go to California.

At 10P, 8-30-82, JAMES did call and told me that he knew KEN FRANKS, and had met him in Pinocchio's sometime in July, and that KEN had admired his vehicle while they were at this game room, and that KEN had also brought a friend, of KEN's, to look at the car, and had asked JAMES if the car was for sale. JAMES said that he at no time had made any kind of deals to sell the car, but they had asked him how much he would take for it. Since this, the car had been wrecked as of August 14th, 1982. In questioning JAMES about his whereabouts on 8-13-82, and 8-14-82, he advised that they had been here in the city somewhere, he is not for sure, being that it has been so long since that time. He cannot remember everything that he does. However, he stated that the reason for missing the tournament at Pinocchio's was because he and TERRY had gone to Dallas with another friend, to Six Flags, and that the tournaments at Pinocchio's were not all that interesting, being that there was only a \$10.00 prize for winning in the tournament. Also, he said that he did not know anything about KEN FRANKS habits, at all, being that he did not associate with him that much, had only talked with him two or three times. He did then think back and said that he had gone to Dallas on Wednesday, 7-14-82, and returned late that same night, and had spent the night with a friend, whose name he refused to give me to check on it, and then he had gone back on Thursday and the next day the guy, BILL, from Pinocchio's had asked where they had been since they had not showed up for the tournament.

I did ask JAMES GUTIERREZ to have his brother, TERRY, to call me, at which time he did return from California.

At 8A, 9-31-82, I was advised by LT HORTON that he had received a call from SGT. MOORE of Interprise Alabama, who had said that DANNY SISEMORE had been kicked out of the apartments on July 10th, 1982, and had been arrested July 15th, 1982 for skunk dipping in the area lake with

☐ by Arr. ☐ Excep Cl.

EX-100

INDEXED

FILED

Copied from the Holdings of Texas State Archives

WACO POLICE DEPT

CONTINUATION/FOLLOW-UP REPORT

1. Time/Date Dictated
2:40P 8-31-82

2. Case Number
82-07-25720

Offense or Incident
CAPITAL MURDER

4. Location
KOSKIE PARK

5. Date Offense Reported
7-13-82

Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)
FRANKS, KEN

Address
2804 SAWYER CT

7. Qty. Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value Rcv

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc
☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc
☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD ☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)

Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner Address Est. Value

Page 4-

a black subject. Information had been that DANNY SIDEMORE was a homosexual. Since then they believe that DANNY SIDEMORE is in another City nearby in Alabama. However, LT HORTON had received information Monday, 8-30-82, that DANNY had been seen on Bosque Blvd near Lake Air last week, either running or jogging in the area. As of this time we have not ascertained for sure whether DANNY SIDEMORE has been here in the city of Waco during the time of the murders or if he is here at this time.

At 10:35A, 8-31-82, I did receive a call from MARY PADILLA of 1619 Clark, 752-5608, where I did question her as to the story as to where she had seen KEN FRANKS last on July 13th, 1982. She again stated that she had seen him at 19th and Park Lake at the 7-11 and Chief's Auto Parts. I did tell her that I had received the information from BOBBY BRIM, whom she stated was a real good friend of hers, that she had told him that she had seen KEN at Koskie Park. She then denied this again. However, she did say that she had been in Koskie Park later, approximately 9:30P. However, had not seen KEN at that time. At this time MARY PADILLA was at her employment where she is to get off at 6 o'clock and earlier stated that she could come by and see me at the station and discuss this matter, on Sunday, 9-5-82, at which time she will come and talk to me in confidence about this case.

I did try to contact MR. RICHARD FRANKS in reference to a vehicle that KEN FRANKS was attempting to buy from a subject by the name of JAMES GUTIERREZ. However, answering service answered the phone and I left a message and have not received a call from MR. FRANKS as of this time.

CASE CONTINUES.

JC 4:13P 8-31-82

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended
☐ Cl. by Arr. ☐ Excep. Cl.

12. Officer Making Report
SALINAS

Badge
360

Reviewed By

Date

INDEX

Clerk

Sergeant

WACO POLICE DEPT

CONTINUATION/FOLLOW UP REPORT

10:10A, 8-31-82

82-07-25720

7-13-82

Offense or Incident

CAPITOL MURDER

Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

FRANKS, KENNETH

Location

KOEHN PARK

Address

2804 SAVANNAH COURT

PROPERTY

7 Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value Rcv

PERSONS

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

☐ Withn. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

☐ Withn. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

VEHICLE

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)

Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N.

Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner

Address

Est. Value

On 8-26-82 at 10:05A I went to County Jail in an attempt to contact CHARLES SEDIGAS, however, I learned that the subject had been transferred back to Bellmead Jail. I the drove straight to the Bellmead Jail where I did contact this subject whose address is 2013 1/2 Montrossa. He is a WM, DOB/2-11-64. He related to me the following information.

He stated that approximately two or three weeks ago, he and a friend of his were on Valley Mills Dr. He did not give me the names of his friends that he was talking to, however, he did state that they were by Jack's Stereo on Valley Mills Dr. He stated that while they were there, that a subject came up in a black Chevrolet van, just plain colored, no picture windows or any thing of this nature in the black van; and this subject got out along with a "Mexican dude" that was with him.

The subject that got out of the van he felt name was TABOR. He does not know the Mexican fellow's name. The fellow TABOR was attempting to pick fights with everyone and stated that he was going to kill someone and that he had already killed someone before and he was attempting to pick fights with all of the kids at Jack's Stereo. The Mexican fellow stated that he knew that TABOR had killed someone and that TABOR was involved with killing the kids at the lake. He does not know TABOR's first or last name, or the Mexican fellow's name. He described TABOR as a WM, 5-9 to 5-10 with short brown hair, 170 to 180 lbs., possibly 25 to maybe 30yos with a short small mustache.

He stated that one of the two friends that was with him is a DAVID BEATTY who works for Lipsitz and drives a blue Chevelle, but he does not know his address or phone number, and only knows where he works.

Mr. SEDIGAS is being charged with Assault on Police Officer and some other violations that occurred in Bellmead Jail. He stated that he does not know the Mexican fellow and that he does not know TABOR, but he believed that TABOR lived somewhere in the Bellmead area.

The Mexican dude supposedly stated that TABOR had a gun in the van and that TABOR had killed the kids. When the Mexican dude asked TABOR about it, TABOR simply said, "what do you think", laughed, turned around and walked off. This was in response to the question,

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended

☐ Cl by Arr ☐ Excep Cl.

12. Officer Making Report

SGT. HOLSTEN

Badge

305

Reviewed By

Date

X

INDX

Clerk

Sergeant

ACO POLICE DEPT		CONTINUATION/FOLLOW UP REPORT		Case Number 82-07-25720	
Offense or Incident CAPITAL MURDER		Location		Date Offense Reported	
Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) FRANKS, KENNETH		Address			
Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition Serial No.)		Value Stolen		Value Rcv	
8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address					
<input type="checkbox"/> Withn. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.					
Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other					
9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First Middle) Address					
<input type="checkbox"/> Withn. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.					
Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other					
10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)					
<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc					
Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N.		Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts			
Owner Address				Est. Value	

PAGE TWO OF FORM 3:
"did you kill the kids".

I have since learned that CHARLES SEDIGAS knew the girl found on the railroad tracks in Axtell. He stated that he had known and dated her, but that he had seen her probably two or three days before her death. I am speaking of BETH BRAMLET. SEDIGAS stated that he and BETH had dated for approximately two to three months prior to her disappearing at the party the night that she was killed. He states that he felt like she had been looking for him on the night that she was killed because some of his friends had told him that she had been asking if they had seen him. It is not known if CHARLES SEDIGAS is being truthful in all of this information or not, as subject appeared to be attempting to assist police in an attempt to maybe getting his charges dismissed or reduced.

On 8-27-82 at 9:40A, I received a phone call from an informant who stated to me that a subject JERRY CULVERHOUSE who lives at 2712 Park Avenue had recieved a ticket for being in the Speegleville III area on July 14th at 2:50A. Upon checking further on this I found this to be true, that he had received a ticket, however, the ticket was issued on the 14th, but the violation had occurred on July 5th 1982 and they had only caught up to Mr. CULVERHOUSE on the 14th to issue him the violation of the ticket. Mr. CULVERHOUSE works for Omega Contings at 801 E. Loop 340, phone 799-5505. I did talk to this subject. Also M. SIMS and myself arrested him for the Capias of not paying the fine for being in violation of curfew in Speegleville III. He was transferred to the County for that warrant. It appears that he was not in the park on the date that the kid were reported as disappearing. Mr. CULVERHOUSE drives a 1971 Pontiac Grand Prix, 82TX DST567. His Texas drivers license number is 11434487.

On 8-27-82 at 10:30A I met with the owner of Pinnocchio's Pool Hall a JIM MORRISON. JIM did not really want to get involved. He simply wanted to relay a information story to me. He advised me that approximately two weeks prior to the death of the kids in Koehne Park that he had a subject JAMES & TERRY GUTIERRES supposedly twins 17yos come into Pinnocchio's and they were practicing for a fool's ball tournament. The fool's ball tournament was scheduled to be played on July 14th, Wednesday, the day after the kids disappeared. He stated that neither JAMES or TERRY had shown up for the fool's ball

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended	12. Officer Making Report	Badge	Reviewed By	Date	Clerk	Sergeant
<input type="checkbox"/> CI by Arr <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. CI	SGT. HOLSTEN	305				

WACO POLICE DEPT

CONTINUATION/FOLLOW UP REPORT

Case Number
82-07-25720

Offense or Incident
CAPITOL MURDER

Location

Date Offense Reported

Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)
FRANKS, KENNETH

Address

7 Qly Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value Rcv

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc
☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No. Name (Last, First Middle) Address

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc
☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No. Name (Last, First Middle) Address

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)
☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc
Lic. Vr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner Address Est. Value

PAGE THREE OF FORM 3:

tournament, but that they had practiced and this was all that they had talked about prior to the fool's ball tournament, was entering and playing in the tournament. Mr. MORRISON stated to me that a subject who works for him by the name of BRAD CLAY had relayed to him some information that the two boys JAMES & TERRY GUTIERRES were scheduled to sell KEN FRANKS an old green vehicle which they had, but for some reason the deal fell through and KEN FRANKS did not purchase the car from them and supposedly they were very upset and and because he did not buy the car. The vehicle was wrecked approximately the middle of August, somewhere around the 15th. Mr. MORRISON was not sure, but they did have a wreck in the car in the City of Waco and we could find out the type of vehicle through the accident report. I have checked our records and could find no wreck report made on either JAMES or TERRY GUTIERRES with our Records Section. Mr. MORRISON stated that on the day of the tournament, that JAMES & TERRY GUTIERRES' mother had called the pool hall looking for the two boys, but no one seemed to know where they were. Mr. MORRISON stated that JAMES GUTIERRES was on probation for burglary of a house and he did not know if TERRY was in any trouble or not. He did relate to me that TERRY and a fellow by the name of CLIFF OLIVER had left for California and that CLIFF OLIVER was involved in some hot check deals and he was getting out of town and TERRY had gone with him. Mr. MORRISON has not seen JAMES or TERRY GUTIERRES since the day before the fool's ball tournament.

cb 10:51A, 8-31-82

☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended
☐ Cl by Arr ☐ Excep Cl

12. Officer Making Report
SGT. HOLSTEN

Badge
305

Reviewed By

Date

INDEX

Clerk

Sergeant

WACO POLICE DEPT

CONTINUATION/FOLLOW UP REPORT

1. Time Date Incident
3:51A; 9/14/8

2. Case Number
82-07-25720

3. Offense or Incident
CAPITAL MURDER

4. Location
KOEHNE PARK
Address
2804 SAVANNAH COURT

5. Date Offense Reported
7/13/82

6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)
FRANKS, KENNETH

7. Qiv Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value StolenValue Rcv

8. ☒ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc
☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Name (Last, First Middle)Address
BEEB, MUNEER MOHAMADBU STATION, BOX

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other
W M 23/4-8-59 5'7 150 BLK BRO TERRY CLOTH SHIRT; KHAKI PANTS

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc
☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Name (Last, First, Middle)Address

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State-NumberV.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

OwnerAddressEst. Value

SGT. DENNIS BAIER and I were assigned to do a follow-up investigation on this case on Friday, 9/11/82. On Saturday morning, 9/12/82, we developed what we felt was a possible SUSPECT. We received information of violent arguments between this individual and KENNETH FRANKS. We also received information from several sources of statements made by the SUSPECT about the murders after they had occurred, which statements detail how the offense was committed enough to cause suspicion. We also received information from a source that the SUSPECT had stated to the person and other persons present, that he, the SUSPECT, had killed the three people. We also received information on the afternoon of Monday, the 13th, that the SUSPECT was going to leave town on this night. A meeting was held in the Chief's Office which was attended by MYSELF; SGT. BAIER; Chief SCOTT; RICHARD CARTER, Legal advisor for the Police Dept.; Capt. RODRIGUEZ and Assistant DA BRADGATES. After discussing the information that we had obtained both RICHARD CARTER and Assistant DA BRAD CATES determined that we had sufficient probable cause for an arrest warrant. An affidavit was drawn up and signed by me. The affidavit was presented to Justice of the Peace JOHN CABINESS by MYSELF where he issued a warrant for the arrest of MUNEER MOHAMAD BEEB, W/M, 23, for the offense of murder. The SUSPECT BEEB was arrested at 11:30P at his store at 1423 Herring. Justice of the Peace JOHN CABINESS came to the Police Bldg. where he gave statutory warning to BEEB at 11:56P. A detailed report of the information obtained by MYSELF and SGT. BAIER in this case will follow.

Case Continues...

CBB 9/14/82 6:19A

1. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended
☐ Cl. by Arr. ☐ Excep. Cl.

12. Officer Making Report
SIMONS

Badge
338

Reviewed By

Date

INDEX

Clerk

Sergeant

CAPITAL MURDER

KOEHN PARK

7-13-82

FRANKS, KENNETH

2804 SAVANNAH COURT

PHOTO

PERSONS

VEHICLE

<input type="checkbox"/> Arr <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Conc		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In <input type="checkbox"/> Susp		Went/Air No		DIAMOND, DANA SUE		BOTTOM APT OF SMALL 2 STORY BLDG	
Race	Sex	Age/DOB	Height	Weight	Hair	Eyes	Joining-Distinctive Marks	CLOSE TO 15TH & HERRING	
W	F	8-13-63	5-03	140	BLN	GRN	TDL#06701892		
<input type="checkbox"/> With <input type="checkbox"/> Susp		<input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Conc		Went/Air No		Name (Last, First, Middle)		Address	
Race	Sex	Age/DOB	Height	Weight	Hair	Eyes	Joining-Distinctive Marks		

<input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense		Parked at		Type		Color		Country	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored	<input type="checkbox"/> Victim's Veh	Towed		Year		Make		Model	
Lic. Pl. State-Number		VIN		Year		Make		Model	
Owner		Address		Est. Value					

SGT. SIMONS & I were told by WILLIE TOMPKINS that he had seen a girl with DEEB shortly after or during the times of the MURDER. This girl was described as a white female with blonde hair and WILLIE TOMPKINS did tell us her name and that name was DANA DIAMOND. The only information that WILLIE TOMPKINS could give us about DANA DIAMOND was that she was from Houston.

During the investigation in reference to this case, DANA DIAMOND'S name did come up and we did find that she lived somewhere behind the store located at 1423 Herring in a small apartment.

On 9-14-82 at approx. 12:NOON, SGT. SIMONS & I went to the businesses and houses behind 1423 Herring trying to locate DANA DIAMOND. After checking with several people we found that DANA DIAMOND was living in a small two-story house close to 15th & Herring. She was not home when we were there at approx. 12:NOON and we were unable to talk to her.

I contacted a GLENN HAUNANN who is the owner of that property (799-3258) and he did confirm that DANA DIAMOND lived in the bottom apartment.

At about 9:30P, 9-14-82, SGT. SIMONS & I went to DANA DIAMOND'S house. There we talked with her and after hearing her story she did agree to come to the WACO PD to give us a statement. In that statement which was attached to the original report in RECORDS she said that she met DEEB about the first of June 1982. She met him at the RAINBO STORE. DEEB & DANA DIAMOND did go out on two occasions.

DANA DIAMOND did say that after they got to know each other that DEEB asked her to marry him so that he could obtain his AMERICAN citizenship. DEEB told DANA DIAMOND that he would pay for \$500 to marry him. DEEB did not set a time limit on how long the marriage would last. After thinking about the offer DANA DIAMOND did refuse.

DANA DIAMOND did say that DEEB did buy a small amount of groceries for her from time to time. She also said that he was very possessive with her. He told her that he could have the apartment blown up if she did not stop seeing her boyfriend, STEVE, and that would mean that

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended	12. Officer Making Report	Badge	Reviewed By	Date	X NOE	Clerk	Sergeant
<input type="checkbox"/> C. by Arr <input type="checkbox"/> Exced Ct	BAKER	334					

CAPITAL MURDER

FRANKS, KENNETH

2: P 9-19-

KOEHN PARK

2804 SAVANNAH COURT

82-07-25720

7-13-82

PERSONS

VEHICLE

Winn	Susp	Age/DOB	Height	Weight	Eye	Color	Sex	Mar	Rel	Adm	Notes
Place	Sex	Age/DOB	Height	Weight	Eye	Color	Sex	Mar	Rel	Adm	Notes
Abandoned	Used in Offense	Stolen	Stored	Vict's Ven	Towen	Ident	to	to	to	to	to
Owner											
Address											
Est Value											

FORM THREE CONTINUED, PAGE 2:

neither STEVE nor he would have her. We asked her if DEEB ever said anything about the killings of KENNETH FRANKS, JILL MONTGOMERY OR RAYLENE RICE and she said no. She thought for a minute and said that there was something but it probably did not mean anything but that she was in the store one night after the MURDERS and that DEEB told her that he just missed collecting \$20,000 because he had an insurance policy on a girl that was a sister of one of the girl's that was killed and that the girl that he had the insurance policy on almost went with them. He did show an envelope which indicated it was an insurance policy however she was unable to give us the company's name or the name on the insurance policy or the beneficiary.

DANA DIAMOND'S boyfriend is STEVE NOVIAN, B/M, who lives in Bruceville, Tx., 859-5579.

DANA DIAMOND was told by DEEB that he had killed two people before but he would not say where but implied that it was in his homeland.

CASE CONTINUES.

ms 4:30P 9-19-82

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended	12. Officer Making Report	Badge	Reviewed By	Date	INDEX	Clerk	Sergeant
<input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr <input type="checkbox"/> Excep Cl	BAIER	334					

ORM 3 WPD 80

Copied from the Holdings of Texas State Archives

82-07-25720

CAPITAL MURDER

KOEHRER PARK

7-13-82

FRANKS, KENNETH

2804 SAVANNAH COURT

The following supplementary report will be an overall narrative of the investigation which was conducted by SGT. SIMONS & I from 9-10-82 through 9-18-82.

Upon reading this report on 9-10-82, SGT. SIMONS & I did find that we knew a couple of the people in this report. I knew of BOBBY BREM and that SGT. SIMONS had met and knew MUNEEER DEEB. After talking this over with SGT. SIMONS it was decided that we could contact BOBBY BREM first. We contacted BOBBY BREM at approx. 1:P on 9-10-82. At approx. 1:A on 9-11-82 SGT. SIMONS & I went to SKAGGS SUPERMARKET in an attempt to talk to DEEB and find out what he knew about the MURDERS involving KEENETH FRANKS, JILL MONTGOMERY & RAYLENE RICE. While waiting for MUNEEER DEEB because we knew that he did come to SKAGGS DEPT. STORE late night we did talk with PATTY PICK & WILLIE TOMPKINS at SKAGGS, and after receiving information from them it was decided that we would not contact DEEB until we could investigate him further.

On 9-11-82 at approx. 10:A. we contacted LISA KADER at the METHODIST HOME. At approx. 2:P we talked to FAYE PEARSON at her place of employment being GIBSON'S DEPT. STORE. FAYE PEARSON is a friend of LISA KADER and also lives at the METHODIST HOME. FAYE PEARSON was unable to add any information to the report other than the fact that she felt that the only two people that possibly might have killed KENNETH FRANKS an THE GIRLS was either MUNKER DEEB or TAB HARPER.

On 9-11-82 at approx. 8:P, SGT. SIMONS & I talked with DR. & MRS. HEALD about the culture and religious of the MIDDLE EAST. DR. HEALD was with the STATE DEPARTMENT of the U.S. GOVERNMENT and was assigned to the MIDDLE EAST for most of his career.

On 9-12-82 at approx. 11:A we talked with CHRISNA REED at SKAGGS DEPT. STORE, where she was employed. At approx. 11:A on 9-12-82, Sunday, we talked with KEBANA REED. At approx. 2:P, 9-12-82, we talked to PATRIC TORRES in reference to his involvement or his knowledge of the people that were MURDERED.

At approx. 3:P, 9-12-82, we talked to GAIL KELLEY. We also talked to GAIL KELLEY at approx. 10:A on 9-13-82 as well as approx. 7:P on 9-13-82.

cont'd

1. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended	12. Officer Making Report	Badge	Reviewed By	Date	X	Clerk	Sergeant
<input type="checkbox"/> C by Arr <input type="checkbox"/> Exced C	BAIER	334			30		

JRM 3 WPD - 80'

2:15P 9-19 1

82-07-25720

CAPITAL MURDER

KOEHNKE PARK

7-13-82

FRANKS, KENNETH

2804 SAVANNAH COURT

PERSONS	
Arrested	Wanted
With	Suspect
Race	Sex
Age/DOB	Height
Weight	Build
Color	Complexion
Eye	Hair
Mouth	Teeth
Hand	Feet
Abandoned	Used
Stolen	Stored
Victim's Vehicle	Witness
State-Number	VIN
Identifying Marks	Condition
Address	Est. Value

FORM THREE CONTINUED, PAGE 2:

In reference to the information obtained from GAIL KELLEY see SGT. SIMONS supplement.

At approx. 11:30P SGT. SIMONS did arrest MUNKEER DEEB for the offense of MURDER in reference to the death of KEN FRANKS. The warrant was obtained from JP JOHN CABANISS, bond set at \$100,000. After he was warned by JP JOHN CABANISS, warning form has been attached to the original report in RECORDS, I did have an opportunity to talk to MUNKEER DEEB. MUNKEER DEEB did state that he had been in the UNITED STATES for approx. 3 1/2 years and had come here to go to school. He had not completed one semester at MCC however he had enrolled twice. He said that he opened up the RAINBO STORE along with a friend of his, being KARIM QASEM, who holds TDL#10095715 and had a DOB/7-28-58. They opened up the store in February 1982. Upon questioning DEEB in reference to his knowledge of KEN FRANKS first he said that he had never met KEN FRANKS and then had admitted knowing of him and seeing him twice, once at the 7-ELEVEN STORE on N. Valley Mills Drive and once when he drove through the parking lot of his store. He could not give me any facts or names of the girls that were killed. There were several contradictions in what MUNKEER DEEB had told me. One of them was stating that at first he said that he only worked and went home. He said that he would close the store at most of the evenings and then go straight home. And then after questioning him further he stated that he would sometimes go to SKAGGS but only stay there for 30 minutes to an hour and then return home, that he never deviated from that schedule. He stated that he did not know his correct address only saying that he lived in a mobile home by Loop 340 on Bellmead Drive and did not have any phone. In reference to his time at the store, he stated that he and QASEM would alternate opening up the store, but that DEEB would always be at the store at approx. 11:P.

I did question him in reference to his female relationships and he said that there was only one love and that was KERANA REED who he had known for approx. 3 years and had met her at the K-MART off of IH35. He did state that he bought her an engagement ring however she would not take it. Other girls that he knew was a PATTY from Reisel, who he met at KELLYS, a KIM, and a DAMA DIAMOND, who he said lived behind the store and was from Baytown. I did question him in reference to his religion and he stated that he did not smoke marijuana, smoke cigarettes, could not take any pills, did not drink and could not engage in

1. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended	12. Officer Making Report	Badge	Reviewed By	Date	INDEX	Clerk	Sergeant
<input type="checkbox"/> CI by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. CI	BAKER	334					

8		Arrested		Name		Arrested At		Arrested On		Arrested By		Arrested For	
<input type="checkbox"/> With		<input type="checkbox"/> Susp		Arrest/Arrest No		Arrest/Arrest No		Arrest/Arrest No		Arrest/Arrest No		Arrest/Arrest No	
Race		Sex		Age/DOB		Height		Weight		Hair		Eyes	
<input type="checkbox"/> Arr		<input type="checkbox"/> Nat		Arrest		Arrest		Arrest		Arrest		Arrest	
<input type="checkbox"/> With		<input type="checkbox"/> Susp		Arrest/Arrest No		Arrest/Arrest No		Arrest/Arrest No		Arrest/Arrest No		Arrest/Arrest No	
Race		Sex		Age/DOB		Height		Weight		Hair		Eyes	
Name		Arrest		Arrest		Arrest		Arrest		Arrest		Arrest	
Lic		Yr		State		Number		VIN		Identifying Marks		Condition	
Owner		Address		Est. Value		Identifying Marks		Condition		Missing Parts		Est. Value	

FORM THREE CONTINUED, PAGE 3:

sex with females until he was married.

I did question him in reference to him knowing GAIL KELLEY and he stated that he did and that he had rented her an apartment for her to stay in when she ran away from the METHODIST HOME. He did state that she came to him asking for job approx. 2 weeks ago however he told her that she was too young to work for him, that she had to be at least 19yos. He never would admit to this OFFICER to the fact that he had killed or admitting to anyone that he had killed KENNETH FRANKS, JILL MONTGOMERY OR RAYLENE RICE.

On 9-14-82 SGT. SIMONS & I were able to talk to DANA DIAMOND and found out about the insurance policy however were unable to, at that time, find the name of the insurance company. At approx. 12:MIDNIGHT, 9-14-82, SGT. SIMONS did talk to CHRISTINA JUHL who was an ex-employee of the RAINBO STORE where she worked as an attendant. See SGT. SIMONS' report in reference to CHRISTINA JUHL.

After investigating further we did find that the insurance company that DEEB had taken the insurance on GAIL for \$20,000 was SOUTHERN LIFE & HEALTH INS. COMPANY, located at 538 New Road, 772-9235. The manager of the agency here in Waco is a MR. CHRIS FLORES. I did contact MR. FLORES on 9-16-82. He did tell me that MUNKEER DEEB was paying \$10.00 each month for an accidental death plan on himself, being policy #P40659 for \$20,000 as well as a policy #P40660 for GAIL KELLEY. The insurance policy on GAIL KELLEY was also \$20,000. I did get the name of a THOMAS BRITT who is at the head office in Birmingham, Ala. of SOUTHERN LIFE & HEALTH INS. COMPANY, AC205/933-1160, P. O. Box 671, Birmingham, Ala., 35201.

At approx. 10:A on 9-16-82 I contacted THOMAS BRITT in Birmingham, Ala. At that time I told him what we had and what information I needed. On 9-17-82 THOMAS BRITT did return my call at approx. 10:A and informed me that on GAIL KELLEY'S accidental death plan policy MUNKEER DEEB was the beneficiary and that the insurer's interest that MUNKEER DEEB put down as a reason for him being the beneficiary was that GAIL KELLEY was his common-law wife. On 9-17-82 I did advise THOMAS BRITT that in the future we might be sending them a subpoena for a certified copy of the accidental death plan taken out by MUNKEER DEEB on GAIL KELLEY for

11 <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended		12 Officer Making Report		Badge		Reviewed By		Date		X		Clerk		Sergeant	
<input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep Cl.		BAIER		334											

CAPITAL MURDER

FRANKS, KENNETH

2:15P 9-19-

82-07-25720

7-13-82

KORINE PARK

2804 SAVANNAH COURT

8	With	Susp.	Writ/Ar. Tar.				
Race	Sex	Age/DOB	Height	Weight	Build	Color	Address
9	With	Susp.	Writ/Ar. No.				
Race	Sex	Age/DOB	Height	Weight	Build	Color	Address
10	Abandoned	Used in Offense	Marking	Color	Size	Brand Name	Style Type
Stolen	Stored	Vict's Veh	Marked	Color	Size	Brand Name	Style Type
Lic. Yr State-Number	VIN		Ident. of the vehicle as missing per				
Owner			Address				

FORM THREE CONTINUED, PAGE 4:

\$20,000.

On 9-17-82 I contacted JOY ALPERTI, who is the manager of NORTHWOOD APTS., located at 1400 College Drive. I did check on apartment number 144 and who had leased those apartments and found out that from October 81 through June 1982 a ROBERT SLAUGHTER had rented that apartment. From June 1, 1982 through 8-1-82, a MUNKEER DEEB had rented the apartment. And on 8-20-82 a CASEY SIMPSON & A BOB GRIM had rented the apartment until the present.

Also checked on apartment #218 and found that in September of 1981 a MARCO WILD & a GREGORY NOLEN rented the apartment through June of 1982. On June 2, 1982 a PATTY DIES did rent the apartment was still there.

On 9-18-82, Saturday, arrangements were made with SGT. ASHBY to run a polygraph exam on MUNKEER DEEB in reference to his knowledge of the MURDERS of KEN FRANKS, JILL MONTGOMERY AND RAYLENE RICE. The polygraph exam lasted from approx. 2:P till approx. 5:P. After the exam SGT. SIMONS & I did talk with SGT. ASHBY. SGT. ASHBY did state that MUNKEER DEEB showed no deception at all in the charts which indicated that he did not know anything of the killings of KEN FRANKS, JILL MONTGOMERY OR RAYLENE RICE.

After discussing the polygraph results as well as the evidence that we had obtained indicating that MUNKEER DEEB was involved in the MURDER of the three individuals, it was decided by SGT. SIMONS & I that MUNKEER DEEB be released from confinement in the CITY JAIL and that the warrant obtained from JP JOHN CABANISS be dropped. MUNKEER DEEB was released at approx. 5:30P, 9-18-82, and did leave the POLICE DEPT. with his attorney, DAVID McCALL. The warrant for MURDER, bond set at \$100,000 issued by JP JOHN CABANISS was returned to JOHN CABANISS by SGT. SIMONS. The arrest slip was pulled and on the arrest slip it was written that Subject was released authority SGT. BAIER.

CASE CONTINUES.

ms 6:30P 9-19-82

1	<input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded	<input type="checkbox"/> Suspended	12	Officer Making Report	Badge	Reviewed By	Date	X	Clerk	Sergeant
	<input type="checkbox"/> CI by Arr	<input type="checkbox"/> Excep CI		BAIER	334			CON		

IRM 3 WPD - 80

Copied from the Holdings of Texas State Archives

CAPITAL MURDER

Franks, Kenneth

1:30 PM 9-19

82-07-25720

Koehne Park

7-13-82

2804 Savannah Court

PERSONS		Suspect		Witness		Victim		Other	
Name	Age/DOB	Height	Weight	Hair	Eyes	Build	Markings	Occupation	Address
BREM, BOBBY CHRISTOPHER	10-22-65	5-11	220	blk	bro	No work			1905 Tanglewood, phone 752-9346
Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Victim's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/>									
VIN									
Address									

At about 1:00 PM on 9-10-82 Sgt. Simons and I talked with Bobby Brim. He told us that he was a very close friend of Kenneth Franks. He has known him since about March, 1982. He has also known Jill Montgomery since she started school at Waco High. He does not know Raylene Rice. Bobby Brem is a student at Waco High School and is currently enrolled in the distributive education program at that school.

Bobby Brem did tell us that he had partied quite frequently with Kenneth Franks. He said that they had drank beer as well as smoked marihuana together along with other other friends. Bobby Brem and Kenneth Franks along with other friends went to what is called the Circle at Koehne Park as well as the parking lot of Jack's Stereo on N. Valley Mills Drive. These two places, Jack's Stereo on N. Valley Mills and the Circle at Koehne Park was where Bobby Brem and his friends went to party or just to meet. Bobby Brem said that he and friends went to the Circle at Koehne Park and Jack's Stereo almost every night during the summer and on weekends during 7-13-82. Bobby Brem said that on 7-4-82 that he and Kenneth Franks went out on Lake Waco on Bobby Brem's parents boat. Bobby Brem's parents did not give him permission too and found out about the incident and grounded Bobby for a month. On 7-13-82 Bobby received a call at about 7:30 PM from Kenneth Franks. Kenneth Franks asked Bobby to come by his house at 2804 Savannah Court and pick him up so that they could meet two girls in Koehne Park. Bobby Brem told Kenneth Franks that he could not go.

We asked Bobby if he knew anything of the murders that occurred on or about 7-13-82 and if Jill Montgomery and Kenneth Franks had any enemies that he knew of. Bobby Brem knew of no one that did not like Jill Montgomery. He did say that Kenneth Franks and the person who was the co-owner of Rainbow Drive Inn were mad at each other. He said that he had been with Ken Franks particularly a time on N. 19th & Parklake (Seven Eleven Store), he and Kenneth Franks and "Lucky" (Muneer Deeb, co-owner of the store at 1433 Herring). Bobby Brem said that he did know Muneer Deeb because he had gone into the store at 1433 Herring and did know him as Muneer Deeb as well as Lucky. Bobby Brem did say that Ken Franks had at various times talked with Deeb and he and Kenneth Franks had made fun of Deeb because of his physical problems and also would flip him the bird.

BOBBY knew that KEN FRANKS hated DEEB but had never been within the presence of the two when

<input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded	<input type="checkbox"/> Suspended	12. Officer Making Report	Badge	Reviewed By	Date	Clerk	Sergeant
<input type="checkbox"/> CI by Arr	<input type="checkbox"/> Excep. CI	BAIER	334				

ACU POLICE DEPT		REPORT	1:30P 9-19-	82-07-25720
Offense or Incident		Location		Date Offense Reported
CAPITAL MURDER		KORENE PARK		7-13-82
Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)		Address		
FRANKS, KENNETH		2804 SAVANNAH COURT		
7	Qty	Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)	Value Stolen	Value Rec.
8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc				
Name (Last, First, Middle)				
Address				
<input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Went/Arr. No.				
Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other				
9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc				
Name (Last, First, Middle)				
Address				
<input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Went/Arr. No.				
Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other				
10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PO Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)				
<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc				
Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition Missing Parts				
Owner Address Est. Value				

FORM THREE CONTINUED, PAGE 2:

they exchanged their feelings. The hostilities according to BOBBY BREM were mainly directed from BOBBY BREM, KENNETH FRANKS and associates toward DEEB.

A statement was obtained from BOBBY BREM and attached to the original report in RECORDS.

CASE CONTINUES.

jfp & ms 3:15P 9-19-82		12. Officer Making Report		Badge	Reviewed By	Date	INDEX	Clerk	Sergeant
1. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended		BAKER		336					
] Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.									

CAPITAL MURDER

FRANKS, KENNETH

KOKENE PARK

2804 SAVANNAH COURT

4:10P 9-19

82-07-25720

7-13-82

PERSONS									
W	F	M	W	A	Age	DOB	Height	Weight	Color
W	F				8-27-59	5-06	150	BRO	BLU
Name: REED, KEBANA LISANN Address: 5100 HAWTHORNE #206, 772-6226									
1000 COLUMBUS, 756-7401									
W	F								
Name: REED, CHRISNA Address: 5100 HAWTHORNE #206, 772-6226									
WORKS AT SKAGGS DEPT. STORE									
VEHICLE									
Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Victim's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Color(s)									
Lic. Yr State Number VIN									
Owner									
Address									
Est. Value									

KEBANA REED has known DEEB for about 3 years. She worked at K-MART off IH35 at that time. DEEB would come into K-MART and make conversation.

After leaving K-MART she was employed by a radio station in Marlin, Tx. selling advertisement. She quit the job sometime during the summer. She began working at TARGET STORES, INC. when they opened up in either OCTOBER/NOVEMBER 1981. Between the time that she worked at the radio station and the time she was employed by TARGET STORES, INC., about 3/4 months, she was supported by her sister, CHRISNA & DEEB. KEBANA REED said that DEEB did give her money to make car payments and rent payments several times during those 3/4 months period. She was very evasive about the total amount of money that DEEB had given her but she said that she never took over \$200 at any one time. She also received money for groceries and was seen SGT. SIMONS and WILLIE TOMPKINS and others in SKAGGS SUPERMARKET with large amounts of groceries that were paid for by DEEB.

DEEB asked her several times to marry him but she refused to. She said that she thought of DEEB as a friend nothing more. KEBANA REED said DEEB was very possessive. DEEB would follow KEBANA REED around the city. An example of this was when she went to work for the Water Dept. at 1000 Columbus she did not tell DEEB because she did not want him to bother her. But one day she saw DEEB outside the building waving at her. KEBANA REED also said that DEEB would come over to her apartment after she got off work between 11:P/1:A and stay for a couple of hours before leaving. She also said that at times she would look out of her apartment as early as 3:A and see DEEB sitting out in the courtyard area of her apartment complex looking at her apartment.

KEBANA REED said that DEEB was at her apartment about three days after the MURDERS and that she, DEEB and her sister, CHRISNA were talking about the MURDERS when DEEB told them that the girls had been in the store earlier in the day of the killings and that he was glad that KENNETH FRANKS was dead because he used foul language as well as used marihuana. In this conversation DEEB was referring to the two girls that were killed at the lake and that they were in his store at 1423 Herring prior to them being killed.

CHRISNA REED told SGT. SIMONS & I that DEEB told her and her sister that he was glad that

1. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended	12. Officer Making Report	Badge	Reviewed By	Date	X	Clerk	Sergeant
<input type="checkbox"/> CI by Aff <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. CI.	BAIER	334			NOE		

JRM 3 WPD - 80

Copied from the Holdings of Texas State Archives

2:10P 9-19 2

82-09-25720

CAPITAL MURDER

KOENNE PARK

7-13-82

FRANKS, KENNETH

2804 SAVANNAH COURT

1		Name (Last, First, Middle)		Address	
<input type="checkbox"/> With <input type="checkbox"/> Susp <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Arr No					
Race	Sex	Age/DOB	Height	Weight	Hair Eyes
Clothing Distinctive Marks Other					
2		Name (Last, First, Middle)		Address	
<input type="checkbox"/> With <input type="checkbox"/> Susp <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Arr No					
Race	Sex	Age/DOB	Height	Weight	Hair Eyes
Clothing Distinctive Marks Other					
3		Model Name		Body Type	
<input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Victim's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Other					
Lic Yr-State-Number		VIN		Identifying Marks-Condition Missing Parts	
Owner		Address		Est Value	

FORM THREE CONTINUED, PAGE 2:

KENNETH FRANKS was dead. DEEB also told them that they shouldn't talk about the MURDERS because they might be in danger and that the MURDERS were not what they appeared to be.

CHRISNA also said that DEEB would come over late at night and also follow KERRANA around. She also said that DEEB was very possessive towards KERRANA and would become upset when there was another male over at the apartment. KERRANA REED did tell SGT. SIMONS & I that DEEB did tell her that he would kill anyone that she went out with. KERRANA REED did take it as a threat and was scared to date other people.

CASE CONTINUES.

ms 4:50P 9-19-82

<input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded	<input type="checkbox"/> Suspended	12 Officer Making Report	Badge	Reviewed By	Date	INDEX	Clerk	Sergeant
<input type="checkbox"/> CI by Arr	<input type="checkbox"/> Excep CI	BAIER	324					

IRM 3 WPD 80

CAPITAL MURDER

KORHNE PARK

7-13-82

FRANKS, KENNETH

2804 SAVANNA SQUARE

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

8		Went		Canc	
<input type="checkbox"/> With		<input type="checkbox"/> Susp		<input type="checkbox"/> Went/Arr	
Race		Sex		Age/DOB	
Height		Weight		Eyes	
9		Went		Canc	
<input type="checkbox"/> With		<input type="checkbox"/> Susp		<input type="checkbox"/> Went/Arr	
Race		Sex		Age/DOB	
Height		Weight		Eyes	
10		<input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned		<input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen		<input type="checkbox"/> Stored		<input type="checkbox"/> Victim's Vehicle	
Lic. Yr-State Number		VIN		Model Name	
Owner		Address		Est. Value	

KANDRA GAYLE KELLY, 1400 COLLEGE DR. # 218, NO RESIDENCE PHONE, NO BUSINESS PHONE.

SGT. BAUER & I contacted GAYLE KELLY at approx. 3:30/9-12-82 in our inquiry of her knowledge of SUNKER MOHAMAD DEEV. She told us the following that she had first met DEEV when he opened the Rainbow store across from the Methodist Home, that DEEV would give her softdrinks, cigarettes, marijuana and other drugs to her and the kids that went to Methodist home. GAYLE gave a written statement, detailing how she had met DEEV & some of the statements he had made concerning KEN FRANKS. This statement will be attached to this case in records. During our conversations to GAYLE, she related the following to us, that DEEV had rented an apt for her and hid her out while she was a runaway from the Methodist Home, had offered her \$500 to marry him for one month, had become very angry at her when he found KEN FRANKS in the apt. with her and gave the apt. to DAVID (CHILI) SPENCE when she had moved out. That she, GAYLE, had been with KEN FRANKS on numerous occasions when they had taunted DEEV by making both obscene jesters and yelling obscenities at him. GAYLE said that on various occasions, she had been told by KEN FRANKS that he, PAT FORRES and BOBBY BREN had harassed DEEV on Valley Mills Dr. After the killing at the lake, GAYLE apt was broken into twice, each time nothing was taken & the last time it was broken into, there was a red substance on the door, that she had first thought to be blood; however, she later found that it was either red softdrink or ketchup. Notes were also left on the door, stating "I'll be seeing you" or "Nice to have seen you", each time the word see or seen would be underlined. Approx. 2 weeks after the killing, GAYLE saw DEEV and he told her that FRANKS had gotten what he deserves. She became very upset and left. Also during the two weeks after the Murders GAYLE stated that she and her roommate were continually harassed by several bikers from DAVID (CHILI) SPENCE's gang. She said that they would sit on the railing in front of their apt. and followed them and that on several times, they had met some of the bikers on the street and they would turn around and follow them. GAYLE also said that on one occasion, that her roommate PATTY DEIS went to the 7-11 store at 19th and Park Lake Dr. and that one of the bikers followed her inside the store, walked up to her and said, "It would be nice to live to be 18 years old wouldn't it". He then turned and left the store without making any type of purchase. This was also confirmed by PATTY DEIS. DEEV later saw GAYLE again and apologized for the statement that he had made when he told her that FRANKS had gotten what he deserved. DEEV then started to visit with GAYLE & her roommate occasionally. The burglaries and harassment by the bikers stopped after this. GAYLE told of another occasion where she and DEEV were discussing the murders when he was at her house and said that she had made the comment that she hoped KEN FRANKS

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended		12. Officer Making Report		Badge	Reviewed By	Date	INDEX	Clerk	Sergeant
<input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.		SIMONS		338					

CAPITAL MURDER

DEENK PARK

7-13-82

FRANKS, KENNETH

2804 SAVANNA SQUARE

PERSON

1	<input type="checkbox"/> Acc	<input type="checkbox"/> Want	<input type="checkbox"/> Land				
2	<input type="checkbox"/> With	<input type="checkbox"/> Susd	<input type="checkbox"/> At of Ar				
3	Race	Sex	Age/DOB	Height	Weight	Build	Color
4	<input type="checkbox"/> Acc	<input type="checkbox"/> Want	<input type="checkbox"/> Land				
5	<input type="checkbox"/> With	<input type="checkbox"/> Susd	<input type="checkbox"/> At of Ar				
6	Race	Sex	Age/DOB	Height	Weight	Build	Color
7	<input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned	<input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense	<input type="checkbox"/> Parked at				
8	<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen	<input type="checkbox"/> Stored	<input type="checkbox"/> Victim's Ven	<input type="checkbox"/> Towed			
9	Lic. Yr	State	Number	VIN			
10	Identifying Marks Condition Missing Parts						
11	Owner						
12	Address						
13	Est. Value						

CONTINUED FROM FORM 3: Page 2

had died fast so that he wouldn't have to suffer. She said that DEEV responded, "No, he suffered because he wasn't allowed to die fast, he was stabbed several times, but the first stab wounds were around the outside of the heart and weren't deep enough to cause death". She said that DEEV also commented on how many times each person had been stabbed, saying that KEN had been stabbed over 20 times, JILL 17-19 and RAKLYNN over 10. I checked and found out that the exact number of times each person was stabbed was made available to the public through the news Tribune on July 17th. GAYLE also stated that DET. NICOLETTI had also told her how many times each victim had been stabbed and she was sure that what she had told us was what DEEV had said, but she could have possibly gotten the numbers mixed up with what NICOLETTI had told her. During the time after the Murders, the burglaries, the notes left on the door and the harassment by the bikers, both GAYLE & PATTY continued to live in the apt. After SGT. BAUER & I had questioned them on 9-12-82 and implying that we were checking on DEEV as a possible suspect, neither of the two girls appeared to be afraid & as we were leaving, told us that they were going out with DEEV on that night. We asked that they not tell DEEV that we were inquiring about him at this time. At approx. 1:15A/9-13-82, I got a phone call at my residence, the party on the other end was very excited and I could not understand her at first. I then found that it was GAYLE. Her first statement that I could understand was "He did it", I said who and she said "DEEV". I asked how she knew and she said that DEEV had told both her & PATTY that he had killed them, (KEN & the two girls). GAYLE told me that she and PATTY were at a friends house and that they were going to stay there for the rest of the night and that they would meet DENNIS & I at their apt. at 10 o'clock the next morning. The details of what GAYLE told us had occurred that night, are in her statement that was mentioned before and is attached to this case.

CASE CONTINUES.

EME: 6:25A/9-20-82

11	<input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded	<input type="checkbox"/> Suspended	12	Officer Making Report	Badge	Reviewed By	Date	X	Clerk	Sergeant
	<input type="checkbox"/> C by Arr	<input type="checkbox"/> Excep CI		SIMONS	3381					

ORM 3 WPD 80

Copied from the Holdings of Texas State Archives

2-P 9-19-82

62-07-25720

CAPITAL MURDER

KORHNE PARK

7-13-82

FRANKS, KENNETH

2804 SAVANNAH COURT

A		Wanted		Name (Last, First, Middle)		Address	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Active	<input type="checkbox"/> Susp	Wint/Arr No.		KADER, LISA		1111 HEERING	
Race	Sex	Age/DOB	Height	Weight	Hair	Eyes	Identifying Marks (Tattoos)
W	F	3-31-65					
Arrested		Wanted		Name (Last, First, Middle)		Address	
<input type="checkbox"/> With	<input type="checkbox"/> Susp	Wint/Arr No.					
Race	Sex	Age/DOB	Height	Weight	Hair	Eyes	Identifying Marks (Tattoos)
Abandoned		Used in offense		Arrested		Under Arrest	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen	<input type="checkbox"/> Stored	<input type="checkbox"/> Is Ven		Towed		Identifying Marks Condition Missing Parts	
CC #/State Number		VIN		Address		Est. Value	

SGT. SIMONS & I talked with LISA KADER on 9-11-82 at approx. 10:A at the METHODIST HOME. We did ask her if she knew KENNETH FRANKS and she said that knew him from the METHODIST HOME and liked him. We did question her in reference to any knowledge of the murders of KENNETH FRANKS, JILL MONTGOMERY or RAYLENE RICE due to the fact she did contact this agency in reference to information immediately after the bodies were found. She responded by saying that she believed that MUNEER MOHAMMAD DEEB did kill the people. LISA KADER said that DEEB became irate at the mere mention of KENNETH FRANKS' name. She said that she was in the store one day before the murder and that DEEB had made the remark that he (DEEB) was going to put KENNETH FRANKS in the hospital. LISA KADER did go to the store at 1423 Herring, known as the RAINBO DRIVE IN and did know MUNEER MOHAMMAD DEEB, aka: LUCKY. LISA KADER said that DEEB gave her and friends of hers free soft drinks and other things. According to LISA KADER DEEB also gave her and her friends handrolled cigarettes containing marihuana.

We did ask her, in reference to any associates or friends of DEEB'S that she knew, and she stated that she knew a white male that was a friend of DEEB'S however she could only give us his first name which was DAVID, aka: CHILI. She said that DAVID portrayed himself to be a biker. LISA KADER said that she and a FAYE PEARSON had doubledated with DAVID and a another friend by the name of ROBERT COLEMAN.

LISA KADER did say that she had been in the RAINBO STORE with FAYE PEARSON when DEEB had pulled a pistol from underneath the counter and showed them. She said that he was waving it around and did frighten her with it.

LISA KADER could give no other information in reference to the friends of DEEB or any other information in reference to the relationship between KEN FRANKS and DEEB.

CASE CONTINUES.

MB 4:P 9-19-82

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended		12. Officer Making Report		Badge	Reviewed By	Date	INDEX	Clerk	Sergeant
<input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr <input type="checkbox"/> Exces. Cl.		BAIER		334					

CRM J WPD - 80

Copied from the Holdings of Texas State Archives

Address

Qty	Description (Size Color Model Style Material Condition Serial No.)
1	...

John Stolen / John Stolen

Address

Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

WORKS AT SKAGGS SUPERMARKET

WORKS AT STAGES
Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

PICK, PATTY

Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

WORKS AT SKAGGS SUPERMARKET

Year	Wake
------	------

Model Name

Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Lic. Yr. State Number V.I.N.

Address

Est Value

cont'd

12. Officer Making Report

BAIER

Badam
334

Reviewed By

Date _____

TON

Clock

CAPITAL MURDER

4:10P 9-19 82

82-07-25720

FRANKS, KENNETH

KOKENT PARK

7-13-82

2804 SAVANNAH COURT

<input type="checkbox"/> With <input type="checkbox"/> Susp <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc		Name (Last, First, Middle)		Address	
Race	Sex	Age/DOB	Height	Weight	Hair Eyes
Clothing Distinctive Marks (Other)					
<input type="checkbox"/> With <input type="checkbox"/> Susp <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc		Name (Last, First, Middle)		Address	
Race	Sex	Age/DOB	Height	Weight	Hair Eyes
Clothing Distinctive Marks (Other)					
<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Ven <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Cant		Year		Make	Model
Lic. Yr State-Number		V.I.N.		Body Type	Color(s)
Identifying Marks-Condition Missing Parts					
Owner					
Address					
Est. Value					

FORM THREE CONTINUED, PAGE 2:

DEEB also told WILLIE TOMPKINS at the time that he told him and PATTY PICK that he hated KENNETH FRANKS, that the two girls that were killed at Speegleville had been in his store on 7-13-82 prior to being killed.

WILLIE TOMPKINS also said the had seen a white female with blonde hair with DEEB in the store and saw DEEB buying her groceries. WILLIE TOMPKINS told us that her name was DANA DIAMOND and that she was from the HOUSTON area. This was told to him by DEEB.

WILLIE TOMPKINS said that he saw DEEB & DANA DIAMOND in the store one night but that they were not together. He saw DANA DIAMOND leave the store and DEEB follow her out. DEEB came back into the store and appeared to WILLIE TOMPKINS to be irate. DEEB told WILLIE TOMPKINS that DANA DIAMOND got into a truck with a black man.

CASE CONTINUES.

Re 5:20P 9-19-82

1. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended		12. Officer Making Report		Badge	Reviewed By	Date	X	Clerk	Sergeant
<input type="checkbox"/> CI by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep CI		BAKER		334			INDEX		

RM 3 WPD 80

Copied from the Holdings of Texas State Archives

WACO POLICE DEPT		CONTINUATION/FOLLOW-UP REPORT		3:14P/9-17-1		2 Case Number 82-07-25720		
3. Offense or Incident MURDER				4 Location SPEEGLEVILLE PARK		5. Date Offense Reported 7-14-82		
6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) FRANKS, BEN				Address SPEEGLEVILLE PARK				
PROPERTY	7. Qty. Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)						Value Stolen	Value Rec.
PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc <input type="checkbox"/> Witn. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No. Name (Last, First, Middle) Address							
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other							
VEHICLE	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc <input type="checkbox"/> Witn. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No. Name (Last, First, Middle) Address							
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other							
VEHICLE	10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)							
	<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vici's Van <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts							
	Owner Address Est. Value							

On 9-15-82, I placed CHRISTINE JUHL, W/F DOB/1-30-64 under hypnosis at 721 N. 4th, Waco Police Department in the Chief's Office.

After the section, I felt as MS. JUHL underwent Hypnosis very easily and was definitely under hypnosis when she gave the information.

SGT. BAIER was present during the hypnosis section and the tape of the section was given to him to be reviewed by SGT. SIMONS & the investigating officers on the Murder case.

The consent form was signed by MS. JUHL in the presents of SGT. BAIER & also a check list for investigators hypnosis section was filled out and will be attached to the case.

EME: 6:45A/9-18-82

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended <input type="checkbox"/> CI by Arr <input type="checkbox"/> Excep CI		12. Officer Making Report B.R. LUEDKE		Gadge 327	Reviewed By	Date	INDEX	Clerk	Sergeant

WACO POLICE DEPT		CONTINUATION/FOLLOW UP REPORT		2:55P 11-1-82		82-07-25720		
3. Offense or Incident				4. Location		5. Date Offense Reported		
CAPITAL MURDER				KOEHNE PARK		7-13-82		
6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)				Address				
FRANKS, KEN				2804 SAVANNAH COURT				
PROPERTY	7. Qty. Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)						Value Stolen	Value Rctd
PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First, Middle) Address							
	<input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.							
VEHICLE	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other							
	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First, Middle) Address							
	<input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.							
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other							
	10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)							
	<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc							
	Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts							
	Owner Address Est. Value							
Upon 10-27-82, at midnight, LT HORTON of CIS, SGT. DENNIS BAIER, and myself, did make a trip to Kerrville Texas, after LT HORTON had received a phone call of a suspect they had in their jail who had admitted to killing the three people at the Waco Lake, which involved this victim JILL MONTGOMERY and RAYLENE RICE.								
The suspect was found to be JIMMY DEAN ROE, white male, 9-4-59, 5'9", 160, brown/brown. The subject had an address of 2109 Live Oak.								
Officers arrived at Kerrville at approximately 5A, on 10-28-82, where we made contact with LT. DANNY CORTEZ, of the Kerrville PD, 600 Main Street, bus. ph/257-8181.								
In conversing with LT CORTEZ he stated that the subject, ROE, had stated that he had killed approximately 6-7 people in the last year or so, and that he had come to Kerrville from San Antonio Texas, and that he had stopped at a church and had been told by the Lord to get his business straight and get it off his chest. Therefore, he had come to the Police Department and wanted to turn himself in for the murders.								
LT HORTON did talk to the subject in privacy, where after the discussion/interview with LT. HORTON, LT HORTON advised that the subject possibly did not have anything to do with our murders, being that he was accounting the chain of events different from what they appeared to be when the bodies were found. However, he said that the subject seemed to be talking pre-emptively straight into the BETH BRAMLETT, who had been shot in Axtell Texas approximately 2-3- weeks later.								
Subject was transported back to Waco on voluntary basis, after contact had been made with CAL DAN WYENBERG of the S.O., McLennan County.								
LT HORTON and myself did interview JIMMY DEAN ROE on 10-29-82, at approximately 12:30P. The subject still contends that he had killed these people in Koehne Park and not Speegleville, and the manner in which he stated he had killed the people was by slashing, and not by stabbing and that he had let them lay where they fell, where they had been completely clothed. After interviewing this subject, it was found that he was probably hallucinating or making the story up. We did take him to the scene of where the car was found at Koehne Park, where he stated it								
11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended		12. Officer Making Report		Badge	Reviewed By	Date	INDEX	Clerk
<input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.		SALINAS		360				Sergeant

VACO POLICE DEPT

CONTINUATION/FOLLOW UP REPORT

2:55P 11-1-82

82-07-25720

1. Offense or Incident

CAPITAL MURDER

2. Location

KOEHNE PARK

3. Case Number

82-07-25720

4. Date Offense Reported

7-13-82

5. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

FRANKS, KEN

6. Address

2804 SAVANNAH COURT

PROPERTY

7. Qty. Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value Rcv

PERSONS

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

VEHICLE

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)

Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N.

Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner

Address

Est. Value

Page 2--

the scene where he had killed the people and after arriving at this location of Koehne Park, he was unable to tell us exactly where it was that he had done the killings.

Earlier in the interview session, he had mentioned that he had ESP, and that he sometimes dreamed of the people being killed, and that the person doing the killing was him. Therefore, after this information was received from him it was felt by LT HORTON and myself that the subject was just making up a story, for some type of recognition on his part, or trying to get famous on somebody elses doings. As of this time, the Sheriff's Office does not have anything different on their murder either, where this subject was admitting to that murder al

CASE CONTINUES.

JG 8-06P-11-1-82

11. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Suspended

12. Officer Making Report

Badge

Reviewed By

Date

X INDEX

Clerk

Sergeant

☐ CI by Arr ☐ Excep CI

SALINAS

360

WACO POLICE DEPT

CONTINUATION/FOLLOW UP REPORT

Case Number

4: P 7-16

82-07-25720

Location

SPRINGVILLE 3

Date of Offense Reported

7-14-82

Offense or Incident

MURDER

Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

FRANKS, KENNETH

City

2804 SAVANNAH COURT

WACO

Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value Rec.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

PROPERTY

PERSONS

VEHICLE

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD ☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

C. Yr-State Number

V.I.N.

Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)

Identifying Marks Condition-Missing Parts

Owner

Address

Est. Value

In reference to this investigation, SGT. FORTUNE asked me to do a background investigation of JILL MONTGOMERY. At 10:45A, 7-15-82, I talked to MARY BELLHEIMER, her counselor while she was at the METHODIST HOME. I did receive a little bit of information at that time. However, at 2:15P, 7-16-82, I recontacted MARY BELLHEIMER and received more information. The mother of JILL MONTGOMERY is a NANCY MONTGOMERY SHAW, dob 2-25-41. Her father is RICHARD (BOB) JAY MONTGOMERY, dob 10-23-38. The parents were divorced in September of 78 due to general discomf. No further information in reference to the marriage at this time. The father, RICHARD MONTGOMERY, remarried a woman named VANESSA, maiden name unknown, address unknown at this time. They have since divorced with the divorce being final within the last month. He is currently living with his parents in Waxahachie. After NANCY and RICHARD were divorced, NANCY married BENNY SHAW on September 20, 1980. They were divorced February 20, 1981 and then remarried within the last six months, date unknown. According to the counselor, there was no indication of any sexual abuse in the home by either father or stepfather. JILL was placed in the METHODIST HOME August 5, 1981 due to truancy and discipline problems at home. JILL appeared to be resentful of authority and missed school continuously while with her parents. She was continuously running away and going to parties and not doing the things her parents wished her to do. While at the METHODIST HOME, JILL generally got along well with the people there. There were discipline problems with the other kids. Most kids liked her and she got along well with them. She has been described as charming, personable, happy go lucky, having an easy, out-going personality. Some of the kids described her as being a little bossy and a "know-it-all". Reports indicate that she did use marijuana occasionally at or near school. After being placed in the METHODIST HOME unit, JILL went to WACO HIGH SCHOOL. In October of 81, MIKE GILCREST, address unknown, wanted to meet the home parents in order to date JILL. This meeting never took place. Therefore, it is unknown if he dated her at any time. JILL then started dating KENNETH FRANKS up until about March or April. In school one day, he hit her, knocked her against the wall, the reason unknown. She said he was high. After the breakup, KENNETH started dating another girl named CAYLE KELLY, who is currently in the Perkin Unit and the METHODIST HOME.

After KENNETH and JILL broke up, JILL started dating a boy named BRYAN DALLAS, address possibly being 2104 Alexander, phone number 755-7848. It is unknown at this time if this is the correct address because the METHODIST HOME gave me an address of 204 Alexander which would be an incorrect address. The number of dates they had is unknown at this time. They dated until

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended

☐ There. ☐ Excep CI

12. Officer Making Report

PORTERFIELD

Badge

355

Reviewed By

DATE

7-14-82

Clerk

Sergeant

5. Date Offense Reported

SPRINGVILLE 3

7-14-82

PLANKTON, CONTINUED

2804 SAVANNAH COURT WACO

7	Q14	Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

value Stolen	time Rec
1000	100
2000	200
3000	300
4000	400
5000	500
6000	600
7000	700
8000	800
9000	900
10000	1000

VEHICLE

8. ☐ Arr ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susb. ☐ Went/Arr. No.

Race	Sex	Age/DOB	Height	Weight	Hair	Eyes	Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other
------	-----	---------	--------	--------	------	------	----------------------------------

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

☐ Win ☐ Susp. ☐ Wint/Arr. No.

Race	Sex	Age/DOB	Height	Weight	Hair	Eyes	Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other
------	-----	---------	--------	--------	------	------	----------------------------------

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at BR

Year	Male
------	------

Model Name

Body Type
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

Caier (s)

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Capt

LIC. Yr-State-Number

VIN

Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

○ **WDAF**

Address

Ent. Value

CONTINUED FROM FORM 3, PG. 2:

May of 82 at which time, no more dates are known of. In January 1982, JILL ran away from the METHODIST HOME with a girl named RHONDA EVANS. RHONDA has since been released to the foster home of SALLY TUCKER, Rt. 1, Billington, phone 1-993-4341. JILL was picked up by her father at a house somewhere near 15th & Herring, description being as you go out the front of the parking lot, you could almost drive to the house except you have to circle around and according to the counselor, this means going up to 15th & Lyle and turning down 15th. She thinks maybe the house is on 15th, however there is a possibility it's around 13th or 14th & Proctor. The house is described as dirty white or gray two-story corner house with a vacant lot or gravel lot next to it. After picking her up, the father took her to the EL CONQUISTADOR Restaurant where she called her counselor about returning to the METHODIST HOME. She did return to the METHODIST HOME and a meeting was set up between JILL and her parent and counselor. JILL wanted to return home, however the father felt that she shouldn't at this time. Kids reported that while JILL was away, she stayed at the house of BOBBY BRIMS at 1905 Tanglewood. According to the counselor, some of the kids at the METHODIST HOME called BOBBY a "re-nurd" and a "waird-do". Also during school, JILL and KEN would go over to his house during lunch. Counselor stated that JILL loved to ski and would get into anybody's boat just to go skiing with them. She stated that JILL liked to chase boys and that was the thrill that she got was chasing the boys, however once she caught the boy and dated him a few times, she would stop dating them. JILL was released from the METHODIST HOME on July 10th, 1982. This is all the information I have from MARY BELLHEIMER, however she does have a file on JILL and was her counselor. This counselor, MARY BELLHEIMER is available if needed.

kd 7:P 7-16-82

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended☐ Copy Art ☐ Excerpt Cl[illegible]**PORTERFIELD**

Index

Reviewed By

Date _____

Clerk

Sergeant

355

304

100%

100%

10:00 A.M., -17-82

82-07-25720

7-13-82

1 Offense or Incident CAPITAL MURDER		2 Location KOENIG PARK		3 Date Offense Reported 7-13-82	
6 Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) FRANK, JAMES		4 Address 284 SUGAR CREEK			
7 Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style Material, Condition, Serial No.)					
8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First, Middle) Address					
<input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Wnt/Arr. No.					
Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other					
9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Name (Last, First, Middle) Address					
<input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Wnt/Arr. No.					
Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other					
10 <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PO Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)					
<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc					
Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts					
Owner Address Est. Value					

After officer returned from Dallas from taking the bodies to the SOUTHWEST FORENSIC SCIENCE INSTITUTE, Sgt. FORTUNE & myself went to KOENIG PARK to view the area. This was at 7:30 A.M., 7-15-82. While looking around the area where the car had been parked previously, I did see three City of Waco check stubs, approximately three to four feet from the pavement edge. At this time, Sgt. FORTUNE also found another check stub that was near a park bench, at an angle from where the car was setting.

Special Investigator NICOLETTI was then called to the scene, where he took pictures of the items, and also picked up the checks and placed them in an evidence bag for them to be sprayed for fingerprints. While at this scene, I was contacted by an ELMER HILL of 2301 Arroyo Road, phone 776-5323, an elderly gentleman seventy three years of age. He stated that on 7:15 A.M., 7-14-82, he saw three pair of small shoes and a pair of men's boots on a park bench, to the left of where the victim's vehicle had been abandoned. He stated that he comes by there every morning to walk his dog, and that he thought that it was kind of funny. Since then, the shoes have been checked out as being there from way before the incident happened, by WACO FIREMEN, who had gone down there to create a test. This will be on Sgt. FORTUNE's FORM 3.

At 8:15 A.M., I received information from DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT that they had picked up a car and impounded it in Dallas, bearing MPU 749, registered to a '79 Pontiac, white in color, to a SARAH MORAN, 4501 Cotto, and that the officer that had impounded the car had heard about the news of the triple murder in Waco, and thought that there might be some connection. I did try to contact Mrs. MORAN by public service at 754-1868. However, I was unable to do so, due to no one answering the phone. I did also call several times during the day, the 15th, 16th and today, and was unable to get any answer. I then called a next door neighbor, Mr. FUSTON and talked to him. He advised me that Mrs. MORAN had left to go to RUSSIA on 7-11-82, and that he had driven her car to Dallas. However, he describes the car as a Grand Prix, light blue in color. He does not know anything about a white '79 Pontiac that she might have.

I did get a call back from Detective WATTS from Dallas Police Department, phone (214) 670-5146. He advised me that he had checked the car over on their inventory, and that he had not found any evidence whatsoever, to connect the vehicle with the triple murder in our City.

3:29 P.M., 7-17-82

tt

(CONTINUED)

11 <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended		12. Officer Making Report		Badge	Reviewed By	Date	INDEX	Clerk	Sergeant
<input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.		SALINAS		360					

WACO POLICE DEPT

CONTINUATION/FOLLOW UP REPORT

1 Offense or Incident

2 Case Number

3 Date of Incident

4 Date of Report

5 Time of Incident

6 Location

7 Address

8 Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

9 Date of Offense Reported

10 QTY Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

11 Value Stolen

12 Value Recv

13 8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

14 Name (Last, First, Middle)

15 Address

16 ☐ Witn. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

17 Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

18 9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

19 Name (Last, First, Middle)

20 Address

21 ☐ Witn. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

22 Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

23 10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD

24 Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)

25 ☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

26 Lic. Yr/State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

27 Owner Address Est Value

CONTINUED FROM FORM 3, PAGE 2:

At 8:55 A.M., 7-15-82, I received information from Mr. JIM FOLKY, who is the owner of the PAWN SHOP A-1, at 1920 W. Waco Drive. He informed me that on Tuesday, before lunch, 7-13-82, a WF thirty to forty years of age, having long black hair with a red bandana on her head, wearing high top moccasin boots, had a knife stuck in her boots, had rotten teeth in front and hippy dressed. He stated that this woman came in and tried to sell him a Minolta camera, and that the boy that was with her, appeared to resemble the appearance of KEN FRANKS, compared with the picture in the newspaper. He had also stated that they had gotten into an orange looking small compact car, and had left the scene after he had inquired about a drivers license, before he could buy the camera.

Due to the time of day that the girls were supposed to have left WAXAHACHIE on 7-13-82, I feel like this woman was not a companion of KEN FRANKS, in that vehicle, being that the girls left WAXAHACHIE after 12:00 P.M., and it would have taken them about an hour and a half to reach Waco.

At 9:30 A.M., 7-15-82, I received a call from Mr. JOHN OLDIG of phone 753-1791. He stated that on Monday evening, 7-12-82, he had been run off the road by two white males driving very fast on the street, in a '77 Chevrolet. He stated that he had copied the license number down, and gave it to the Police Sergeant at the desk, and that the SERGEANT had made the comment that he had received several calls on this vehicle. Mr. OLDIG also stated that the car had come back registered to '77 Chevrolet, of some local address in the City. He gave me the license number YZY 416. I did run this number through, and it came back registered to a '78 Chevrolet stationwagon, to an EXPORT COMPANY in EL PASO. Apparently, Mr. OLDIG had given me the wrong license number on this vehicle.

At 9:42 A.M., I was contacted by JIM DORSETT of 776-1985. He stated that he had seen a Chevrolet pickup, which was gold on top, cream in the middle and gold on the bottom, sort of a three tone color, with mag wheels and white tires, with a NM subject 18 to 21 years of age, clean cut with sandy brown hair, and that the subject was acting suspicious, near the harbor in SPRINGVILLE. He stated that he did not take a license plate number on the pickup, as he did not have time to. However, he stated that the subject was starting to walk back down to the

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended

12. Officer Making Report

13. Badge

14. Reviewed By

15. Date

16. Clerk

17. Sergeant

☐ Cl by Arr ☐ Exced Cl

SALDAS

360

3:58 P.M., 7-17-82

FORM 3 WPD - 80

Copied from the Holdings of Texas State Archives

WACO POLICE DEPT

COP

INVESTIGATION/FOLLOW UP REPORT

1. Time Date of Call

10:00 A.M., 7-17-82

2. Case Number

82-07-25720

3. Location

KOENIG PARK

4. Date of Report

7-13-82

5. Offense or Incident

CAPITAL MURDER

6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

FRANKS, KENNETH

7. Address

2804 SAVANNAH COURT

7. QTY Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value Recv

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last First Middle)

Address

☐ Withn. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

☐ Withn. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD

Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Victim's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State-Number VIN Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner

Address

Est Value

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

CONTINUED FROM FORM 3, PAGE 4:

PAT to get off work . He also stated that about this same time, he had seen another employee of named DONNIE CULP of 1924 Tanglewood Drive, to be waiting for PAT to get off work also. However, the two people that were waiting for PAT TORRES, were not together. I did ask Mr. COMALLI, if he had seen KEN FRANKS get in any kind of car, with either of those two subjects, and he stated that he had not. He did state, that Wednesday, 7-15-82, that PAT TORRES had asked to get off early, around 6:30 or 7:00 P.M., that he had business to take care of.

Detective NICOLETTI did check on the story from PAT TORRES and DONNIE CULP, where DONNIE CULP stated that he had been waiting for PAT TORRES Tuesday night. However, he had not seen KEN FRANKS at that location. (SEE DETECTIVE NICOLETTI'S FORM 3 FOR THIS INFORMATION)

On 7-16-82, at 9:10 A.M., I received information from a KENNETH ADKINSON of 1115 Jefferson, Room #105. This subject is an ex-METHODIST HOME resident, 18 years of age. He volunteered information to me, and told me that he knew JILL MONTGOMERY from the Methodist Home. He also stated that he had dated her several times, and that nothing had really come out of the dating just a friendly going out together. He also stated that he knew KENNETH also from the home, and that KENNETH had left the home in September of 1981. He also stated that he did not believe that JILL had gotten in a car with anybody and left, being that she did not trust anybody, and would not get into anybody's car unless she knew them. ADKINSON also stated that he knew that FRANKS was involved in drugs, and took speed and smoked a lot of grass. He stated that FRANKS got most of his contraband from black kids at Waco High. He also stated that FRANKS had been released from the home for sexually harassing girls in the Methodist Home. He further stated that JILL did not like drugs. However, she drank some, but not much at that. I did ask ADKINSON if he knew KEN FRANKS real well, and asked if he could defend himself if he had to. ADKINSON said that he knew KEN knew a little karate, enough to defend himself, being that he had told him at the home that he had learned the karate from his father, who had been in the service previously.

ADKINSON said that he saw KEN approximately two weeks ago, on Valley Mills Drive, and he had seen JILL approximately three months ago, at the Methodist Home. He stated that KEN FRANKS had a habit of grass, anywhere from \$80.00 to \$150.00 a week. That they were paying anywhere from

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended

12. Officer Making Report

Badge

Reviewed By

Date

INDEX

Clerk

Sergeant

☐ CI by Arr ☐ Exced CI

SALINAS

360

5:01 P.M., 7-17-82

5 Date Offense Reported:

7-13-82

2804 SAVANNAH COURT

Value Stolen	Value Rec.
--------------	------------

Address

Race	Sex	Age/DOB	Height	Weight	Hair	Eyes	Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other
------	-----	---------	--------	--------	------	------	----------------------------------

Abstract

Race	Sex	Age/DOB	Height	Weight	Hair	Eyes	Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other
------	-----	---------	--------	--------	------	------	----------------------------------

Year	Make
------	------

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Ven ☐ Towed ☐ Canceled

Lic. Yr-State-Number

VIN

Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

 GLOBE

Address

Est. Value

CONTINUED FROM FORM, PAGE 5:

anywhere from \$80.00 to \$120.00 an ounce on grass, and that KEN FRANKS would smoke or give me anywhere from one to two ounces per week. He stated that he had gotten wind at a subject one time, being that they were on Valley Mills, and a subject had come up to them in a green Chevrolet pickup, about a '67 model with mojac wheels, sort of half way customized. He stated the subject driving the truck was white male, approximately 24 or 25 years of age, blond bushy hair, mustache and muscular build. Also, that he was approximately 6' to 6'2" & 200 pounds. The subject had told KEN FRANKS that if he did not pay him the \$150.00 that he owed him, that he was going to get him taken care of. This was approximately two months ago at JACK'S STREET

He also stated to me that he would keep his ears open around KOEHRZ PARK, and that he would give me any information that that he knew could be helpful to this investigation. He also stated that kids in KOEHRZ PARK wanted to have a party at 10:00 P.M. Saturday night, 7-17-82, and that he would keep his ears open to see if anything transpired from this. He also stated that the subject that was going to have the party at 10:00 P.M., 7-17-82, was a BARRY CERSAK, NM, age 19, who drives a dirty white stationwagon., and would be selling crystal meth, near the beach area of KOEHRZ PARK, which is to the right of the entrance.

At 9:45 A.M., 7-16-82, I received information from a SCOTT JOHNSON of 740 Westview, Apt. #38, phone 776-2595. He stated that he had been at KOEHNZ PARK at approximately 6:30 P.M., on 7-13-82, and that his girlfriend, SHELLEY WHITE, age 20, who lives with him at the same address above, had come looking for him at KOEHNZ PARK, and that she remembers seeing the orange car at the Circle of the KOEHNZ PARK, and that she had mentioned something about the boots on a park bench. However, he had not noticed them when he had gone over there, and made a turn with his friend. I then asked him to have her to call me directly, where I could question her in reference to what she had seen at this location.

This date, 7-17-82 at 9:20 A.M., I made contact with SHELLEY WHITE at her place of employment, 756-5438, which is FAMILY FINANCE COMPANY, where I talked to her about this matter. She stated that at approximately 7:30 P.M., she had gone to ROOSEVELT PARK looking for SCOTT, and that she had seen the orange car at the Circle, and that she had also seen the boots and tennis shoes on the park bench to the left of it. She said that she did not think much of it at that time. 5:42 P.M., 7-17-82 tt

5:42 P.M. 7-17-82

12 Officer Making Report

Badges

Reviewed By

Date _____

(CONTINUED)

Click

Следует

10:00 A.M., 7-82

2. Case Number
82-07-25720

1. Offense or Incident
CAPITAL MURDER

3. Location
ROBBIE PARK

5. Date Offense Reported
7-13-82

6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)
FRANKS, KENNETH

Address
2804 SAVANNAH COURT

PROPERTY	7. Qty	Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)	Value Stolen	Value Rcv
PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc <input type="checkbox"/> With <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.	Name (Last, First, Middle)	Address	
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks Other			
PERSONS	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc <input type="checkbox"/> With <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.	Name (Last, First, Middle)	Address	
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks Other			
VEHICLE	10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD <input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc	Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)		
	Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N.	Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts		
	Owner	Address	Est. Value	

CONTINUED FROM FORM 3:, PAGE 6:

However, around 9:00 or 9:30 P.M., about dark, she had gone by the Circle again and noticed the shoes and the car there again. She stated at this time that she was going to call the police, if she saw this car there any longer after that, and she had not returned. At 9:30 P.M., when she did go by there, she stated that she only saw the orange car, with no one around it. During the time she had gone there at 7:30 P.M., she had seen a red car and a white pick-up, parked in the Circle, not specifically near the orange car.

She stated that Wednesday morning around 10:30 A.M., she had gone back to the park, and had noticed that nobody was there at the park, but just the vehicle, and that night she had heard that the kids had been found, and that the car belonged to them.

She stated that herself, and a subject by the name of RICK, had talked to a guy who was acting weird at the park, and was driving a gray van. She said this subject identified himself as coming from Fort Worth, and would be going back within the next two or three days. This subject is described as being in his late 20's, 5'11", slender build, 150 pounds, wearing blue cutoffs and a Hawaiian shirt. He had bushy brown hair, and wore dark sunglasses. She stated that RICK talked to the guy for several minutes, trying to find out about him, being that he had never seen the man before, and was a little older than the crowd that normally hangs out at ROBBIE PARK. She is to have him call me back and give me the information as to who, or what the guy might have said.

I have received several leads, or several calls of information from different people into this matter, and Detective NICKOLSTI and myself are trying to check all leads as they come in. On 7-16-82, at approximately 10:30 A.M., we received information of an unidentified caller who talked to Detective NICKOLSTI, and mentioned the name of TAD HARPER, who is a known police character with the Police Department, having PD#10334. The caller stated that this subject had been the one who had committed the offense, that they had seen him near the victim's car, in a blue van, and had also seen another subject standing by with HARPER. This would be at approximately at 9:00 or 9:30 P.M., 7-13-82. Detective NICKOLSTI and myself then went by 2721 Clay at approximately 12:30 or 1:00 P.M., and picked up HARPER and brought him to the Police Department to talk to him about the incident. He was taken by Judge JOE JOHNSON's office where

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended <input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.	12. Officer Making Report SALINAS	Badge 360	Reviewed By	Date 7-17-82	Clerk 5:02 P.M.	Sergeant 7-17-82	tt
---	--------------------------------------	--------------	-------------	-----------------	--------------------	---------------------	----

Date Reported
10:00 A.M., 7-17-82

Case Number
82-07-25720
Date Offense Reported
7-13-82

3. Offense or Incident

CAPITAL MURDER

6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

FRANKS, KENNETH

Location
ROBBIE PARK

Address

2804 SAVANNAH COURT

7. Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value Recv

PROPERTY

PERSONS

VEHICLE

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Went/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Went/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PO

Year Make

Model Name

Body Type

Color(s)

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Victim's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State-Number

V.I.N.

Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner

Address

Est. Value

CONTINUED FROM FORM 3, PAGE 7:

he was warned of his rights at 1:45 P.M., after having to wait for the Judge for a while to come to his office. After the warning was administered, the Judge ran down the information of the autopsy from the Dallas Institute, where I had Detective NICOLETTI stand by outside with HARPER. After the rundown was done, Judge JOHNSON received a call from a known informant, who stated that he information from some kids, that a TBS HARPER had done the killing, and that he was trying to find the eyewitness who had seen it, and that TBS HARPER had threatened the young girl who was our witness, that she would be dead withing 24 hours if she told on him.

I then went to Valley Mills & Bosque, where I did talk with the informant who had called Judge JOHNSON. He told me that his nephew had been at a school, and that a girl by the name of LEIGH ANNE, at the school, had mentioned that her girlfriend had seen TERRY HARPER kill those kids, and that she had been threatened with death. I did call the informant's nephew personal where he told me the same thing. He also stated that LEIGH ANNE, whose last name he did not know, was in Summer School at UNIVERSITY HIGH SCHOOL, and that I could get her name from the records there.

DETECTIVE NICOLETTI and myself had received information similar to this, earlier that morning from an unknown male caller. Therefore, I made contact with Mr. JAY McCULLOUGH, Principal of the Summer School at UNIVERSITY HIGH SCHOOL, where he gave me the name of the girl named LEIGH ANNE, found to be HOGELAND of 1420 Gethrie, home phone 776-2024, age 16, DOB: 07-31-65. At 3:45 P.M., I had an interview with Ms. HOGELAND, where I asked her for the information that sh had been giving around at school, and she told me that she had not made any comments pertainin to what I told her the two callers had told us that she had said. She stood by her ground, an would not budge from that. She stated that she had not called anybody, and that the only thin that she knows about HARPER, was that some of the kids around JACK'S STEREO and ROBBIE PARK, had said that he was the one who was capable of doing something like this.

She also told me at this time, that she knew of another friend of her's, who might have some information for me into this, being a JOHN LANDERS of 756-3952, who works at the printing shop at HILLCREST HOSPITAL. I did call Mr. LANDERS. However, he stated that he did not know any-thing specifically, but that he would try to contact another friend of his to call me about so

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended

12. Officer Making Report

SALINAS

Badge
360

Reviewed By

Date

INVOX

Clerk

Sergeant

6:50 P.M., 7-17-82

WACO POLICE DEPT

CONTINUATION/FOLLOW UP REPORT

1. Time Date Occurred
10:00 A.M., 7-82

2. Case Number
82-07-25720

3. Offense or Incident
CAPITAL MURDER

4. Location
KORHNE PARK

5. Date Offense Reported
7-13-82

6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)
FRANKS, KENNETH

7. Address
2804 SAVANNAH COURT

PROPERTY

7. Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen Value Rcv

PERSONS

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc
☐ With. ☐ Susp. Went/Arr. No. Name (Last, First Middle) Address

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc
☐ With. ☐ Susp. Went/Arr. No. Name (Last, First Middle) Address

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

VEHICLE

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD ☐ rear ☐ Make ☐ Model Name ☐ Body Type ☐ Color(s)

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner Address Est. Value

CONTINUED FROM FORM 3, PAGE 8:

specifics. However, he had not done so at this time.

At 4:40 P.M., 7-16-82, I received a call from MELINDA WELLS of 756-5677. She told me that she went to the Circle at KORHNE PARK, and that she was riding with a friend that she did not wish to identify, and she stated that she saw KEN FRANKS and the girls near an orange Pinto about 11:00 P.M., 7-13-82. She also said that there was a white van and a white car, not specificl near the orange Pinto. She stated that about that time of night there was not much traffic at that location. I did ask her to give me information as to what type of clothing the young sub ject was wearing, that she identified as FRANKS, from the pictures in the paper. She told me that she did not know what the subject was wearing, only that he had on blue jeans and tennis shoes. I did ask her to talk to her friend that was with her that night, to see if he had see anything, and for her to call me back to ascertain if they had indeed seen KEN FRANKS, since I was asking for identification on the clothing that the subject was had on when they saw him by this orange car. She has not called me as of this time, yet.

As of this time, this is all the information and leads that we have, However, we are checking out every lead and every call that are coming into our department. Every call that has come in, has been documented with time, date and possible name, if the caller wishes to be identifi

CASE CONTINUES

7:17 P.M., 7-17-82

tt

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended
☐ CI by Arr ☐ Excep CI

12. Officer Making Report
SALINAS

Badge
360

Reviewed By

Date

INDEX

Clerk

Sergeant

FORM 3 WPD - 80

Copied from the Holdings of Texas State Archives

PROPERTY	7	Qty	Description (Size Color Model Style Material Condition Serial No.)	Value Stolen	Value Rcv			
PERSONS	8	<input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc		Name (Last, First Middle) Address				
	<input type="checkbox"/> Withn. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp.		Writ/Arr. No.					
		Race Sex Age/DOB	Height Weight Hair Eyes	Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other				
PERSONS	9	<input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc		Name (Last, First, Middle) Address				
	<input type="checkbox"/> Withn. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp.		Writ/Arr. No.					
		Race Sex Age/DOB	Height Weight Hair Eyes	Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other				
VEHICLE	10	<input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD		year	Make	Model Name	Body Type	Color(s)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh		<input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc					
		Lic. Yr-State-Number	V.I.N.	Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts				
		Owner	Address		Est. Value			

At approximately 7:45P, 7-14-82 I was notified that a body of a WM was found bound, gagged, and stabbed to death in Speegleville Park, #3. I went to the scene and found that Det. SALINAS, Sgt. SIMONS, Officers WILCOX & REYNOLDS were there and had found two WFs dead also. Sgt. KIDWELL was called to the scene and officers and I conducted a limited crime scene search and the bodies were removed by Connally Compton Funeral Home.

On 7-15-82 in the a.m., a RICK GUTHRIE of 2630 Glendale, 753-1084 came to my office and said that he and a PHIL SCHULZE drove out to Koehne Park at about 9:15P, 7-13-82 to drink some beer. He said that they had driven in the circle area of Koehne Park and saw the orange Pinto parked and no one was around the car. He said that he also remembers a group of blacks dancing on one of the picnic tables. Parked next to the Pinto was a white truck possibly a pickup or a larger type truck with toolboxes down both sides and something written on the door of the truck. The white truck was not in good shape, beaten up, and he does not remember seeing the license number on the truck. He also said that he thinks that a new small black or dark colored car was parked to the right of the Pinto. At about 10:00P the blacks left the area and they drove up and parked next to the Pinto. He noticed that the Pinto appeared to have been locked up and the front seats were pushed up as if two people had gotten out of the back seat. GUTHRIE said that they left the circle about 10:15P.

At 3:00P, 7-15-82 Officer LYON came into my office and said that an informant of his had told him that at approximately 3:00A Wednesday morning, 7-14-82 he was in the Rally Car Wash at N. 19th and Vivian and saw a yellow Cadillac come into the car wash with blood on the right front fender and door. The car is thought to be about a 77 or 78 model Coupe De Ville Cadillac. The driver was described as a WM, 30 to 35yos, tall and slender, with short hair - color unknown. He told the informant that he had run over a dog and that was how the blood got on his car. The informant had seen the man around, but does not know his name, but he runs with DAVID WILKINS. There was no damage to the car that the informant could see.

On 7-15-82 MIKE ROYALS, home phone number is 754-6661 and business phone 772-4488 called and said that he had remembered an incident in the Mexia area he thinks about 15 years ago

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended	12. Officer Making Report	Badge	Reviewed By	Date	INDEX	Clerk	Sergeant
<input type="checkbox"/> C by Arr <input type="checkbox"/> Excep CI	LT. HORTON	388					

WACO POLICE DEPT

CONTINUATION/FOLLOW UP REPORT

82-07-25720

1 Offense or Incident

MURDER

2 Location

3 Date Offense Reported

4 Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

FRANKS, KENNETH

5 Address

6 Qty

Description (Size, Color, Model Style Material Condition Serial No)

Value Stolen

Value Rcv

PROPERTY

7

8

9

PERSONS

10

11

12

VEHICLE

PAGE TWO OF FORM 3:

that was similar to this case. The person involved was a ROY DALE GREENE of 1819 Herring. He is a WM, 35yoa. GREENE was sent to the pen, however, he got out and MIKE ROYALS thinks that this person is very weird and that he is capable of committing such an offense as this.

On 7-15-82 a CARLOS CORDOVA of the Cora Lee Home Unit #437 of the Methodist Home called and said that JILL had been dating a boy and had broken up with him. He did not know the boy's name, but he drives an orange 63 Ford pickup. The boy is about 17yoa, 5-8, 130 lbs. He said that the boy was upset because JILL broke up with him and started dating KENNETH FRANKS again. CORDOVA said that he would try to get the name of the boy, but he isn't sure if he could or not.

On 7-16-82 at 8:02A, I received a call from the Balton PD and the Detective said that he wanted us to know about three boys from the Methodist Home who had run away. He reported that they had stolen a car in Waco and had driven the car to Rosebud, left the car there, stole a car in Rosebud and drove it to Balton, left that car there and stole a car in Balton and drove it to Giddings, Texas where they were arrested in Giddings. The boys from the Home were BRIAN KITZMILLER, WM; a MARK ROTH, WM; and GLEN SINGLETON, WM.

On 7-16-82 a Mrs. OLIVER, manager of the Ivy Square Apts., her apartment number is Apt. #212, home phone 752-0340 called and said that between 2:00P and 3:00P on 7-13-82 the two girls came to her office and wanted to rent an apartment. JILL MONTGOMERY told her that she had a check and would have enough money to pay rent for one month and hoped to get a job in time to pay the next month's rent. The two girls were alone, however, Mrs. OLIVER said that she saw them talking to WMs that she thought were runaways from the Methodist Home. LINDA FUQUA of Apt. #225 at Ivy Square works at the Methodist Home and had told Mrs. OLIVER about the runaway boys from the Methodist Home.

On 7-16-82 received information that a JOHN EVANS who lives on Old Steinbeck Bend Road, home phone 756-2616 had told some friends that he was out at Speegleville Park camping out with the people from Baylor Camp and that between 10:30P and 11:00P, he had heard a terrifying scream, and he felt that it might have been one of the girls screaming. He had reported this

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

3. Offense or Incident

MURDER

4. Location

5. Date Offense Reported

6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

FRANKS, KENNETH

Address

7. Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value Rc

PROPERTY

PERSONS

VEHICLE

PAGE THREE OF FORM 3:

to his counselor a KIRSTA BROWN who is staying in Martin Hall at Baylor. The phone number of Martin Hall is 755-1665 and the person who is the overall person in charge of the Baylor Camp area is DANNY BOUSIA whose phone number at Baylor is 755-2930. JOHN EVANS is supposed to come in the first chance he gets and give us further information, however, JOHN has not come in at this time.

On 7-16-82, a psychologist had come down from Enless, Texas and has given us a profile of the person that he thinks could have been involved in this incident. He said that this person is possibly in his late teens or early twenties and at the best as a high school education and does minimal labor such as an assistant carpenter, or works in a fast food restaurant, or plumbers assistant. He feels that the person has a history sex offenses, that he will take things from the victim, not necessarily knowing the victim, but he patrols around looking for victims, and is likely to return to the scene. He is possibly a psychopath. He is a loner, probably is not married, reads pornography books on bondages and this type of literature; that due to the overkill that was committed in this offense he feels that it was probably someone who was taking out the feelings that he has against possibly his mother, his aunt, or a girlfriend who has jilted him in the past and so forth. He stated that the person may be a casual acquaintance to one of the victims. He is not neat in his dress and if he has a car, it would be a car that it is not kept clean.

On 7-16-82 a DAVID PEARCY of 524 Mountainlake, 772-1524 and a CANDICE SATTERWHITE of 1800 Laurel Lake, 772-1300 came into the office and stated that they were out at Koehne Park on 7-13-82 and that they arrived at the circle area at approximately 10:15P where they drove a 1978 Malibu silver and gray in color and had parked their car close to the orange Pinto belonging to one of the victims. They stated that at the park was a truck that appeared to be bigger than a pickup, possibly a one ton type truck, white in color and they were not able to remember the license number or anything. However, Ms. SATTERWHITE stated that she remembers the letters on a magnetic sign were white letters on a red background with the letters "CHAS" and some other writing but she does not remember this. These two individuals have agreed to be placed under hypnosis if it is necessary. They

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended
☐ Cl. by Arr. ☐ Excep. Cl.

12. Officer Making Report

LT. BORTON

Badge
388

Reviewed By

Date

INDEX

Clerk

Sergeant

WACO POLICE DEPT		CONTINUATION/FOLLOW-UP REPORT		1 Time/Date Dictated		82-07-25720	
3 Offense or Incident				4 Location		5 Date Offense Reported	
6 Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)				Address			
7 Qty. Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)				Value Stolen		Value Rcv	
8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc				Name (Last, First Middle)		Address	
<input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.							
Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other							
9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc				Name (Last, First Middle)		Address	
<input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No.							
Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other							
10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used In Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD				Year	Make	Model Name	Body Type
<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc				Color(s)			
Lic. Yr-State-Number				V.I.N.		Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts	
Owner				Address		Est. Value	

PAGE FOUR OF FORM 3:

said that they also remember an old white car parked down at the end of the circle area, and also when they were leaving, they noticed a red and white Ford pickup parked up in the gravel area on the road going into the circle with a WH in it.

cb 11:00A, 7-21-82

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended		12. Officer Making Report		Badge	Reviewed By	Date	X INDEX	Clerk	Sergeant
<input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.		LT. HORTON		388					

3:35 P.M. -30-82

File Number

82-07-25720

Date Offense Reported

7-13-82

3. Offense or Incident CAPITAL MURDER		4. Location KOEHNE PARK		5. Date Offense Reported 7-13-82	
6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) FRANKS, KENNETH		Address 2804 SAVANNAH COURT			
PROPERTY	7. Qty. Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)				Value Stolen
					Value R
PERSONS	8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc <input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Went/Arr. No Name (Last, First, Middle) Address				
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other				
PERSONS	9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc <input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Went/Arr. No Name (Last, First, Middle) Address				
	Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other				
VEHICLE	10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)				
	<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Lic. Yr-State-Number VIN Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts				
Owner		Address		Est Value	

On 11-10-82 at 11:45 A.M., officers were able to talk to a JIMMY DON LEWIS, who has Waco PD #27601. Officers were able to make contact with JIMMY DON LEWIS, with the assistance of West Police Chief JERRY HUGO, who obtained the address of Route 1, Box 50, West, Texas. In talking to JIMMY DON LEWIS, he stated to us that he had been in the NAVY in San Diego from March 2nd of '82, until May 13th of '82, when he was discharged. However, he has stayed around the San Diego area until June 10th of '82, and then came home to his grandfather's house in West. He did state also, that he had been to the 7-ELEVEN STORE at Cobbs and Lake Air, where the name had come up to us, in reference to him having a knife attached to his belt.

Sgt. BAIER and I did check the brass knife, which had been described by TRUETT JOHNSON on 07-19-82. This knife did have the words ISTAMBUL inscribed on the handle. However, the whole knife was approximately 4" in length, and it appeared to be the souvenir type knife, more than a cutting knife itself. The 4" in length is including the handle also on it, which could possibly be used as a letter opener more than anything else, being that the blade was not sharp at all, and that it was made from brass.

On 11-12-82, I contacted several kids who were enrolled in Summer School at UNIVERSITY HIGH SCHOOL in July, the same time that KEN FRANKS was going to Summer School. I did talk to a KIM MCKAY, WF, age 17, of 6814 Edmond, phone 772-9209, who is attending RICHFIELD HIGH SCHOOL at this time. In questioning her about the conversation of comments being made on a certain girl being told about the bodies at SPEEGLEVILLE PARK, prior to it being on the news. She stated that she did not remember hearing any conversation of such nature, nor does she remember whether LISA HOGELAND, who had been involved in this rumor, was there in the group at the same time. I did also contact a BRIAN GOODING, WM, age 17 of Mart, Texas, phone 876-2348. Also, a DANNY HALL, WM, 16, of 1208 E. Texas Avenue in Mart, phone 876-3260. Neither one of these two above mentioned subjects remember the conversation which had been brought to our attention early, prior to the murders. This information had been obtained from a known informant, whose name was not placed in our report.

On 11-15-82 at 4:50 P.M., I did talk to a RUBY SHAVER, concerning her boyfriend, ROY QUINONES of 3101 James, who has PD#29384 with our Department, hispanic male, DOB: 09-21-62. Information was, that ROY QUINONES had made threats to Ms. SHAVERS, and had said, "That he was going to cut Ms. SHAVERS, like he had cut the kids at the lake."

(CONTINUED)

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended <input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.		12. Officer Making Report SALINAS		Badge 360	Reviewed By	Date	X ENCL	Clerk	Sergeant
								6:32 P.M., 11-30-82	

WACO POLICE DEPT

CONTINUATION/FOLLOW UP REPORT

3:35 P.M., 30-82

82-07-25720

1. Offense or Incident

CAPITAL MURDER

4. Location

KOEHNE PARK

5. Date Offense Reported

7-13-82

6. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

FRANKS, KENNETH

Address

2804 SAVANNAH COURT

7. Qty.

Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value Recv

PROPERTY

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Went/Arr. No

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

PERSONS

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

☐ With. ☐ Susp. Went/Arr. No

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

VEHICLE

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD ☐ Year ☐ Make ☐ Model Name ☐ Body Type ☐ Color(s)

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition Missing Parts

Owner Address Est Value

CONTINUED FROM FORM 3, PAGE 2:

In talking to RUBY personally, she stated that she felt like this statement had been made to h by ROY. However, she said she took it as a joke, and not as the truth, being that she and ROY had left to go to Fort Wayne, Indiana on her birthday, July 11th of '82, and that she had returned approximately two to three weeks later, with ROY staying in Fort Wayne, Indiana, as h was trying to get into the ARMED FORCES, possibly the NAVY. RUBY stated that ROY was now in Florida, enrolled in the Navy. RUBY is staying with an IRANIAN at the Sherman Forest Apartmen in Northcrest, phone 799-8709. She could be contacted at her mother's house, 3016 Mildred, 755-7228.

Also recontacted DEANNA STORST, white female, DOB: 06-15-65, of 808 Rambler, Apt. #7, on 11-17-82 at 1:05 P.M. Arrangements were made for Ms. STORST to come to the Police Department on 11-19-82, for an interview.

The interview was conducted at 9:00 A.M., 11-19-82 with DEANNA STORST, where she related that she and her boyfriend, RICKY PATE, were parked at KOEHNE PARK entrance from about 7:00 P.M. until 11:00 P.M., or so. She stated that about 9:00 P.M., she had seen an orange Pinto come t the park. However, she said that she did not pay much attention to the occupants. However, after the car had gone down to the beach area, and had come back up about five or ten minutes later, she noticed that the passenger on the right front was KEN FRANKS, who she had known before, from him going with a friend of her's, that lives in the same apartment on Rambler.

DEANNA stated that she had seen a blond headed girl sitting on the rear passenger side, but wa not able to see who the driver was. She stated that this vehicle traveled to the boat landing area, which is to the right of where they were parked, and she did not remember seeing the vehicle come back up toward Valley Mills Drive, or Lake Shore Drive anymore that night.

She did state that she did remember seeing a new maroon vehicle, with a sun-roof, and a white male subject approximately 30 to 40 years of age, with a brown English cap and glasses. The vehicle was described as having a sun-roof, which was open, and had the music blaring. She stated that this vehicle, which was a maroon Lincoln, came to the park several times, would go down to the boat ramp, and would come back out and go toward Valley Mills Drive where the drag

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended

12. Officer Making Report

Badge

Reviewed By

Date

X

Clerk

Sergeant

☐ Cl by Arr ☐ Excep. Cl.

SALINAS

360

7:41 P.M., 11-30-82

3:35 P.M., -30-82

Case Number

82-07-25720

Date Offense Reported

7-13-82

3 Offense or Incident CAPITAL MURDER		4 Location KOEHN PARK Address 2804 SAVANNAH COURT	
6 Victim or Complainant (Last Name First) FRANKS, KENNETH		7 Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.) Value Stolen Value Rec.	
8 <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc <input type="checkbox"/> With <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No. Name (Last, First, Middle) Address Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other			
9 <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc <input type="checkbox"/> With <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Writ/Arr. No. Name (Last, First, Middle) Address Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other			
10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc Lic. Yr-State-Number VIN Identifying Marks Condition-Missing Parts Owner Address Est. Value			

CONTINUED FROM FORM 3, PAGE 3:

is, and would come back fifteen to twenty five minutes later. She remembered that the subject would just come by, make the turn and go back out. She then remembered that she had noticed a subject in the maroon vehicle with this older gentleman, who appeared to be KEN FRANKS. She stated that this happened approximately thirty to forty five minutes after she had seen the Pinto going down to the boat ramp, and after she had seen the subject and KEN FRANKS leave in maroon car, she saw the car return approximately forty five minutes later, which would make it around 9:45 or 10:00 P.M., without the young subject, who she thought was KEN FRANKS. She said after this, they had left, and did not remember anything else, other than that.

She stated that she had called the Police Department to refer this information to the CRIME-STOPPERS. However, she did not have a license number available for the car. Therefore, she had called back again three weeks after she had called in the first time, which would have made it about the third or fourth week from July 13th, and furnished a license number, being ZGZ721 which came back registered to a 1980 Lincoln 4D, to a ROBERT E. FRUEH of 2934 Savannah Court.

DEANNA described the subject as wearing glasses, the brown English cap and possibly a receding hairline. She feels like she could recognize this subject again. I did show her a PD picture of ROBERT FRUEH, which is PD#26151. She stated that this subject was very similar to the subject that she had seen at the park that night, being as he had come in several times to the park.

After this information was obtained, it was very important to this case to find out for sure, if the young subject DEANNA STORST had seen in the car was KEN FRANKS, and very vital information as to where she had seen the subject in the car, prior to, or after seeing the orange Pin in the park. Therefore, a hypnosis session was set for 11-20-82 at 5:00 P.M., to be conducted by Detective BOBBY LUEDKE of the Waco Police Department.

On 11-20-82, at 5:00 P.M., the hypnosis session was conducted, which was also conducted and transcribed on tape, where DEANNA STORST related the same facts, as stated the day before, under hypnosis to Detective BOBBY LUEDKE. She described the car in detail, and also being positive that she had seen KEN FRANKS in the maroon car with the subject in the maroon car, bearing

11 <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended <input type="checkbox"/> C by Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Excep. Cl.	12 Officer Making Report SALINAS	Badge 360	Reviewed By	Date	X INDEX	Clerk B:41 P.M., 11-30-82	Sergeant
--	--	---------------------	-------------	------	------------	-------------------------------------	----------

WACO POLICE DEPT

CONTINUATION/FOLLOW UP REPORT

3:35 P.M., 30-82

82-07-25720

1. Offense or Incident

CAPITAL MURDER

2. Location

KOEHNE PARK

3. Date Offense Reported

7-13-82

4. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

FRANKS, KENNETH

Address

2804 SAVANNAH COURT

7. Qty Description (Size Color Model Style Material Condition Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value Recv

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

☐ Witr. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

☐ Witr. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PO

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)

Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner Address Est. Value

CONTINUED FROM FORM 3, PAGE 4:

ZGZ721, which is registered to ROBERT FRUEH of 2934 Savannah Court.

On 11-22-82 at approximately 7:30 P.M., myself and Detective Sgt. BAIER did go to 2934 Savanna Court, where we made contact with Reverend ROBERT FRUEH, who is also employed at FOUR-C COLLEG in reference to his whereabouts on July 13th of '82. Reverend FRUEH did advise that he had be to the park, being KOEHNE PARK, at approximately 1:00 to 1:30 A.M., 7-14-82, and had made con- tact with two subjects and two girls, in a pickup at the O-6 landing, and he had inquired abou a girl in a gold Chevelle, who he was supposed to meet there after she had gotten off work. However, this did not coincide with information that he had received earlier, of Mr. FRUEH giving a name and a phone number to another subject, which was in a different car aside from t one he was describing at this time. Therefore, after this conversation was about to be concluded, we did ask, and offered Mr. ROBERT FREUH a polygraph as to his whereabouts, to veri that he was telling us the truth about his involvement of this incident on July 13th of '82, a the early morning of July 14th of '82.

Mr. Reverend ROBERT FRUEH was advised to consider the matter for a few days, and to call us back about what he decided to do. As of this date, he has not called. Therefore, I did call ROBERT FRUEH at his place of employment at FOUR-C COLLEGE, where he advised me that he had mad contact with an attorney, by the name of LOU BRIGHT of 755-0380, and for me to contact him and explain to him the circumstances, and the procedures for the polygraph, and that it would be u to his attorney, to advise him if he was to take it or not, after I advised him what I really wanted on the polygraph. I did contact the attorney, LOU BRIGHT. However, he did not return my call as of this report being made.

On 11-19-82, at 12:15 P.M., I did talk to a JOHN HENDERSON, who had been interviewed prior on him being at KOEHNE PARK on July 13th of '82, at approximately 7:00 P.M., and had seen KEN FRANKS and the girls at O-6 Landing. However, this contact was in reference to KEN FRANKS and the girls being seen getting into a bright TRANS AM or Z28, on the night of 07-12-82. At this time JOHN HENDERSON advised that he had not been at KOEHNE PARK that night. However, he did know KEN FRANKS from previous contacts, and also through some of his acquaintances. He did not know the girls at all.

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended

12. Officer Making Report

8:43 P.M. 11-30-82

☐ Cl. by Arr ☐ Excep. Cl.

SALINAS

Badge

360

Reviewed By

Date

INCL

Clerk

Sergeant

WACO POLICE DEPT

CONTINUATION/FOLLOW UP REPORT

3:35 P.M.

30-82

Case Number

82-07-25720

Offense or Incident

CAPITAL MURDER

Location

KOEHNE PARK

Date Offense Reported

7-13-82

Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

FRANKS, KENNETH

Address

2804 SAVANNAH COURT

PROPERTY

7. Qty. Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value Rcv

PERSONS

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

☐ Withn. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

☐ Withn. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

VEHICLE

10. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD ☐ Year ☐ Make ☐ Model Name ☐ Body Type ☐ Color(s)

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Ven ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State-Number

V I N

Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner

Address

Est. Value

CONTINUED FROM FORM 3, PAGE 5:

On 11-23-82, Sgt. BAIER and myself did go to Waxahachie, Texas, where we were to interview sex people who had not been contacted before, in reference to this case. At 6:45 P.M., 11-23-82, we did make contact with DAVID LATHAM of 535 Golden Meadows, Duncanville, Texas, phone 298-29. This subject was the last boyfriend of RAYLENE RICE. We could not obtain any useful informat from this subject, whatsoever.

At 1:15 P.M., 11-24-82, we did talk to RAYLENE RICE's sister, RENELLE. She stated to us that she had been with RAYLENE and a friend of her's on Monday night, 07-12-82, and they had been over to DAVID LATHAM's apartment in Duncanville. She had also been at her home at 12:00 P.M. 07-13-82, when the girls had left, and she knew that they were going to Waco, but she did not know what they were going to do when they got there, that she was supposed to be home 10:00 P.M. that night. That was what she had told her mother, that she was going with JILL and her mother to eat, and would be back before 10:00 P.M. She did state also, that they were in Waxahachie at the SAFENAY PARKING LOT, until about 10:30 or 11:00 at night, when she was taken home by her sister, RAYLENE.

In questioning RANELLE about JILL's involvement, and her knowledge of JILL, she stated that JILL was taking three to four hits of speed a day, and that she had lost quite a bit of weight in the last few months before her death. That she was using black mollies and other kinds of speed. She also said that JILL had been going with a Mexican subject, who might possibly be from the Methodist Home. However, she does not remember what name that she had given her. If and when she thinks of the subject's name, she will be calling us with this information. She also did not know where, or who JILL was obtaining her drugs from. However, that she did know that JILL was very heavy into the drug scene. This is all the information that she could give us about JILL, and her sister.

We did make contact with two other girls, being a GLORIA DEE HOPGOOD of 413 Williams in Duncanville. Also, a LAURIE HOPGOOD, who are sisters, who had been asked by JILL if they want to come to Waco with herself and RAYLENE. However, they had work to do, and GLORIA DEE having some other things to do with RAYLENE's sister, RANELLE, was the reason she refused to come. Neither of these girls were able to tell us the reason, or anything about the trip to Waco by

11. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended

12. Officer Making Report

Badge

Reviewed By

Date

X

Clerk

Sergeant

☐ Cl by Arr. ☐ Excep Cl

SALINAS

360

NOV

9:12 P.M., 11-30-82

WACO POLICE DEPT		CONTINUATION/FOLLOW UP REPORT		3:35 P.M., 1 10-82		82-07-25720	
3 Offense or Incident		4 Location		5 Date Offense Reported			
CAPITAL MURDER		KOEHNE PARK		7-13-82			
6 Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)		Address					
FRANKS, KENNETH		2804 SAVANNAH COURT					
7 Qty Description (Size Color, Model Style, Material, Condition Serial No.)		Value Stolen		Value Rcv			
PROPERTY							
8. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc		Name (Last, First, Middle)		Address			
<input type="checkbox"/> With <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Went/Arr. No							
Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other							
PERSONS							
9. <input type="checkbox"/> Arr. <input type="checkbox"/> Want <input type="checkbox"/> Canc		Name (Last, First, Middle)		Address			
<input type="checkbox"/> With. <input type="checkbox"/> Susp. Went/Arr. No							
Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other							
VEHICLE							
10. <input type="checkbox"/> Abandoned <input type="checkbox"/> Used in Offense <input type="checkbox"/> Parked at PD		Year Make		Model Name		Body Type Color(s)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Stored <input type="checkbox"/> Vict's Veh <input type="checkbox"/> Towed <input type="checkbox"/> Canc							
Lic Yr State-Number		VIN		Identifying Marks Condition Missing Parts			
Owner		Address		Est. Value			

CONTINUED FROM FORM 3: PAGE 6

both of these girls, RAYLENE and JILL, other than to come pick up their check and go back to Waxahachie.

On 11-29-82 at 2:30 P.M., I made contact with a DANA MILLER of 300 Cottonwood, Apt. #807, phon 757-0967. This name had been found by a Mrs. SHAW, JILL MONTGOMERY's mother, in JILL's belong ings. In contacting DANA MILLER, she stated that she knew JILL MONTGOMERY from the Big Sister Program that is being conducted at BAYLOR, and that she would take JILL and act like a big sister to her, and take her to church services on Sunday. She stated that JILL did not really confide too much to her, in telling her some of her problems and such as that. However, she w able to give me the name of JILL's roommate, being ANGIE RHODEN, white female, approximately 1 or 16, whose name we had not obtained before. I did ask Ms. MILLER if she thought of anything other than what she had told me at this time, to contact us back again with the further informa tion.

At approximately 3:00 P.M., 11-29-82, I made contact with the METHODIST HOME, and made contact with Ms. MARY BILHEMIER, and made arrangements for ANGIE RHODEN to be brought to the Police Department for an interview.

At 4:30 P.M., 11-29-82, an interview was conducted with MICKI ANGELA RHODEN, DOB: 02-04-67. ANGIE stated that she had been at the HOME since June 5th of '78, and had been at the MAYME MITCHELL UNIT, 753-0181, Ext. 430. She stated that she had been placed with JILL as a roommate in the early part of '82, being possibly around February. She said they did get along real well, and that a few weeks or a month after them being placed together as roommates, that JILL had introduced her into drugs, mostly being marihuana and eating speed. Then later, when she had to quit the drug scene, that she and JILL had just about gotten away from each other, and that JILL's best friend then, was a GINGER YOBY, who has been interviewed before. However, nev contact will be make with GINGER YOBY for further information on JILL MONTGOMERY. ANGIE RHODE stated that she will be leaving the HOME December 17th of '82, and will be going to Baton Rouge La., with her mother, SHARON LANDRUM of 225 Steering Lane, area code 504 665-4010.

9:51 P.M., 11-30-82 tt

(CONTINUED)

11. <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Suspended		12. Officer Making Report		Badge		Reviewed By		Date		X 3021		Clerk		Sergeant	
<input type="checkbox"/> Cl. by Arr <input type="checkbox"/> Excep Cl.		SALINAS		360											

WACO POLICE DEPT

CONTINUATION/FOLLOW UP REPORT

3:35 P.M., -30-82

82-07-25720

7-13-82

1

Offense or Incident

CAPITAL MURDER

2

Location

KOEHNE PARK

3

Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

FRANKS, KENNETH

4

Address

2804 SAVANNAH COURT

5

Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

6

Value Stolen

7

Value Ac

8

Arr.

Want

Canc

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

9

With.

Susp.

Went/Arr. No.

Race

Sex

Age/DOB

Height

Weight

Hair

Eyes

Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

10

Arr.

Want

Canc

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

11

With.

Susp.

Went/Arr. No.

Race

Sex

Age/DOB

Height

Weight

Hair

Eyes

Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

12

Abandoned

Used in Offense

Parked at PO

Year

Make

Model Name

Body Type

Color(s)

13

Stolen

Stored

Vict's Veh

Towed

Canc

Lic. Yr-State-Number

V.I.N

Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

14

Owner

Address

Est. Value

CONTINUED FROM FORM 3, PAGE 7:

Also, in talking with Ms. BILHEMIER, she stated that the Unit the mother, being a Ms. PATSY LYLES, Ext. 430, could possibly give us some information into the activities conducted by JILL MONTGOMERY at that Unit. Therefore, arrangements were made for 9:15 A.M., 11-30-82, for an interview with Ms. LYLES. The interview was conducted, where she advised us that sometime a few weeks after the murders, that her husband, Mr. LYLES, had been at the putt putt at LION'S PARK, and had been told by the subject working the office there, that he had seen the kids, being KEN FRANKS, JILL and RAYLENE, the afternoon of the murders. That they had come to play putt putt, and after arriving, they had decided not to play, and had made a big deal about getting their money back. This is the reason she remembers them, and that the dark haired girl was doing all the talking, referred to the man as her coming from Waxahachie, and that they did not have any putt putt in Waxahachie. Therefore, she wanted her money back, instead of having a ticket to be used later. However, she did not know the name of the subject at this place. Arrangements will be made to make contact with this subject, for further information on this.

In asking Mrs. LYLES if she knew of any boyfriend that JILL might have had by the name of ROBERT, she stated that she did not know of any ROBERT that she was going with, that might have been of Mexican descent. However, she remembers two ROBERT's that had been causing problems at the HOME, and one ROBERT had gotten one of the girls in trouble, by getting her pregnant. This was a ROBERT TORRES, who lives near 29th & Lyle. This subject does have a police record with our Department. Also, a ROBERT MENCHACA, HM, about 20 years of age, who lives near 19th & Pin who they had also had trouble with approximately a year or two ago, when he was concealing runaways from the HOME. A picture of ROBERT MENCHACA was shown to ANGIE RHODEN to see if she remembered seeing this subject maybe going out with JILL. However, she did not remember ever seeing the subject before.

INVESTIGATION CONTINUES

10:31 P.M., 11-30-82 tt

11

Unfounded

Suspended

Cl. by Arr.

Excep. Cl.

12

Officer Making Report

SALINAS

Badge

360

Reviewed By

Date

INDEX

Clerk

Sergeant

AdultJuvenileOther282

Case Number82-07-28297

VACO POLICE DEPT.

OFFENSE REPORT

1. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

OLIVER, CLIFFORD

3316 ETHEL

754-3955

2. Place of Employment or School

SAME

W M 7-15-60

5'11"

185

brn

haz

3. Offense or Incident

THEFT 0/200 U/10,000

430

4. Time/Date Reported

3:50P 7-31-82

9P 7-30-82/4:30P 7-31-82

WINDMILL HILL DRIVE

PUB. ST.

5. Reporting Person's Name

SAME

6. Describe What Happened (MO, etc.)

UNKNOWN SUBJECT REMOVED COMPLAINANTS VEHICLE FROM THE STREET WHILE HE HAD BEEN AT A PARTY.

7. Qty. Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Tony Gutierrez, ~~66-2850~~
666-2850

8. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PC ☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Victim's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canceled

83 TX INT981

77 PONTIAC VENTURA

GRAY

9. Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

Est. Value

10. ☐ Arr ☐ Want ☐ Canceled

11. ☐ Arr ☐ Want ☐ Canceled

Summary of Investigation, Officer's Opinion, Background to case, etc.

This officer was contacted by the COMPLAINANT who advised he had gone to a party last night on Windmill Hill. He did not know the address or the name of the people whose house the party was at. He parked his vehicle outside, and had left later on with some other people and left his car there. He came back at 4:30A, this morning, and found the car missing. He thought somebody had just been joy riding and would return the car. However, no one has returned the car. He has no idea what happened to the car. He was unable to talk to anybody at the party because most of the people were gone from the party when he came back. He had the only set of keys to the car. No one else has a set of keys to the car, that he knows of. He does not owe any back payments on the car at this time, so he does not believe it was repossessed. Form 8 has been made on the vehicle.

JC 10P 7-31-82

Reporting Officer

No.

Assisting Officer(s)

Time/Date Dictated

4:01

☐ Unfounded

☐ Suspended

☐ Cl. by Arr.

☐ Excep. Cl.

ASO POLICE DEPT

CONTINUATION/FOLLOW UP REPORT

1 Time/Date Dictated
8-1-82

2 Case Number
82-07-28297

3 Offense or Incident
THEFT 0/200 U/10,000

4 Location
Windmill Hill Drive

5 Date Offense Reported
7-31-82

6 Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)
Oliver, Clifford

7 Address
3316 Ethel

8 Qty Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value Recv

9. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc
☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

10. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc
☐ With. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

11. ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD ☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☒ Canceled

Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)

77 Pontiac Ventura 2 door Gray

12. Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

83 TX MNT981 #2Y27Y7L100858

Owner

Address

Est. Value

This officer received information that a Constable Goodwin of Moody, Texas, phone number 853-2844, had located the above vehicle on 7-31-82. I contacted him on 8-1-82 and met him at the Moody City limits at which he directed us at that time to where the vehicle was. I was with Officer Riddering. Officer Riddering attempted to take fingerprints off the vehicle but was unsuccessful in locating any. The vehicle was on the property belonging to a Margaret Cornelius, phone number 853-2990. It was at the intersection of her property and Whitlin Road in Moody. In talking to her she said that her son David had received a phone call at approximately 6:00 PM on 7-30-82 from a Terry Guterrez. He and his brother had stated to David that they had a vehicle which they needed David to take the motor out of that they did not have any registration for it and subjects who owned the vehicle wanted them to take the vehicle and he would report it stolen so that he could collect insurance on the vehicle. This again was at 6:00 PM on 7-30-82. David Cornelius had to go out of town that evening and left approximately 7:00 PM and has been out of town ever since.

On 7-31-82 the two Guterrez boys brought the car over to Ms. Cornelius' residence at about 4:30 PM. They came back several times doing things to the car but she did not pay much attention to what they were doing. At that time they were driving a brown Ford pickup with gold stripes down the side. Ms. Cornelius had gotten suspicious about the vehicle and called Constable Goodwin who came and checked in the vehicle and found it was stolen.

This story does conflict with the story given to this officer by Mr. Oliver on 7-31-82 in which he stated that he had the vehicle in his possession up until 9:00 PM on 7-30-82 and it was mysteriously stolen on Windmill Hill Drive after 9:30 PM. In talking to Mr. Goodwin and Ms. Cornelius they stated that a Joe Bob Guterrez who lives in Moody and is the cousin of the two Guterrez boys who are from Waco who had the vehicle had been bragging and commenting on Thursday afternoon about his two cousins had received this vehicle from a man who wanted to collect insurance on the stolen vehicle. This was on Thursday, 7-29-82. I have not been able to locate Mr. Joe Bob Guterrez or the other two Guterrez brothers who are suppose to live in Waco. I did not find anything on a Terry Guterrez or in our records and don't know what the other brothers name is. I do not have an address on Joe Bob Guterrez who lives in Moody at this time.

1. ☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended
☐ Cl by Arr ☐ Excep Cl

12. Officer Making Report
DALTON

Badge
384

Reviewed By

Date

X
JUN 1

Clerk

Sergeant

ACO POLICE DEPT

CONTINUATION/FOLLOW-UP REPORT

1 Time/Date Dictated

8-1-82

2. Case Number

82-07-28297

Offense or Incident

THEFT 0/200 U/10,000

3. Location

Windmill Hill Drive

4. Date Offense Reported

7-31-82

Victim or Complainant (Last Name First)

Address

7 Qty

Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.)

Value Stolen

Value HCV

8. ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First Middle)

Address

☐ Withn. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

9 ☐ Arr. ☐ Want ☐ Canc

Name (Last, First, Middle)

Address

☐ Withn. ☐ Susp. Writ/Arr. No.

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other

10 ☐ Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s)

☐ Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Vict's Veh ☐ Towed ☐ Canc

Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N.

Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts

Owner

Address

Est. Value

Before I went and tried to retrieve the vehicle I did call Mr. Oliver at his residence however I did not get in touch with him because a white female who answered the phone said that he would be home later in the afternoon. I left a message for him to get in touch with me but I have not heard from him since.

Since the vehicle had three flat tires and could not be driven because of the damage done to the inside of the car so it could not be stolen and also the damage to the wheels and tires we had James Wrecker load the vehicle and take it to 1800-B LaSalle. Impound card was made out by the officer and turned in. A Form 9 has been made on the vehicle. Case continues...

jfp 8-1-82 2:54 PM

☐ Unfounded ☐ Suspended

12. Officer Making Report

Badge

Reviewed By

Date

INDEX

Clerk

Sergeant

☐ Cl. by Arr ☐ Excep. Cl.

DALTON

384

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

PROPERTY

PERSONS

VEHICLE

1. ACO POLICE DEPT

2. CONTINUATION/FOLLOW UP REPORT

3. Time/Date Reported: 8-9-82

4. Case Number: 82-07-28297

5. Location: WINDMILL HILLS

6. Date Offense Reported: 7-31-82

7. Offense or Incident: THEFT 0/200 U/10,000 (UNFOUNDED)

8. Victim or Complainant (Last Name First): OLIVER, CLIFFORD

9. Address: 3316 ETHEL

10. Description (Size, Color, Model, Style, Material, Condition, Serial No.):

11. Name (Last, First Middle):

12. Address:

13. Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other:

14. Name (Last, First Middle):

15. Address:

16. Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other:

17. Abandoned ☐ Used in Offense ☐ Parked at PD ☐ Year Make Model Name Body Type Color(s):

18. Stolen ☐ Stored ☐ Victim's Veh ☐ Towed ☒ Canceled 77 PONTIAC VENTURA 2DR GREEN

19. Lic. Yr-State-Number V.I.N. 83 TX MNT-981

20. Identifying Marks-Condition-Missing Parts:

21. Owner:

22. Address:

23. Est. Value:

This Officer did contact MR. OLIVER on 8-2-82. At that time he did advise this Officer that the whole deal was set up by him and the GUITERREZ boy's. I had checked earlier with First National Bank who held the lien on this vehicle and they advised that MR. OLIVER'S insurance had run out on 7-1-82 in reference to this vehicle and the vehicle was not insured in any way whatsoever, so he could not have collected insurance off of it. MR. OLIVER stated that he had gotten drunk with the GUITERREZ boy's and he told them to go ahead and steal the car and he would try to collect the insurance. But since he could not collect insurance anyway there was no way he could try to defraud the insurance company, because the insurance had already expired. And since the GUITERREZ had permission to take the vehicle, there was no theft. As of this time since there is no theft that actually occurred, the only thing that we could file on MR. OLIVER was for filing a false report. However, after talking to JOHN SEGREST at the D.A.'s office, he did not feel there was sufficient cause to do so since the subject could not collect any insurance and could not for any reason shown to have actually taken the vehicle other than his own admission. Due to these circumstances, this case should be carried unfounded. A cancellation has been made on the vehicle.

UNFOUNDED

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

89

90

91

92

93

94

95

96

97

98

99

100

km 9:17A 8-9-82

1. Unfounded ☐ Suspended ☐ 2. Officer Making Report: DALTON

3. Cl. by Arr. ☐ Excep. Cl. ☐ 4. Badge: 384

5. Reviewed By: 6. Date: 7. INDEX: 8. Clerk: 9. Sergeant:

10. JRM 3 WPD - 80

OLIVER		C. FORD		FRANKLIN		No. 123566	
LAST		FIRST		MIDDLE		OPR. No.	
1230 Primrose, 3704 Hay, 3316 Ethel;							
Address							
Waco, Texas							
Lic#DTT-216							
Color	Sex	Height	Weight	Birth Date	Hair	Eyes	
W	M	5'11	182	7-15-60			
Date	CHARGE OR LOCATION				Offense	Arrest	
1-23-76	MVA: Lake Air & W. Waco Dr.				70-12506		
12-17-79	WANTED: Capias, \$28.50, Sp., NOL, D=1494-L+3					CANCEL	
07-15-82	WANTED: CAPIAS, \$21.00, NVIS, D#7376R3, T#B14550				4-21-82	CANCELLED	
09-15-82	WANTED: INSUF. FUNDS, \$60.00.				4-21-82	CANCELLED	
04-15-83	WANTED: WARRANT, \$123.00, Loud Exhaust &						
-----	-NLI & FTA, T#B36316-						

WARNING



THE ATTACHED DOCUMENTATION IS THE PROPERTY OF THE:
NAVAL INVESTIGATIVE SERVICE
AND IS PART OF THE NIS INVESTIGATIVE FILES SYSTEM WHICH IS
EXEMPT FROM VARIOUS PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT (5 USC 552a).
EXCEPT AS PROVIDED FOR HEREIN, REQUESTS FOR ACCESS
TO OR DISCLOSURE OF THE ATTACHED DOCUMENTATION
MUST BE REFERRED TO THE DIRECTOR, NAVAL INVESTIGATIVE
SERVICE OR TO HIS LOCAL REPRESENTATIVE.
SECNAVINST 5211.5 SERIES REFERS.

From: Special Agent in Charge, NAVINVSERRA Corpus Christie, NAS Corpus Christie, TX 7841

To: Sheriff, McLennan County Sheriff's Department, Waco, Tx 76701

Subj. Spence, David Wayne

Encl: NISRA Memphis ROI/02-08-83/0392020Z

1. Attached documentation is furnished for official purposes only and may not be filed permanently in personnel records.

2. (APPLICABLE ONLY WHEN CHECKED ☐) No part of this document may be further disseminated, including to subject or counsel, without prior specific authorization of the Naval Investigative Service.

3. The attached documentation must be:

☒ Destroyed when no longer required by addressee

☐ Returned to sender within 30 days

B.E. Hudson
B.E. HUDSON
by direction

IT IS CERTIFIED THAT THE RECORD COPIES OF THE ATTACHED DOCUMENTS ARE BEING RETAINED IN THE NAVAL INVESTIGATIVE SERVICE IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH SECNAVINST 3820.2 SERIES AND DOD DIRECTIVE 5200.27 SERIES.

For Official Use Only

IF CLASSIFIED OPNAVINST 5510.1 SERIES APPLIES

UNCLAS

NIS REPORT OF INVESTIGATION

02-08-83

11920202

CODE	CONTROL	STATUS	DATE
ORMT	02-01-83NO8-DA04-7HRR	PENDING	DEATH
DISTRIBUTION			
//MH-N0023/MC-N08HQ/MA-N08CC/ME-N080A//		NATTC	
MADE AT	MADE BY		
MEMPHIS TN	M. D. VOGEL SPECIAL AGENT		
ORIGIN	SUPPLEMENTAL DATA		
02-01-83/SO MCLENNAN COUNTY TX			
SEX	SOCIAL SECURITY NO.	MILITARY SERVICE NO.	BIRTH (DATE) (GPC) PLACE
M	455-13-7043		07-18-58
NI	TITLE		

S/SPENCE, DAVID WAYNE/CIV

SYNOPSIS

1. Assistance was requested after investigation revealed Clifford Franklin OLIVER, infra, may have pertinent information regarding the murders of three teenagers in WACO, TX, wherein Subj is considered prime suspect. USN locator files revealed OLIVER is presently attending school at Memphis, TN. OLIVER was interviewed at NISRA Memphis, but denied any knowledge of Subj's involvement and requested a polygraph examination. Requester was apprised of OLIVER'S statement and investigation is pending polygraph request and possible reinterview of witness.

PREDICATION/BACKGROUND

2. Investigation was predicated on the 01 Feb 1983 request of the McLennan County Texas Sheriff's Office after investigation revealed that a possible witness to a triple homicide was presently in the U. S. Navy attending school at Memphis, TN.

CONTACT WITH REQUESTER

3. On 03 Feb 1983, Deputy Sheriff Truman SIMONS, McLennan County Sheriff's Department, Waco, TX was contacted telephonically and provided Reporting Agent with specific details and information concerning Subj's involvement in the murders of three teenagers on 13 July 1983. SIMONS stated that Clifford Franklin OLIVER, SN, USN, 560-04-2218 had allegedly stated to a girl in Waco, TX that he had been in Subj's apartment the day after the murders and had seen evidence linking Subj to the killings. SIMONS requested that OLIVER be offered a polygraph examination if he denied knowledge of Subj's involvement and asked that he, SIMONS, be apprised of the results of OLIVER'S interview as soon as possible.

INTERVIEW OF WITNESS

4. On 07 Feb 1983, OLIVER, supra, was interviewed at NISRA Memphis and stated that he and three other friends had been riding around on the evening of the murders and had gone to Subj's apartment at approximately 0200-0215 on 14 July 1982, however, he adamantly denied having knowledge of any evidence or information that would link Subj to the murders. OLIVER denied making any statements to anyone regarding his alleged observance of evidence at Subj's apartment and denied conspiring with anyone to attempt to provide an alibi for himself or Subj's and requested to be polygraphed. He provided a sworn statement which is appended as Atch (1).

APPRISING OF REQUESTER

5. On 07 Feb 1983, SIMONS, supra, was contacted telephonically and apprised of the contents of the statement provided by OLIVER, supra. He again requested that, if at all possible, the NIS polygraph OLIVER, based on statements provided by others that OLIVER had, in fact stated that Subj had been involved in the murders and he had seen

CLASSIFICATION	WARNING
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY	THIS DOCUMENT IS THE PROPERTY OF THE NAVAL INVESTIGATIVE SERVICE. CONTENTS MAY BE DISCLOSED ONLY TO PERSONS WHOSE OFFICIAL DUTIES REQUIRE ACCESS HERETO. CONTENTS MAY NOT BE DISCLOSED TO THE PARTY(S) CONCERNED WITHOUT SPECIFIC AUTHORIZATION FROM THE NAVAL INVESTIGATIVE SERVICE.
ROI	

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

Copied from the Holdings of Texas State Archives

VAL INVESTIGATIVE SERVICE

NIS REPORT OF INVESTIGATION				02-08-83		0392020Z	
CODE	CONTROL			STATUS		DATE	
08MT	02-01-83N08-DA04-7HRR			PENDING		DEATH	
DISTRIBUTION							
MADE AT				MADE BY			
ORIGIN				SUPPLEMENTAL DATA			
SEX	SOCIAL SECURITY NO.	MILITARY SERVICE NO.	BIRTH	(DATE)	(GPC)	PLACE)	
NI TITLE							
S/SPENCE, DAVID WAYNE/CIV							
evidence in Subj's apartment. SIMONS stated that if OLIVER had information that he was withholding, it might be vital in a successful prosecution of Subj.							
STATUS OF INVESTIGATION							
6. Investigation is pending possible reinterview of witness.							
NIS FILES							
7. Files at NISRO New Orleans contain no additional pertinent information except as referenced or reported herein.							
ATTACHMENT							
(1) Witness OLIVER'S Statement/02-07-83...(Orig 08DA/Copy all)							
NIS ACTION/LEAD							
A.08CC(08DA)...Apprise Requester							
CLASSIFICATION				WARNING			
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY				THIS DOCUMENT IS THE PROPERTY OF THE NAVAL INVESTIGATIVE SERVICE. CONTENTS MAY BE DISCLOSED ONLY TO PERSONS WHOSE OFFICIAL DUTIES REQUIRE ACCESS HERETO. CONTENTS MAY NOT BE DISCLOSED TO THE PARTY(S) CONCERNED WITHOUT SPECIFIC AUTHORIZATION FROM THE NAVAL INVESTIGATIVE SERVICE.			
ROI	PAGE	mlb	700	42	RJS		
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY				NAVAL INTELLIGENCE SERVICE			

Copied from the Holdings of Texas State Archives

NAVAL INVESTIGATIVE SERVICE

STATEMENT

PLACE MEMPHIS, TENN
MEMPHIS, TENN
DATE 2 FEB 1983

I, CLIFFORD FRANKLIN OLIVER, AR, USN, make the following free and voluntary statement to M. D. VOGEL whom I know to be a Special Agent of the United States Naval Investigative Service. I make this statement of my own free will and without any threats made to me or promises extended. I fully understand that this statement is given concerning my knowledge of THE EVENTS OF THE EVENING OF 13 JULY 1982.

FOR IDENTIFICATION PURPOSES, I WAS BORN ON 1 JULY 1950 IN FORT WORTH, TX AND MY SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER IS 560-04-2219. I AM CURRENTLY ASSIGNED TO "AMH(A1)" SCHOOL AT NATTC, MEMPHIS, TN. I ENLISTED IN THE U.S. NAVY ON THE DELAYED ENTRY PROGRAM ON ABOUT 22 FEB 1982 AND I CAME ON ACTIVE DUTY ON 01 OCT 1982.

ON 13 JUL 82, I WENT TO A GAME ROOM IN WACO, TX CALLED "PINNOCHIO'S" AT ABOUT 7:30 OR 8:00 PM AND STAYED THERE UNTIL ABOUT 9:00-9:30 AND WHEN I LEFT THERE, I WENT TO A PLACE CALLED "LITTLE CIRCLE" TO SEE IF ANYTHING WAS GOING ON THERE. WHEN I GOT THERE, I MET UP WITH SOME FRIENDS WHO WERE ALREADY THERE. THEY WERE CAL FRAZIER; A GUY NAMED ARNETT; AND A GUY NAMED TODD. WE STAYED THERE DRINKING BEER AND TALKING UNTIL ABOUT 10:30-11:00 PM THEN WE ALL GOT INTO THE TRUCK TODD WAS DRIVING AND WENT RIDING AROUND. I LEFT MY CAR THERE AT LITTLE CIRCLE. WE DROVE AROUND VALLEY MILLS DRIVE AND WENT DOWN TO KOHNE PARK, STAYED THERE FOR ABOUT 5 MINUTES AND TALKED TO SOME GUYS WHO WERE THERE IN A PICKUP TRUCK DRINKING. THERE WERE ABOUT 5 GUYS, BUT WE DIDN'T KNOW ANY OF THEM. WE LEFT THERE ABOUT MIDNIGHT AND WENT TO TRY AND GET SOME MORE BEER FROM A FRIEND OF OURS NAMED "RED" WHO WORKED AT THE SEVEN-ELEVEN(7-11) ON VALLEY MILLS AND BOSQUE. "RED" WASN'T THERE, SO WE LEFT THERE AND WENT TO THE "ZIPPY" STORE ON 25th ST. AND WE TALKED THE GUY WHO WAS WORKING THERE INTO SELLING US SOME BEER. I KNOW IT WAS AFTER MIDNIGHT BECAUSE YOU CAN'T BUY BEER AFTER MIDNIGHT IN WACO. AFTER WE GOT THE BEER, WE WENT TO CAL'S WIFE'S ^{CP} HOUSE, BUT SHE WASN'T THERE. SOMETIME AROUND 1:30AM ON 14 JULY, WE WENT TO DAVID SPENCE'S MOTHER'S HOUSE.

(1) C.F.O.

ATTACHMENT (1)

WE WERE LOOKING FOR SOMETHING TO DO AND SOMEPLACE ELSE TO GO, SO I SUGGESTED THAT
GO TO DAVID'S AND SEE WHAT HE WAS DOING. WHEN WE GOT TO HIS MOTHER'S HOUSE,
FOUND OUT FROM DAVID'S BROTHER THAT HE, DAVID, DIDN'T LIVE THERE ANYMORE, BUT HAD
HIS OWN APARTMENT. I GOT THE APARTMENT NUMBER AND WE ALL WENT OVER THERE ABOUT
2:00-2:15AM. I THINK THE NAME OF THE APARTMENTS WAS OAKWOOD OR WHISPERING OAKS,
AND THE APARTMENT COMPLEX IS ON COLLEGE DRIVE. HIS APARTMENT WAS ON THE FIRST FLOOR,
BUT I DO NOT REMEMBER THE NUMBER. DAVID CAME TO THE DOOR IN JUST HIS PANTS AND IT
APPEARED THAT HE HAD BEEN IN BED. THE LIGHTS WERE NOT ON WHEN WE GOT THERE. AFTER
WE WENT IN, DAVID'S GIRLFRIEND, CHRISTY LOOKED OUT FROM THE BEDROOM, BUT SHE DIDN'T
COME OUT. WE STAYED THERE FOR ABOUT AN HOUR, THEN WE DECIDED TO GO OUT RIDING SOME
MORE. DAVID TOLD CHRISTY THAT HE WAS GOING WITH US, AND WE ALL GOT INTO TODD'S
TRUCK. I GUESS IT WAS ABOUT 3:00 AM WHEN WE LEFT THERE. TODD AND ARNETT WERE IN
THE CAB OF THE TRUCK AND THE REST OF US WERE IN THE BACK. WE DROVE AROUND FOR ABOUT
AN HOUR OR SO, AND WENT BACK TO SPENCE'S APARTMENT. WE GOT THERE ABOUT 4:30AM AND
STAYED THERE UNTIL ABOUT DAYBREAK. SOMETIME AFTER WE GOT THERE, ARNETT AND I WERE
WALKING AROUND THE APARTMENT COMPLEX AND A SECURITY GUARD AT THE COMPLEX ASKED US IF
WE KNEW WHO OWNED TODD'S TRUCK BECAUSE IT WAS PARKED WHERE IT SHOULDN'T BE. WE TOLD
HIM THAT WE DIDN'T, BUT WENT BACK INTO SPENCE'S APARTMENT AND TOLD TODD TO MOVE HIS
TRUCK. ABOUT 5:00-5:30AM ALL OF US, INCLUDING SPENCE, LEFT TO GO BACK TO LITTLE
CIRCLE SO I COULD GET MY ^{CAR} ~~TRUCK~~. WHEN WE GOT THERE, MY CAR WAS GONE AND I THEN
REALIZED THAT I HAD LOCKED MY KEYS IN THE CAR WHEN I LEFT IT THERE EARLIER. WE
WENT TO ^{TODD'S} ~~SPENCE'S~~ MOTHER'S HOUSE BECAUSE IT WAS CLOSE AND I CALLED THE WACO POLICE
DEPARTMENT AND TOLD THEM THAT MY CAR HAD BEEN STOLEN. THEY TOLD ME THAT THEY HAD
TOWED THE CAR IN ^{C.F.O.} BECAUSE SOMEONE HAD BROKEN INTO IT AND TOLEN THE ^{C.F.O.} ~~STEREO~~ AND
WHATEVER I HAD IN THE ^{C.F.O.} ~~TRUNK~~. WE ALL WENT DOWN TO THE POLICE STATION AND I PICKED
UP MY CAR. TODD AND ARNETT LEFT THERE IN TODD'S TRUCK AND WENT HOME AND DAVID,
DAN AND I LEFT IN MY CAR. WHILE WE WERE DRIVING, WE MET A GIRL WHO WE WERE YELLING
AT DRIVING DOWN THE STREET AND SHE WAVED US OFF AND INVITED US TO COME INTO THE
PLACE WHERE SHE WORKED AND HAVE SOME MORE BEER. SHE WORKED AT SOME KIND OF MICRO-

(2) C.F.O.

FILM OR COMPUTER PRINT ON WACO DRIVE, BETWEEN 18th AND 25th STREETS. I HAD NEVER
SEEN THE GIRL BEFORE OR SINCE. WE STAYED THERE UNTIL ABOUT 11:00-11:30AM, LEFT
THERE AND I TOOK DAVID HOME AND THEN CAL HOME. A COUPLE OF DAYS LATER, I HAD TO
GO DOWN TO THE POLICE DEPARTMENT TO PAY A SPEEDING TICKET AND I DECIDED THAT I
WOULD GO AND TALK TO SOMEONE ABOUT THE KILLINGS BECAUSE WE HAD BEEN IN THE GENERAL
VICINITY OF THE KILLINGS AT ABOUT 11:30PM THAT NIGHT. I TALKED TO A LT. HORTON
AT THE POLICE STATION AND I TOLD HIM THAT I HAD SEEN A CAR IN KOHNE PARK THAT
NIGHT WITH A BUNCH OF MEXICAN'S WHO WERE REAL ROWDY. I THOUGHT THAT I MIGHT BE
ABLE TO GIVE THE POLICE SOME INFORMATION THAT COULD HELP. C.F.O.

AFTER WE HAD PICKED SPENCE UP THAT MORNING, I THINK WE WERE TALKING ABOUT WHERE HE
HAD BEEN OR WHAT HE HAD BEEN DOING EARLIER AND I THINK THAT HE TOLD ME HE HAD BEEN
OUT WITH A GUY HE WORKED WITH NAMED "TONY" AND MAYBE SOMEBODY ELSE, BUT I'M NOT SURE
WHO IT WAS. AT NO TIME THAT NIGHT DID SPENCE SAY ANYTHING TO ME THAT WOULD MAKE ME
THINK THAT HE HAD ANYTHING TO DO WITH THE MURDERS: AT NO TIME WHILE I WAS AT HIS
APARTMENT DID I SEE ANYTHING THAT WOULD MAKE ME THINK THAT HE HAD ANYTHING TO DO
WITH THE KILLINGS; AND AT NO TIME DID I SAY ANYTHING TO ANYBODY THAT I KNEW WHO
KILLED THE PEOPLE OR THAT I HAD SEEN SOMETHING AT SPENCE'S APARTMENT THAT WOULD
PROVE THAT HE HAD ANYTHING TO DO WITH THE KILLINGS. I WAS BACK OVER AT HIS
APARTMENT ABOUT TWO OR THREE DAYS AFTER THE MURDERS WITH JOSIE SCIONTI AND NOTHING
WAS SAID ABOUT THE MURDERS WHILE WE WERE THERE. ABOUT 3-4 WEEKS LATER, I LEFT WACO
AND WENT TO CALIFORNIA TO SEE ABOUT GETTING SOME WORK THERE. WHILE I WAS THERE I
STAYED AT MY COUSIN'S RICHARD WOOD'S HOUSE, LOCATED AT 11241 ALTADENA, LAKESIDE, CA.
I STAYED THERE FOR ABOUT SIX WEEKS, THEN I WENT BACK TO WACO TO GET READY TO GO INTO
THE NAVY AND GET MY BILLS CAUGHT UP. THE REASON I LEFT WACO TO GO TO CALIFORNIA WAS
BECAUSE I WAS HAVING FINANCIAL PROBLEMS AND NEEDED TO GET AWAY AND MAKE SOME MONEY.
I GOT BACK TO WACO ABOUT THE LAST OF SEPTEMBER AND CAME ON ACTIVE DUTY IN THE NAVY
ON OCTOBER 2. I WENT HOME TO WACO ON CHRISTMAS LEAVE IN DECEMBER 1982 AND WHILE I WAS
THERE, JOSIE AND HER SISTER DIANE TOLD ME THAT THE POLICE WERE LOOKING FOR ME BECAUSE
THEY, THE POLICE THOUGHT DAVID SPENCE HAD KILLED THE PEOPLE AND THAT I HAD SOME C.F.O.

(3) C.F.O.

INFORMATION ABOUT IT. DIANE'S HUSBAND TOLD ME THAT HE WAS GOING TO TAKE ME DOWN
TO TALK TO A MR. SIMON, BUT I GOT SCARED THAT THEY MIGHT BE TRYING TO GET ME INVOLVED
BECAUSE I HAD BEEN WITH SPENCE THE NIGHT OF THE KILLINGS, SO I DIDN'T GO. JOSIE AND
I WENT OVER TO CAL'S HOUSE AND WE TALKED ABOUT WHAT WE HAD DONE THAT NIGHT WE WERE
WITH DAVID, AND WHETHER OR NOT DAVID HAD TOLD OR DONE ANYTHING THAT WOULD MAKE US
THINK HE KNEW ANYTHING ABOUT THE MURDERS. NEITHER ONE OF US COULD THINK OF ANYTHING.
THERE WAS SOME DIFFERENCE OF OPINION AS TO WHEN WE WENT OVER TO DAVID'S APARTMENT THAT
NIGHT. I THOUGHT WE HAD GONE THERE JUST A LITTLE AFTER MIDNIGHT AND CAL THOUGHT
WE WENT THERE LATER. EITHER WAY, I'M SURE THAT IT WAS AFTER MIDNIGHT BECAUSE WE
COULDN'T BUY BEER LEGALLY. I HAVE NOT SEEN OR TALKED TO DAVID SPENCE SINCE ABOUT
TWO OR THREE DAYS AFTER THE KILLINGS WHEN JOSIE AND I WERE AT HIS APARTMENT. I HAVE
NO REASON TO LIE FOR OR ABOUT SPENCE AND I WOULD NOT TRY TO GIVE HIM ANY KIND OF AN
ALIBI IF I KNEW THAT HE HAD ANYTHING TO DO WITH THE KILLINGS. IF I KNEW ANYTHING
ABOUT WHO HAD DONE THE KILLINGS, I WOULD TELL, BUT I DON'T KNOW ANY MORE THAT I HAVE
ALREADY TOLD. THE ONLY OTHER THING THAT I HAVE HEARD IS THAT MY COUSIN, BETTY
AMASON, TOLD MY MOTHER THAT THE MAN WHO LIVES IN THE OTHER HALF OF THE DUPLEX THAT
SHE RENTS AND WAS PART OWNER OF THE FOOD STORE LOCATED ACROSS FROM THE METHODIST
HOME WHERE THE VICTIM'S LIVED HAD TOLD HER THAT, "WHEN SHE FOUND OUT WHO HAD DONE IT,
THEN THEY WOULD BE SURPRISED." I ALSO HEARD A RUMOR THAT THE OTHER PARTNER OF THE
STORE DID NOT GET ALONG WITH THE BOY THAT WAS KILLED AND HAD PAID SPENCE TO KILL HIM.
DIANE OR HER HUSBAND AND HER ARE THE ONES THAT TOLD ME THAT RUMOR. THEY TOLD ME THAT
THEY WERE TRYING TO FIND OUT WHO HAD DONE IT SO THEY COULD GET THE REWARD MONEY THAT
IS BEING OFFERED. I THINK THAT IS WHY THEY SAID THAT I KNEW SOMETHING ABOUT THE
KILLINGS. I DON'T KNOW ANYTHING ABOUT THE MURDERS OTHER THAN WHAT I HAVE TOLD
SPECIAL AGENT VOGEL AND I WOULD BE MORE THAN WILLING TO TAKE A POLYGRAPH TEST TO
PROVE IT. I HAVE READ THE FOREGOING STATEMENT TYPED FOR ME BY SPECIAL AGENT VOGEL,
MADE NECESSARY CORRECTIONS, INITIALED MISTAKES, AND IT IS TRUE AND CORRECT.

C.F.O.

Clyford F. Oliver Feb 7, 1983
CLYFORD FRANKLIN OLIVER 8:10

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME THIS 7th DAY OF FEB. 1983.

AUTH:SECNAVINST 5520.1A
of SEPT 10, 1973

Michael D. Vogel
M. D. VOGEL, SPECIAL AGENT, NIS

(4)

STATEMENT OF:

CHRISTINE ANN JUHL as related to Detective Ramon Salinas and
Sgt. Dennis Baier.

I was born on January 30, 1964. I am 5'10", I weigh 131 lbs. and I have brown hair and brown eyes. The following statement is about my relationship with DAVID SPENCE. Some of the dates used in the statement were given to me by Det. Salinas and Sgt. Baier as I was unable to remember the exact dates, i.e. dates of employment. Those dates given to me by them will be identified and all other times and dates are ones that I remember.

I met DAVID WAYNE SPENCE on October 16, 1981 in a house behind the Taco Torch located at 1300 W. Waco Drive. I was employed at Taco Torch at the time and did work for Taco Torch from September 1979 to about February 1982. My boss at Taco Torch was Tim Crayon. He was living in the house behind Taco Torch and I was going to rent an upstairs apartment from him.

After meeting DAVID SPENCE on October 16, 1981, DAVID SPENCE asked me to come to his house on October 17, 1981 along with some other friends and we would fix something to eat. I did go with him to 1901 N. 15th Street (where DAVID was living). The people that were there that night were MARK TAYLOR, GILBERT MELENDEZ, TONY MELENDEZ, JODY and MIKE RICO and TIM CRAYON. I spent the night there sleeping on the couch. DAVID took me to work the next day.

(CONT.)

Christine Ann Juhl
Subscribed and sworn to before me, the undersigned authority,
this the 5th day of July, 1983.

Allen B. Lewis
Notary Public in and for McLennan
County, Texas

MY COMMISSION EXD.V.C. 7-11-84
Copied from the Holdings of Texas State Archives

STATEMENT OF:

On October 18, 1981, DAVID asked me to move in with him at 1901 North 15th Street and I accepted. DAVID was working for a construction company then, but I cannot remember the name. He was driving a green pickup truck. I cannot remember the make or model. The construction company was located somewhere on Trice or Maple and on North 17th or North 18th Street. DAVID worked there for about three (3) weeks to a month after I moved in with him. DAVID said he got fired because he threw a hatchet across a room and the owner thought he threw it at him. The pickup stopped running at about the time he got fired and just before he got mad one night and took an ax to it.

As I could relate from memory, DAVID next went to work for Bentwood Farms, Inc. located in Bosqueville and then for Island Plastics at 624 Texas Central Parkway, but from Det. Salinas and Sgt. Baier the employment records showed he worked first for Island Plastics and then Bentwood Farms.

DAVID went to work on November 25, 1981 and worked to December 17, 1981 for Island Plastics (dates found by Det. Salinas & Baier). He got the job by just putting in an application. I do not think that DAVID had a car then and only got to work by hitching rides. I do remember he worked the midnight shift. We were still living together at 1901 N. 15th Street.

DAVID then went to work for Bentwood Farms, Inc. He got the job because of a girl that I know only as Jeanine who I think was a foreman at Bentwood Farms. DAVID got fired from that job also and I think the reason w he was having an affair with Jeanine and he kept leaving his job and going to see her. This job only lasted from December 18, 1981 to December 31, 1981.

Subscribed and sworn to before me, the undersigned authority, *Christine Ann Jull* (CONT.)
this the 5th day of July, 1983.

Allen B. Lewis
Notary Public in and for McLennan
County, Texas

My Commission Expires 7-11-86
Copied from the Holdings of Texas State Archives

(exact dates found by Baier & Salinas). I do remember that he only worked there a short time and that it was around Christmas of 1981, because just before Christmas, I left him and moved in with my sister, SHARON COOK, who lives in Bellmead and home phone number 799-7244. The reason I left DAVID was because of his drinking and I found out about him seeing Jeanine. DAVID was driving a Toyota Corolla at the time he worked for Bentwood Farms.

I moved in with him again about mid-January 1982 at 1901 N. 15th Street. DAVID was not working at the time. I went to work at Home Craftsman located at 1109 Washington sometime in February or March of 1982 and only worked there about two (2) to four (4) weeks.

DAVID did not go back to a steady job until he went to work for the YMCA in May. He did work from time to time with a Ronnie Thorn Construction Company, but that was only so he could get a couple of dollars, it was nothing permanent.

The records at the YMCA show that DAVID started work at the Woodway Branch on May 8, 1982 and worked there until July 8, 1982. He then worked at the Downtown Branch from July 8, 1982 to July 16, 1982. I got those dates from Det. Salinas and Sgt. Baier. I do remember that he would miss days and nothing would be said about it. He got the job through his brother STEVE SPENCE.

During the time that DAVID worked for the YMCA, I moved into what I call the "Little Apartment". It is located off of 15th Street and Lyle

(CONT.)

Subscribed and sworn to before me, the undersigned authority,
this the 5th day of July, 1983.

Christine Ann Jull
Allen B. Lewis
Notary Public in and for McLennan
County, Texas

My Commission Expires 2-11-84
Copied from the Holdings of Texas State Archives

Avenue behind Burkes Aluminum. I lived there one (1) night and two (2) days before DAVID moved in with me. I don't remember the exact reason for me moving from 1901 North 15th Street to the "Little Apartment", but DAVID and I were always fighting. A week seldom went by that we would not argue. There were many times that DAVID would beat me.

After the job that I had at Home Craftsman, I went to work for Kim's Restuarant on West Waco Drive. That was in March of 1982 to May of 1982.

After Kim's, I went to work at the Rainbow Drive Inn located across from the Methodist Home. When I first went to work I normally went to work at 7:00 a.m. and got off about 12:00 noon, unless they needed me longer then I did not get off work until 2:00 p.m. It was at the end of July 1982 (before I left Waco) that I would work a double shift. It usually ran from 7:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m. and then I would come back at 6:00 p.m. and work until 11:00 p.m. when we would close the store. The owners of the store were MUNEER MOHAMMAD DEEB ("Lucky") and KAREM QUASIM.

When I went to work at the Rainbow Drive Inn, DAVID was driving a 1969 or 1970 gold Chevrolet Malibu. I believe he got the car from his mother.

I was living at 1901 North 15th Street with DAVID in late May 1982 when I went to work for the Rainbow Drive Inn. I do not remember exactly when DAVID moved in with me at the "Little Apartment" but we only stayed there a short time when "Lucky" said we could move into an apartment at the Northwood Apartment Complex located across from McLennan Community College.

(CONT.)

Subscribed and sworn to before me, the undersigned authority, *Christine Ann Juhl*
this the 5th day of July, 1983.

Allen B. Lewis
Notary Public in and for McLennan
County, Texas

My Commission Expires 2-11-84

The apartment number was 144. "Lucky" had rented the apartment for a runaway from the Methodist Home. Her name was GAYLE. She only lived there a short time and then returned to the Methodist Home. I had agreed that he ("Lucky") could take what was due for rent out of my check. I believe we moved into the apartment around the middle of July.

DAVID and I were always fighting. I used to complain to him about his drinking and staying gone, for days sometimes, without telling me where he was. After about a week or two at Northwood, I moved in with D.J. LEVERICH, his wife CATHERINE and two children. DAVID stayed in the apartment with several friends. I only went back to the apartment once after moving in with the LEVERICH's.

I met the LEVERICH's while working at the Rainbow Drive Inn. They would come into the store as they lived just across the street. D.J. would work on DAVID's Malibu as well as "Lucky's" yellow foreign sports car.

On August 7, 1982, I left Waco and moved in with my sister LENA CARNEY. I had just got all upset the way DAVID was using me and I had to get out of town.

I was asked about the relationship that developed between "Lucky" and DAVID. DAVID met "Lucky" when I went to work there. They appeared to like each other when they were together, but apart they would talk bad about each other. I remember one time, I believe it was the 4th of July 1982 that "Lucky" asked DAVID wreck his yellow car for him so he could collect

(CONT.)

Subscribed and sworn to before me, the undersigned authority,

this the 5th day of July, 1983.

Christine Ann Gub

My Commission Expires 2-11-84

Allen B. Lewis
Notary Public in and for McLennan
County, Texas

STATEMENT OF:

Insurance for it. I also remember one time, but I do not remember the date, "Lucky" asked DAVID if he would kill someone for \$5,000.00. DAVID said sure, but I told them both that he would not. They both laughed and said they were just joking.

I was asked if either DAVID or "Lucky" had ever said anything about the murders at the Lake. I did know that "Lucky" did not like KENNETH. I can remember him being mad one night when he found KENNETH with GAYLE in the apartment he had rented for her. The only thing I can remember that "Lucky" said was that a day or two after the murders he told me, "Kenneth, Gayle's boyfriend, got killed and I'm glad."

DAVID never said anything about the murders except when I asked him one day where he was the night of the murders, and he told me he did not know.

I was asked about a specific day in which DAVID and some friends picked up some beer from the store one morning at 7:00 a.m., the only time I can remember is that a friend of DAVID's, CLIFFORD OLIVER and two people from Ft. Worth came by in a pickup and put the beer tab on the back of my time card. As I remember, the two people from Ft. Worth were brother and sister. They had come into the store the day before and I am thinking the boy was in the penitentiary with DAVID. I do not remember how I got home the night before DAVID and his friends picked up the beer, but I am sure I worked until 11:00 p.m. as I always worked a double shift so I could pay "Lucky" for the apartment.

(CONT.)

Subscribed and sworn to before me, the undersigned authority, *Christine Ann Juhl*
this the 5th day of July, 1983.

My Commission Expires 2-11-84

Allen B. Lewis
Notary Public in and for McLennan
County, Texas

I was asked about the schedule that I had during the middle of July 1982. I worked just about every day but Sunday. I would normally go to work at 7:00 a.m. DAVID would usually take me. I would get off about 2:00 p.m. and return at 6:00 p.m. then work until closing. Sometimes DAVID would pick me up after work and we would go home, and sometimes "Lucky" would take me home because DAVID would not show up. I do not remember any day in particular nor do I remember July 13, or July 14, 1982.

I was asked about my sexual relationship with David. We were very active, sometimes fucking three times a day. He was very aggressive. I would not say that we were actually making love because from his standpoint it was selfish.

David had a love stick which he used on me several times. It was a round piece of wood with Black tape wrapped around one-half of the stick. He would use the stick sometimes with out any foreplay and would hurt me inside. The last time I saw the "Love-Stick" was in January 1982^{or} 1983^{or}. It was underneath the bed in the front Bedroom at his mother's house - which is

Subscribed and sworn to before me, the undersigned authority,

this the 5th day of July, 1983.

Christine Ann Galt

My Commission Expires 2-11-84

Allen B. Lewis
Notary Public in and for McLennan
County, Texas

1901 North 15th Waco Texas.

Dan did not like pain to be inflicted on him but he did enjoy hitting me. He would slap, hit, pinch, and bite me about the face, neck, and chest. There would be bruise and even teeth marks left on my neck and chest.

Dan is very possessive with me but he would think nothing of going out and fucking other girls and then bring them home by the house and introducing them to me.

I do remember that at times Dan would carry the Love Stick in his car.

I have read the 8 page statement twice. The typed portion was prepared by Sgt. Baker from information that I got him. The written portion were some additions that I made. I have had the opportunity to make any changes or ~~data~~ deletions. The above statement is true and correct and did happen in McLennan County, Texas.

Subscribed and sworn to before me, the undersigned authority,

this the 5th day of July, 1983.

Christine Ann Jull

My commission Expires 2-11-84

Allen B. Lewis
Notary Public in and for McLennan
County, Texas

alf and Ranger WILKY also talked to BREM, who lives at 1905 Tanglewood, phone # 752-9346, 08/10-22-65. BREM stated that KENNETH FRANKS called him at approx. 7:30P and had informed him that if he could pick FRANKS up at his residence, that they were going to meet two girls at Koehne Park. BREM asked his mother if he could go & she stated no and when he told FRANKS this information, FRANKS asked him to try and talk his mother into it and that he would call him back. BREM never heard from FRANKS again. TORRES had also informed me that he had picked KENNETH FRANKS on 7-13-82 from University High School at 12:15P and dropped him off at his house at 1:P. He stated that TORRES went home and slept and that his sister had told him that FRANKS had called him at approx. 2:P looking for him; however, he was asleep. He stated that the only other time that he talked to FRANKS was at 6:P. We had received information that TORRES had informed a fellow employee that if he had been at the scene an hour earlier, that he would have been murdered. I asked TORRES about this incident and TORRES stated that he did not say this, because he did not find out that KENNETH FRANKS had been murdered until he went to RICHARD FRANKS residence, after getting off of work on 7-14-82 and that he has not been back at work since, so he could not have told anyone this information. DET. SALINAS had also received information that KENNETH FRANKS had been to the Brazos Landing on 7-13-82, looking for PAT TORRES. TORRES stated that DONNIE CULP had come into the Brazos Landing but that KENNETH FRANKS had not and that he had come up on Monday, 7-12-82 and that probably someone had gotten this information mixed up. Myself and Ranger WILEY asked all three of these subjects if they knew of any other people that hung around with KENNETH FRANKS and they gave us the name of GAYLE KILLEY, who lives at the Methodist Home and JOHNNY KESSLER, no address available and a girl name PATTY, who lives in the Northwood apts. They also gave us the name of a girl by the name of MICHELLE, who was the girlfriend of KENNETH for approx. a week and a half and who lives in the apts. behind Spence on Rambler St. I had received a call from

lor. JILL wanted to return home, however the father felt that she shouldn't at this time. Kids reported that while JILL was away, she stayed at the house of BOBBY BRIMS at 1905 Tanglewood. According to the counselor, some of the kids at the METHODIST HOME called BOBBY a "nurd" and a "weird-do". Also during school, JILL and KEN would go over to his house during lunch. Counselor stated that JILL loved to ski and would get into anybody's boat just to go skiing with them. She stated that JILL liked to chase boys and that was the thrill that she got was chasing the boys, however once she caught the boy and dated him a few times, she would stop dating them. JILL was released from the METHODIST HOME on July 10th, 1982. This is the information I have from MARY BELLHEIMER, however she does have a file on JILL and was his counselor. This counselor, MARY BELLHEIMER is available if needed.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Race Sex Age/DOB Height Weight Hair Eyes Clothing-Distinctive Marks-Other
W M 10-22-65 5-11 220 blk L B No work

xi#2

9-19-82

at about 1:00 PM on 9-10-82 Sgt. Simons and I talked with Bobby Brim. He told us that he was very close friend of Kenneth Franks. He has known him since about March, 1982. He has also known Jill Montgomery since she started school at Waco High. He does not know Raylene Rice. Bobby Brim is a student at Waco High School and is currently enrolled in the distributive education program at that school.

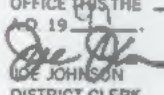
Bobby Brim did tell us that he had partied quite frequently with Kenneth Franks. He said that they had drank beer as well as smoked marihuana together along with other other friends. Bobby Brim and Kenneth Franks along with other friends went to what is called the Circle at Koehne Park as well as the parking lot of Jack's Stereo on N. Valley Mills Drive. These two places, Jack's Stereo on N. Valley Mills and the Circle at Koehne Park was where Bobby Brim and his friends went to party or just to meet. Bobby Brim said that he and friends went to the Circle at Koehne Park and Jack's Stereo almost every night during the summer and on weekends during the school year. Sgt. Simons and I did question Bobby Brim in reference to his whereabouts on 7-13-82. Bobby Brim said that on 7-4-82 that he and Kenneth Franks went out on Lake Waco on Bobby Brim's parents boat. Bobby Brim's parents did not give him permission too and found out about the incident and grounded Bobby for a month. On 7-13-82 Bobby received a call at about 1:30 PM from Kenneth Franks. Kenneth Franks asked Bobby to come by his house at 2804 Savannah Court and pick him up so that they could meet two girls in Koehne Park. Bobby Brim told Kenneth Franks that he could not go.

He asked Bobby if he knew anything of the murders that occurred on or about 7-13-82 and if Jill Montgomery and Kenneth Franks had any enemies that he knew of. Bobby Brim knew of no one that did not like Jill Montgomery. He did say that Kenneth Franks and the person who was the co-owner of Rainbow Drive Inn were mad at each other. He said that he had been with Ken Franks particularly a time on N. 19th & Parklaka (Seven Eleven Store), he and Kenneth Franks and "Lucky" (Mumeer Deeb, co-owner of the store at 1433 Herring). Bobby Brim said that he did know Mumeer Deeb because he had gone into the store at 1433 Herring and did know him as Mumeer Deeb as well as Lucky. Bobby Brim did say that Ken Franks had at various times talked with Deeb and he and Kenneth Franks had made fun of Deeb because of his physical problems and also would flip him the bird.

BOBBY knew that KEN FRANKS hated DEEB but had never been within the presence of the two when they exchanged their feelings. The hostilities according to BOBBY BRIM were mainly directed from BOBBY BRIM, KENNETH FRANKS and associates toward DEEB.

A statement was obtained from BOBBY BRIM and attached to the original report in RECORDS.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF McLENNAN
I, JOE JOHNSON, CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT OF McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING IS A TRUE AND CORRECT COPY OF THE ORIGINAL AS THE SAME APPEARS ON FILE IN THE DISTRICT COURT, McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS. WITNESS MY OFFICIAL HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS THE 3RD DAY OF December 1982.

JOE JOHNSON
DISTRICT CLERK
McLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS
BY Carla Childers
DEPUTY